X

THE LIBRARY
OF
THE UNIVERSITY
OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ANGELES

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
AT LOS ANGELES
LIBRARY

UNIV. OF CALIFORNIA
AT LOS ANGELES
LIBRARY

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/collectionofcoll00nulliala

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

WILLIAMS COLLEGE,

FOR THE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1847-8.

TROY, N. Y.:
STEAM PRESS OF KNEELAND AND CO., VI CANNON PLACE.
1847.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. MARK HOPKINS, D. D.
Rev. TIMOTHY MATHER COOLEY, D. D.
Hon. CHARLES AUGUSTUS DEWEY, LL. D.
Hon. DANIEL NOBLE DEWEY.
Rev. EMERSON DAVIS, D. D.
Hon. WILLIAM PORTER.
Rev. HORATIO N. BRINSMADE, D. D.
HENRY LYMAN SABIN, M. D.
CHARLES STODDARD, Esq.
Rev. THOMAS ROBBINS, D. D.
Hon. EMORY WASHBURN.
Hon. GEORGE N. BRIGGS, LL. D.
Rev. JOHN TODD, D. D.
Rev. ABSALOM PETERS, D. D.
HENRY W. BISHOP, Esq.
Rev. ANDREW REED.

Secretary and Treasurer,
DANIEL NOBLE DEWEY, Esq.

484904
EDUCATION

FACULTY.

REV. MARK HOPKINS, D. D., PRESIDENT,

And Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy.

ALBERT HOPKINS, M. A.,

Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

——— ———,

Professor of Natural History.

REV. JOSEPH ALDEN, D. D.,

Professor of Rhetoric, Political Economy, and American History.

EDWARD LASELL, M. A.,

Professor of Chemistry.

REV. NATHANIEL H. GRIFFIN, M. A.,

Lawrence Professor of Languages.

JOHN TATLOCK, M. A.,

Professor of Mathematics and Librarian.

HENRY B. HOSFORD, M. A.,

Tutor.

PHILIP H. BAERMANN,

Teacher of German and French.

ABBREVIATIONS.

C. Chapel.
E. C. East College.
S. C. South College.
W. C. West College.

A. O. Astronomical Observatory.
M. O. Magnetic Observatory.
C. H. College House.
† University Students.

K. H. Kellogg Hall.

STUDENTS.

SENIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry H. Anderson,	*Roxbury,*	3 E. C.
B. Stanton Barnard,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	18 E. C.
Bisbee M. Beals,	*Fairview, Pa.,*	6 E. C.
W. Clark Benton,	*New Marlboro,*	2 S. C.
Henry Bradford,	*Tallahasse, Fla.*	19 E. C.
William H. Bradford,	*Tallahasse, Fla.*	19 E. C.
T. S. Bradley,	*Lee,*	11 E. C.
Daniel B. Briggs,	*Adams, Vt.,*	6 E. C.
Paul A. Chadbourne,	*Great Falls, N. H.,*	1 S. C.
Charles G. Clark,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	1 E. C.
Edgar W. Clark,	*Milton, N. Y.,*	12 E. C.
James D. Clarke,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	7 E. C.
Samuel G. Cone,	*Richmond,*	20 E. C.
Eli Corwin,	*Newburgh, N. Y.,*	11 E. C.
Robert N. M. Dashiell,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	16 S. C.
Derick De Freest,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	15 S. C.
Edward W. Derby,	*New York City,*	1 E. C.
Charles S. Dunning,	*South Middletown, N. Y.,*	17 S. C.
George Ely,	*Rochester, N. Y.,*	A. O.
Samuel T. Field,	*Hawley,*	10 E. C.
Chandler T. Ford,	*Cummington,*	5 E. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Sandford Gadcomb,	*St. Albans, Vt.,*	20 E. C.
Noah Ely Gardner,	*Hancock,*	5 E. C.
T. C. P. Hyde,	*Becket,*	9 S. C.
T. Caldwell Ingalls,	*Newark, N. J.,*	24 E. C.
Thomas J. King,	*East Hampton, L. I.,*	8 S. C.
A. H. Lilly,	*Castle Creek, N. Y.,*	9 C.
James E. Manning,	*New York City,*	13 S. C.
†Wm. R. McKee,	*Wheeling, Va.,*	6 E. C.
John G. McMynn,	*Northumberland, N. Y.,*	12 E. C.
Jacob C. Miller,	*Sandlake, N. Y.*	24 E. C.
C. D. Mills,	*New York City,*	9 E. C.
James W. Morgan,	*Glen's Falls, N. Y.,*	22 E. C.
Samuel D. Moses,	*Exeter, N. H.,*	13 S. C.
William P. Porter,	*Ashfield,*	10 E. C.
John Reed,	*Milton,*	22 E. C.
Daniel E. Safford,	*Hamilton,*	7 E. C.
John D. Strong,	*Barre, N. Y.,*	17 S. C.
Theodore Strong,	*Northampton,*	3 E. C.
H. Sedgwick Swift,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	9 E. C.
A. C. Thurston,	*Kailua, S. I.,*	6 S. C.
Edwin H. Van Deusen,	*Pittsfield,*	6 S. C.
Caleb S. Woodhull,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	18 E. C.

SENIORS.....43

JUNIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
William W. Allen,	*Canaan, N. Y.,*	Dr. Duncan's.
John M. Bacheldor,	*Newbury, Ohio,*	4 S. C.
John W. Bailey,	*New York City,*	15 E. C.
John Bascom,	*Ludlowville, N. Y.,*	10 S. C.
Alden Porter Beals,	*Plainfield,*	2 C. H.
E. G. Beckwith,	*Gt. Barrington,*	8 E. C.
W. R. Benjamin,	*Elmira, N. Y.,*	14 E. C.
George A. Blake,	*Raymond, N. H.,*	2 E. C.
John Boardman,	*Watertown, N. Y.,*	16 E. C.
Fisher Ames Boise,	*Blanford,*	1 C. H.
Robert R. Booth,	*New York City,*	14 E. C.
Evelyn A. Burt,	*Pittsfield,*	7 C. H.
Alonzo P. Carpenter,	*Lower Waterford, Vt.,*	4 C. H.
Albert Chamberlain,	*Armenia, N. Y.,*	3 S. C.
Henry Temple Chapman,	*Greenfield,*	21 E. C.
Joseph W. Clark,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	15 E. C.
George Munger Coan,	*Albion, N. Y.,*	14 S. C.
George W. Connit,	*Lockport, N. Y.,*	4 S. C.
Zebina Curtiss,	*Pittsfield,*	11 K. H.
James Fowler Dwight,	*Stockbridge,*	14 E. C.
Charles H. Foote,	*Pittsford, N. Y.,*	10 S. C.
Edward I. Ford,	*Newark Valley, N. Y.,*	23 E. C.
Joseph C. Foster,	*Carmel, N. Y.,*	4 E. C.
Joseph M. Hart,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	5 S. C.
Timothy A. Hazen,	*Barkhamsted, Ct.,*	12 S. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Corydon W. Higgins,	*Worthington,*	13 E. C.
H. S. Hodges,	*Rutland, Vt.,*	12 Mansion House.
James B. Howard,	*Pittsfield,*	Dr. Duncan's.
Nathan S. King,	*Mendon, N. Y.,*	4 E. C.
H. S. Leonard,	*Matteawan, N. Y.,*	5 S. C.
Robert B. Moorman,	*Fancy Hill, Va.,*	6 C. H.
John S. Nelson,	*Williamstown,*	5 C. H.
John Newbanks,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	13 E. C.
John M. Newton,	*Cambridge, N. Y.,*	17 E. C.
Luther Hopkins Northrop,	*Marlborough, N. Y.,*	12 E. C.
Isaac G. Ogden,	*Binghampton, N. Y.,*	8 E. C.
George Perry,	*Richmond,*	2 E. C.
Augustus H. Potter,	*Pownal, Vt.,*	6 C. H.
William D. Putnam,	*Whitingham, Vt.,*	3 S. C.
Francis Rand,	*Roxbury,*	11 K. H.
Charles S. Robinson,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	21 E. C.
William Oscar Rogers,	*New York City,*	24 E. C.
G. G. B. Root,	*Pittsfield,*	16 E. C.
Newton H. Rosseter,	*Gt. Barrington,*	11 S. C.
Homer H. Smith,	*Franklin, La.,*	21 E. C.
Charles H. Stowell,	*Chicago, Ill.,*	M. O.
Joseph Dwight Strong,	*Granby, Ct.,*	12 S. C.
Samuel B. Sumner,	*Gt. Barrington,*	11 S. C.
Alfred Swift,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	17 E. C.
Nicholas Van Slyck,	*Kinderhook, N. Y.,*	23 E. C.
William Shepard Warner,	*Canandaigua, N. Y.,*	2 C. H.
Milton Burrall Whitney,	*East Granville,*	1 C. H.

JUNIORS 52

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James Ballard,	*Tarlton, Ohio,*	16 W. C.
Orlando B. C. Bidwell,	*Monterey,*	7 K. H.
Henry Walker Bishop, Jr.,	*Lenox,*	10 K. H.
Thomas A. Bradford, Jr.,	*Tallahasse, Fla.,*	19 E. C.
Edwin E. Bronk,	*Coxsackie, N. Y.,*	Mr. Hosford's.
W. Horatio Bullock,	*Sturbridge,*	23 W. C.
F. A. Burrall, Jr.,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	4 K. H.
James F. Burrill,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	28 W. C.
Clinton Camp,	*Trumansburgh, N. Y.,*	6 K. H.
Charles Carle,	*New York City,*	15 W. C.
Jno. Bassett Chapin,	*Geneva, N. Y.,*	16 W. C.
Frederick A. Curtiss,	*Sheffield,*	23 W. C.
N. J. Dare,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	7 W. C.
Edward C. David,	*Amherst, N. H.,*	10 W. C.
Chas. Chauncey Dwight,	*Ithaca, N. Y.,*	5 K. H.
Thomas Fearn Erskine,	*Huntsville, Ala.,*	5 K. H.
Dudley Field,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Emerson's.
Oliver B. Hayes,	*South Hadley,*	9 W. C.
David Hine, Jr.,	*Canfield, Ohio,*	Mr. Blakslee's.
B. L. Horton,	*Skaneateles, N. Y.,*	8 Mansion House.
J. Kennedy,	*Mobile, Ala.,*	3 K. H.
A. N. Merrick,	*Brimfield.*	Mrs. Emerson's.
Henry B. Mills,	*Auburn, N. Y.,*	20 W. C.
Alfred J. Olds,	*North Adams,*	28 W. C.
Wm. Dodge Porter,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hosford's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Albert M. Pratt,	*Lanesborough,*	7 K. H.
Henry Pratt,	*Salisbury, Ct.,*	7 K. H.
Joel S. Sanderson,	*Bernardston,*	14 Mansion House.
Caleb Willis Sanford,	*Albany, N. Y.,*	10 K. H.
L. Sargeant, Jr.,	*Manchester, Vt.,*	15 W. C.
David Smith,	*Enfield,*	10 W. C.
Robert W. Smith,	*Hanoverton, Ohio,*	Mr. Blakslee's.
William Stark,	*Manchester, N. H.,*	6 K. H.
John B. Taylor,	*West Springfield,*	7 K. H.
C. Horatio Thompson,	*Belchertown,*	Mrs. Emerson's.
Martin L. Townsend,	*Hancock,*	21 W. C.
Theodore F. Van Vetchen,	*Fishkill, N. Y.,*	11 E. C.
Minot S. Wasson,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hosford's.
Selden Watkins,	*Huntsville, Ala.,*	5 K. H.
G. W. Wilson,	*Salem, Ohio,*	8 K. H.

SOPHOMORES.....40

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Jarvis M. Adams,	*Whitehall, N. Y.,*	22 W. C.
Henry Axtell,	*Geneva, N. Y.,*	20 W. C.
Rufus J. Bell,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	18 W. C.
O. Benjamin,	*South Egremont,*	11 W. C.
W. S. Blodgett,	*Savannah, Ga.,*	7 W. C.
Henry Boynton,	*Pepperell,*	17 W. C.
Leonard Bronk, Jr.,	*Coxsackie, N. Y.,*	Mr. Hosford's.
Willard O. Carpenter,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	21 W. C.
Samuel T. Champney,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	1 W. C.
Charles R. Church,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	14 W. C.
E. P. Clark,	*Stockbridge,*	
William Clark,	*Lunenburg, Va.*	
Alfred Payson Crafts,	*Rochester, N. Y.,*	17 W. C.
T. H. Curtiss,	*West Stockbridge,*	26 W. C.
Charles A. Dewey, Jr.,	*Northampton,*	29 W. C.
Joseph R. Draper,	*Groton,*	12 W. C.
Prescott Fay,	*Westboro,*	13 W. C.
Ephraim Flint, Jr.,	*Lincoln,*	12 W. C.
Francis F. Ford,	*Newark Valley, N. Y.,*	23 E. C.
James T. Ford,	*Abington,*	Mr. Orcutt's.
Walter Frear,	*Ulysses, N. Y.,*	25 W. C
Silas D. Gifford,	*Bedford, N. Y.,*	32 W. C.
Thomas Gilfillan,	*Northampton,*	24 W. C.
Samuel B. Goodale,	*South Egremont,*	11 W. C.
William Goodell,	*Constantinople, Turkey,*	26 W. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Ambrose S. Halsted,	*Pittstown, N. Y.,*	8 W. C.
Charles H. Haywood,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	18 W. C.
Charles S. Joslin,	*Pittstown, N. Y.,*	13 W. C.
Converse A. Kellogg,	*Buffalo, N. Y.,*	8 Mansion House.
Waldo W. Ludden,	*Shelburne,*	22 W. C.
Alfred L. Loomis,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	14 W. C.
John S. May,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hosford's.
James K. Mills,	*Worthington,*	19 W. C.
George Moore,	*West Andover,*	25 W. C.
Timothy P. Ranney,	*East Granville,*	2 W. C.
John Seymour,	*East Granville,*	2 W. C.
Lucius Sheldon,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	1 W. C.
Wells F. Stevens,	*Williamstown,*	32 W. C.
Henry M. Swift,	*Bennington, Vt.,*	9 E. C.
Jackson Temple,	*North Adams,*	28 W. C.
Mortimer D. Whitaker,	*North Adams,*	8 W. C.
James White,	*Hinsdale,*	29 W. C.

FRESHMEN.....42

SUMMARY.

SENIORS,	43
JUNIORS,	52
SOPHOMORES,	40
FRESHMEN,	42
TOTAL,	177

ADMISSION, COURSE OF INSTRUCTION, Etc.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class, are examined in Geography, Vulgar Arithmetic, and Algebra through Simple Equations; in English, Latin, and Greek Grammar, including Prosody; in Virgil and Cicero's Select Orations; in Cæsar's Commentaries, or Sallust; and in the Greek Testament and in Jacobs', Colton's or Felton's Greek Reader.

For admission to an advanced standing, an examination must also be sustained in the studies to which the class have attended since admission.

The stated time for admission is on the day preceding Commencement; but persons may be examined in any other part of College Terms.

Testimonials of good moral character are in all cases required, and a probation of six months before students are matriculated, during which time they are subject to all the laws and regulations of College.

Many who apply for admission, are imperfectly prepared in the English studies, particularly in Arithmetic and Geography. As these studies are not pursued in College, it is necessary that the preparation in them should be full and thorough.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.

- Combe on Health and Mental Education.
- Odes of Horace.
- Dalzel's Cræca Majora, vol. i.
- Algebra.
- Arnold's Latin Composition.

*The Latin Grammar of Andrews and Stoddard is used. The Greek Grammar in use is that of Sophocles.

Greek and Roman Antiquities are studied in connexion with the Languages throughout the course, and the following Books are recommended for reference: Adams' Roman Antiquities; Butler's Atlas Classica; Anthon's Classical Dictionary; Eschenburg's Manual; Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities.

Second Term.
- Folsom's Livy.
- Homer's Illiad, (Robinson's edition.)
- Euclid, 4 Books.

Third Term.
- Livy continued.
- Herodotus and Thucydides.
- Algebra concluded.
- Latin Composition.

Declamations and Translations daily through the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.
- Horace—Satires and Epistles.
- Euclid finished.
- Logarithms and Trigonometry.
- Woolsey's Greek Tragedies.
- Blair's Lectures on Rhetoric.

Second Term.
- Euclid reviewed.
- Hedge's Logic.
- Mensuration, Navigation and Surveying.
- Greek Poetry.

Third Term.
- Spherical Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry.
- Jackson's Conic Sections.
- History.
- Cicero de Officiis.

Translations, Declamations, and Compositions, daily through the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.
- Wayland's Political Economy.
- Græca Majora, vol. II.
- Olmsted's Natural Philosophy.
- Chemistry.
- Evidences of Revealed Religion.
- Quintilian begun.

Second Term.
- Quintilian continued.
- Demosthenes and Plato's Gorgias.
- Olmsted continued.
- Botany.

Disputations and Themes alternately, by divisions, weekly, during the first and second terms.

Third Term.
- Tacitus.
- Astronomy.
- Fluxion's French or German, at the option of the student.
- Compositions on Philosophical subjects.

Declamations daily through the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.
- Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric.
- Anatomy.
- Stewart's Elements of Intellectual Philosophy.
- Whately's Logic.

Second Term.
- Wayland's Elements of Moral Science.
- Story on the Constitution.
- Paley's Political Philosophy.
- Kame's Elements of Criticism.

Third Term.
- Kame's continued.
- Butler's Analogy.
- Paley's Natural Theology.

Vincent on the Catechism every Saturday forenoon. A critical exercise in Composition every Friday forenoon. Disputations or Compositions, weekly by divisions. Declamations, or exercises in reading, weekly, by divisions. Declamations of their own compositions, weekly, in the Chapel during the first and second terms.

LECTURES.

1. On Natural Philosophy, first, second and third term.
2. Chemistry, first and third term.
3. Anatomy and Physiology, first term.
4. Mineralogy and Geology, the third term.
5. Botany, the second term.
6. Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, first and second term.
7. Rhetoric, the first term.
8. International Law, the second term.

OBSERVATORIES, APPARATUS, ETC.

The lectures in Astronomy are accompanied by celestial observations, and instructions in the use of instruments. An Astronomical Observatory supplies important facilities for these purposes; and a Magnetic Observatory, for ascertaining and exhibiting the laws of Terrestial Magnetism, has just been completed. The Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus has been recently enlarged by the Alumni, at an expense of several thousand dollars, and the Lectures on Mineralogy are illustrated by a well selected and extensive Cabinet. An Anatomical Figure, by Dr. Auzoux, is used in the illustrations in Anatomy.

A new and commodious Chemical Laboratory and Lecture Room have just been finished, and a Library Building is now completed.

DECLAMATIONS.

Declamations from all the classes every Wednesday in the Chapel.

ATTENDANCE.

Punctual attendance is required at church, and at morning and evening prayers, as well as on other College exercises. A record is kept of all delinquencies in these duties, and, with an account of the general deportment of each student, is sent to his parent or guardian at the close of each term.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the Classes are examined before the close of the second term.

The Senior Class, the third Wednesday in July, and the day previous.

The three lower Classes, the week before Commencement.

PUBLIC EXHIBITIONS.

Of the Junior Class, the close of the second term.

Of the Adelphic Union Society, third Wednesday in July.

Prize Rhetorical exercise, the evening before Commencement.

VACATIONS.

The *first*, from Commencement, four weeks.

The *second*, from the third Wednesday in December, six weeks.

The *third*, from the first Wednesday in May, three weeks.

COMMENCEMENT is on the third Wednesday in August.

Students are required to be present the whole of term time, unless excused by the President. The loss of even a few days, especially at the beginning of a term, is exceedingly undesirable.

EXPENSES.

Tuition, $10 a term,	$30 00	$30 00
Room Rent, Library charges, ordinary repairs, &c.,	9 00	11 00
Board, from $1,25 to $2,00 per week,	51 00	78 00
Washing,	5 00	10 00
Fuel,	5 00	10 00
	$100 00	$139 00

The amount of incidental expenses will depend very much on the habits of the student and the liberality of his allowance. It is earnestly recommended to Parents and Guardians not to authorize their sons and wards to obtain credits *here*, and not to pay debts contracted without their authority.

No back tuition is required; but those who enter on an advanced standing, unless they come from another College, pay the following sums as entrance money, viz: Sophomores, $10; Juniors, $15; Seniors, $20.

The income of the Charity Funds, amounting to about eight hundred dollars per annum, is distributed among indigent young men of merit, to aid them in the payment of their bills. This pays about two thirds of the tuition of those who apply. No application for this aid will be considered while the applicant is in arrears for the other charges besides tuition, in more than one term bill.

Text Books for the whole course may in most cases be procured from the Franklin Library, by the payment of three dollars.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library is open to the Senior and Junior Classes the first Friday of the term, and every Wednesday.

To the Sophomore and Freshman Classes, every Saturday.

To all the Classes, for the return of Books, the last Monday of the term.

The Libraries of the Literary Societies are open to all Classes Wednesdays and Saturdays.

The Franklin Library is open for the delivery of Text Books, at the beginning of every term to all the Classes.

The Theological Library is open every other Monday.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR

1847-8.

[2]

HANOVER:

PRINTED AT THE DARTMOUTH PRESS.

SEPTEMBER, 1847.

ABBREVIATIONS.

D. H.	- - -	Dartmouth Hall.
W.H.	- - -	Wentworth Hall.
T. H.	- - -	Thornton Hall.
R. H.	- - -	Reed Hall.
L. H.	- - -	Lang Hall.

CORPORATION.

Rev. NATHAN LORD, D. D., President.

His Excellency JARED W. WILLIAMS,
Ex Officio, *Lancaster.*

Hon. CHARLES MARSH, LL. D., *Woodstock, Vt.*

Hon. SAMUEL HUBBARD, LL. D., *Boston, Ms.*

Hon. EDMUND PARKER, *Nashua.*

SAMUEL FLETCHER, Esq., *Andover, Ms.*

Hon. JOEL PARKER, LL. D., *Keene.*

Rev. ZEDEKIAH S. BARSTOW, *Keene.*

Rev. NATHANIEL BOUTON, *Concord.*

Rev. SAMUEL DELANO, *Haverhill.*

Rev. SILAS AIKEN, *Boston, Ms.*

Hon. JOHN KELLY,
Hon. ZEBULON PEASE,
Hon. SAMUEL JONES,
Hon. JARED PERKINS,
Hon. ENOCH FERRIN,
} OF THE COUNCIL.

Hon. HARRY HIBBARD,
PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE.

Hon. MOSES NORRIS, Jr.,
SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES.

Hon. JOEL PARKER, LL. D.,
CHIEF JUSTICE OF THE SUPERIOR COURT.

} EX OFFICIO, In relation to Funds given by the State.

DANIEL BLAISDELL, Esq., Treasurer.

FACULTY.

REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. ROSWELL SHURTLEFF, D. D.,
PROFESSOR EMERITUS OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

——— ———,
PHILLIPS PROFESSOR OF THEOLOGY.

HON. JOEL PARKER, LL. D.,
PROFESSOR OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

REV. CHARLES BRICKETT HADDOCK, D. D.,
PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

DIXI CROSBY, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, OBSTETRICS, AND DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

EDWARD ELISHA PHELPS, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS, AND LECTURER ON MEDICAL BOTANY.

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IRA YOUNG, A. M.,
APPLETON PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, AND PROFESSOR OF ASTRONOMY.

OLIVER PAYSON HUBBARD, M. D.,
HALL PROFESSOR OF MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY, AND PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY.

JOSEPH ROBY, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC, AND OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

SAMUEL GILMAN BROWN, A. M.,
EVANS PROFESSOR OF ORATORY AND BELLES-LETTRES.

EDWIN DAVID SANBORN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

EDMUND RANDOLPH PEASLEE, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

REV. CHARLES BRICKETT HADDOCK, D. D.,
LIBRARIAN.

ASA WEEKS, A. B.,
PRECEPTOR OF MOOR'S CHARITY SCHOOL.

MEDICAL FACULTY.

REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D.,
PRESIDENT.

HON. JOEL PARKER, LL. D.,
PROFESSOR OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

DIXI CROSBY, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF SURGERY, OBSTETRICS, AND DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

EDWARD ELISHA PHELPS, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS, AND LECTURER ON MEDICAL BOTANY.

OLIVER PAYSON HUBBARD, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY.

JOSEPH ROBY, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC, AND OF PATHOLOGICAL ANATOMY.

EDMUND RANDOLPH PEASLEE, M. D.,
PROFESSOR OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY, AND LIBRARIAN.

ABNER SPICER WARNER, A. B.,
DEMONSTRATOR OF ANATOMY.

EDWARD HAZEN PARKER, A. B.,
PERCIVAL BARTON,
ASSISTANT DISSECTORS.

DELEGATES FROM THE NEW-HAMPSHIRE MEDICAL SOCIETY.

CHARLES F. ELLIOTT, M. D., *Somersworth.*
CHARLES A. SAVORY, M. D., *Warner.*

MEDICAL STUDENTS.

The sign † indicates attendance on the second, and ‡, on the third course of Lectures.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
†Angell, Leland Howard,	*Newport,*	J. L. Swett, M. D.
†Barton, Percival,	*North Anson, Me.,*	M. C. Richardson, M. D. J. Palmer, M. D.
†Bean, Cyrus Beede,	*Wolfborough,*	O. French, M. D. C. Blaisdell, M. D. J. Smith, M. D. C. Cutter, M. D.
Bean, Luther Cummings,	*Sanbornton Bridge,*	M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
Bingham, Rev. Hiram, A. M., Prof. Chem. Min. and Geo.	*Marietta, Ohio,*	
‡Brickett, Harry, A. B.,	*Francestown,*	D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
‡Burbank, Alcander,	*Lewiston, Me.,*	Reuel Barrows, M. D.
†Campbell, Henry Hancock,	*Solon, Me.,*	J. S. Tobey, M. D.
Chase, Albert, M. D.,	*Hanover,*	
†Chase, Charles,	*Hanover,*	D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
†Cummings, Edward Payson,	*Hillsborough Bridge,*	A. C. Burnham, M. D.
†Cunningham, Rufus Harward,	*Wiscasset, Me.,*	J. D. Fisher, M. D. D. K. Kennedy, M. D. J. E. Corlew, M. D.
Dearborn, Rev. G. S.,	*Hanover,*	

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
Dearborn, Sam Gerrish,	*Northfield*,	M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
†Denison, Charles Otis,	*Lyndon, Vt.*,	S. Newell, M. D. G. W. Denison, M. D.
Drew, Edwin Pickering,	*Dover*,	Nathaniel Low, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Fairbrother, George William,	*Brownington, Vt.*,	J. F. Skinner, M. D.
†Fay, George Washington,	*Royalton, Vt.*,	Jos. A. Denison, M. D.
†Fisher, Charles Harris,	*Killingly, Ct.*,	J. Hammond, M. D. A. C. Post, M. D.
Gibson, Ezekiel Hervey Little,	*Hampstead*,	J. C. Eastman, M. D.
†Gray, Henry,	*Windham, Ct.*,	C. Hunt, M. D.
Hayes, Horatio Hale,	*Barrington*,	J. Fernald, M. D.
†Huntington, Eliphalet,	*Windham, Ct.*,	Wm. Webb, M. D.
†Irish, Henry Decoster,	*Buckfield, Me.*,	C. H. Coolidge, M. D.
Jenkins, Robert Crawley,	*Suffolk, Va.*,	R. H. Webb, M. D.
Jenness, Richard Pearson,	*Lynn, Mass.*,	J. M. Nye, M. D.
‡Lyford, Byley,	*Campton*,	B. W. Foss, M. D. L. M. Knight, M. D.
M'Murphy, James Garfield,	*Alstead*,	L. I. Greaves, M. D.
Merrill, Joseph,	*South Hampton*,	J. B. Gale, M. D.
†Monroe, Dana Elbra,	*Dallas, Ala*,	M. L. Linton, M. D.
†Moody, William Bradstreet,	*Franklin*,	L. M. Knight, M. D.
Moulton, Albert Alonzo,	*Bristol*,	M. C. Sawyer, M. D.
Mulliken, Edward,	*Waltham, Mass.*,	D. Adams, M. D. D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Nayson, George La Fayette,	*Amesbury, Mass.*,	T. Sparhawk, M. D.
Noyes, Francis Asbury,	*Sanbornton Bridge*,	M. R. Woodbury, M. D.
†Parker, Edward Hazen, A. B.,	*Boston, Mass.*,	D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Perkins, Marshall,	*Croydon Flat*,	J. W. H. Baker, M. D.
Pray, Thomas J. W., A. B.,	*Somersworth*,	T. H. Jewett, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D.
Rickard, Truman, M. D.,	*Hanover*,	
Sanborn, Thomas Lowell,	*Hampton Falls*,	E. P. Grosvenor, M. D.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS.
‡Sanborn, Tristram,	*Franklin*,	S. B. Kelley, M. D.
Shackford, Charles Henry,	*Great Falls*,	L. G. Hill, M. D.
Smith, James Austin,	*Hanover*,	S. P. Bates, M. D. D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Stephenson, John Gould,	*Lancaster*,	B. H. Phillips, M. D. J. E. Stickney, M. D.
‡Taylor, Alfred,	*Sandwich*,	T. D. Huckins, M. D.
‡Twitchell, Osmon Mason,	*Bethel, Me.*,	Twitchell & Wiley.
†Warner, Abner Spicer, A. B.,	*Cornish*,	D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
†Watkins, Eustace Virgil,	*West Hartford, Vt.*,	H. Dow, M. D.
Wilcox, Oliver David,	*Leominster, Mass.*,	G. W. Pierce, M. D.
†Wilder, Charles Wellington,	*Leominster, Mass.*,	C. W. Wilder, M. D. D. Crosby, M. D. E. R. Peaslee, M. D. O. P. Hubbard, M. D.
Woodbury, Oliver Addison,	*Danvers, Mass.*,	D. A. Grosvenor, M. D. Augustus Pierce, M. D.

MEDICAL STUDENTS, 51

ACADEMICAL FACULTY.

REV. NATHAN LORD, D. D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. ROSWELL SHURTLEFF, D. D.,
PROFESSOR EMERITUS OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

——— ———,
PHILLIPS PROFESSOR OF THEOLOGY.

REV. CHARLES BRICKETT HADDOCK, D. D.,
PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

ALPHEUS CROSBY, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

IRA YOUNG, A. M.,
APPLETON PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, AND PROFESSOR OF ASTRONOMY.

OLIVER PAYSON HUBBARD, M. D.,
HALL PROFESSOR OF MINERALOGY AND GEOLOGY, AND PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND PHARMACY.

SAMUEL GILMAN BROWN, A. M.,
EVANS PROFESSOR OF ORATORY AND BELLES-LETTRES.

EDWIN DAVID SANBORN, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

STEPHEN CHASE, A. M.,
PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Adams, Austin,	*Weston, Vt.*,	R. H. 10.
Badger, William, Jr.,	*Gilmanton*,	W. H. 10.
Bailey, Stratford Canning Harvey,	*New York City*,	Mr. R. Smith's.
Baker, Peyton Randolph,	*Haverhill*,	D. H. 2.
Barton, Levi Winter,	*Croydon*,	R. H. 8.
Bennett, Lemon,	*Brookline, Vt.*,	Gates House.
Bridges, Benjamin,	*Loudoun County, Va.*,	R. H. 3.
Brooks, John George,	*York, Me.*,	R. H. 9.
Brown, John Sullivan,	*Moultonborough*,	D. H. 1.
Burbank, Justin Edwards,	*Washington*,	D. H. 2.
Burnham, Simeon Coffin Sargent,	*Manchester*,	R. H. 7.
Butler, Wentworth Sanborn,	*South Deerfield*,	R. H. 4.
Cheney, Charles Gilman,	*Holderness*,	D. H. 15.
Clarke, Isaac Lewis,	*Williamstown, Vt.*,	R. H. 10.
Clark, Sawyer Bullock,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	R. H. 1.
Clement, John Phillips,	*Topsham, Me.*,	Dr. Crosby's.
Cogswell, William Strong,	*Gilmanton*,	
Crosby, Albert Harrison,	*Hanover*,	Dr. Crosby's.
Dame, Theodore Stebbins,	*Orford*,	W. H. 16.
Davis, George Jackson,	*Hinsdale, N. Y.*,	D. H. 6.
Dean, Benjamin Willey,	*Grafton, Vt.*,	T. H. 18.
Drew, Stephen Folsom,	*Tunbridge, Vt.*,	Burke House.
Folsom, Ira Freeman,	*Gilford*,	D. H. 15.
Goodhue, Joseph Addison,	*New Boston*,	T. H. 18.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Hurd, John Waldron,	*Dover*,	D. H. 1.
Hutchinson, Charles,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	R. H. 2.
Jarvis, John Furness,	*Concord*,	R. H. 7.
Latham, Charles French,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	L. H. 1.
Loveland, William Jerome,	*Norwich, Vt.*,	R. H. 1.
Marshall, Anson Southard,	*Lyme*,	D. H. 16.
Miller, Oliver,	*Middletown, Ct.*,	R. H. 3.
Mooar, Charles Humphrey,	*Francestown*,	W. H. 16.
Morse, Joseph Bartlett,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Morse's.
Mussey, Charles Frederick,	*Cincinnati, Ohio*,	Academy 5.
Patterson, George Washington, Jr.,	*Westfield, N. Y.*,	D. H. 13.
Patterson, James Willis,	*Manchester*,	D. H. 13.
Peabody, Dean,	*Middleton, Ms.*,	W. H. 24.
Perkins, Benjamin Conant,	*Royalston, Ms.*,	Mrs. Pearson's.
Ritchie, Thomas Weston,	*Sherbrooke, Canada E.*,	W. H. 17.
Robinson, Alphonso Jerome,	*Lowell, Ms.*,	W. H. 24.
Rolfe, Henry Pearson,	*Hill*,	D. H. 16.
Sawyer, Jabez Augustus,	*Warner*,	R. H. 8.
Senter, Oramel Stephens,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	R. H. 4.
Stebbins, John Mills,	*Hinsdale*,	Mrs. Pearson's.
Stinson, Stephen Bean,	*Hopkinton*,	T. H. 10.
Tolman, Samuel Howe,	*Atkinson*,	T. H. 17.
Wardwell, Granville,	*Sullivan*,	T. H. 17.
Webster, Edward,	*West Bloomfield, N.Y.*,	D. H. 18.
Wetherbee, William Alden,	*Ludlow, Vt.*,	Mr. Patch's.
Whittier, Daniel Bartlett,	*Grafton*,	R. H. 6.
Wiggin, Edwin Alphonso Ruthven,	*Tamworth*,	T. H. 9.

SENIOR SOPHISTERS, 51

JUNIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen, Henry,	*Lebanon*,	Gates House.
Bailey, Mark,	*Dunbarton*,	R. H. 6.
Baldwin, Isaac, Jr.,	*Antrim*,	L. H. 6.
Baldwin, Thomas Porter,	*West Fairlee, Vt.*,	T. H. 20.
Ball, Jasper Newton,	*Lyme*,	T. H. 24.
Bartlett, Joseph Goodhue,	*Meredith*,	H. Benton's.
Bouton, John Bell,	*Concord*,	W. H. 20.
Brooks, Joseph Pearl,	*New Durham*,	D. H. 9.
Brown, Ephraim Blanchard,	*Marblehead, Ms.*,	
Carter, Joseph Warren Pickering,	*Portsmouth*,	Gates House.
Coburn, Samuel Perrin,	*Fairlee, Vt.*,	T. H. 20.
Crane, Charles Henry,	*Sauquoit, N. Y.*,	Mr. Osgood's.
Crosby, Stephen Moody,	*Lowell, Ms.*	D. H. 6.
Dana, Henry Swan,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	Mr J. L. Dewey's.
Doe, Charles Cogswell,	*Somersworth*,	L. H. 2.
Dow, Moses Franklin,	*Haverhill*,	Mr. Osgood's.
Draper, Gideon, Jr.,	*Lima, N. Y.*,	Mr. Kinsman's.
Fales, Philetus,	*East Thomastown, Me.*	D. H. 12.
Foster, Davis,	*Hanover*,	D. H. 10.
Foster, Roswell,	*Hanover*,	D. H. 10.
Gooding, Gustavus Adolphus,	*Henrietta, N. Y.*,	D. H. 4.
Hanks, Byron Murray,	*Henrietta, N. Y.*	
Hayes, Charles Cogswell,	*South Berwick, Me.*,	Miss M'Murphy's.
Hazen, Joseph Marsh,	*Norwich, Vt.*	
Hodges, Emerson,	*Henrietta, N. Y.*,	D. H. 18.
Hudnut, Joseph Opdyke,	*Geneseo, N. Y.*,	D. H. 4.

NAMES,	RESIDENCE:	ROOMS,
Imlay, Frederick Clarence,	*Hartford, Ct.*,	Prof. Sanborn's.
Kimball, John Marshall,	*Hopkinton*,	Mr. Smith's.
Knight, Charles,	*Hancock*,	L. H. 3.
Lane, Marquis de Lafayette,	*Hollis, Me.*,	Mr. Osgood's.
Mapp, Edwin Thomas,	*Accomack County, Va.*	Mr. Smith's.
Marsh, Caleb Spencer,	*Hanover*,	Dr. Hill's.
Mason, Samuel William,	*Newburyport, Ms.*,	T. H. 24.
Morril, Samuel, Jr.,	*Concord*,	W. H. 12.
Newell, John Plummer,	*Barnstead*,	D. H. 7.
Owen, Daniel Perry, Jr.,	*Hanover*,	Mr. Smith's.
Phillips, Burroughs,	*Romulus, N. Y.*,	D. H. 14.
Phillips, Harvey Thomas,	*Henrietta, N. Y*	D. H. 18.
Slafter, Carlos,	*Thetford, Vt.*,	W. H. 13.
Smith, Robert,	*Buffalo, N. Y.*,	D. H. 14.
Stanley, Clinton Warrington,	*Hopkinton*,	D. H. 12.
Stevens, George Washington,	*Mont Vernon.*	
Strong, Charles Harper,	*Hartford, Vt.*,	W. H. 18.
Webster, Horace,	*Barnstead*,	D. H. 7.
Whittemore, Luther Baker,	*Bridgewater*,	W. H. 13.

Williams, Philo Jesse,	*Willimantic, Ct.*	

JUNIOR SOPHISTERS, 45.
PARTIAL COURSE, 1.

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Adams, Carson Wilson,	*Wilmington, Del.,*	D. H. 20.
Barrett, Joseph Chandler,	*Wilton,*	Mr. Morse's.
Boardman, Henry Elderkin Jewett,	*Randolph, Vt.,*	L. H. 5.
Bremner, David,	*Chester,*	W. H. 22.
Brooks, Edward Towle,	*Sherbrooke, Canada E.*	Mr. Wright's.
Brown, Alonzo,	*Ossipee,*	Mr. Wright's.
Brown, Benjamin Shattuck Howe,	*South Royalston, Ms.,*	Gates House.
Chapin, Charles Henry,	*Newport,*	T. H. 21.
Chapin, Henry Martyn,	*Woodstock, Vt.,*	T. H. 19.
Chase, Henry,	*Claremont,*	Mrs. Pearson's.
Churchill, Lewis Franklin,	*Lyme,*	W. H. 14.
Clark, Lewis Whitehouse,	*Pittsfield,*	D. H. 11.
Clark, Samuel Otis,	*Effingham,*	W. H. 11.
Clough, Lucien Bonaparte,	*Canterbury,*	Mrs. Folsom's.
Cogswell, John Bear Doane,	*Yarmouth, Ms.,*	W. H. 10.
Cram, De Witt Clinton,	*Perkinsville, Vt.,*	W. H. 19.
Cushing, Edward Hopkins,	*Springfield, Vt.,*	Major Tenney's.
Davis, Charles Edson,	*Ashburnham, Ms.,*	T. H. 7.
Davis, Oliver,	*Ashburnham, Ms.,*	T. H. 7.
Dickinson, Edward Curran,	*Walpole,*	T. H. 13.
Dodge, George Webb,	*Fairlee, Vt.,*	L. H. 7.
Eastman, Joseph,	*Kingston,*	W. H. 22.
Egerton, Charles Bester,	*Hartford, Vt.*	
Farrar, Charles Samuel,	*Pepperell, Ms.,*	W. H. 3.
Goodell, Edwin,	*Norwich, Vt.,*	R. H. 2.
Gould, Walter B.,	*Boston, Ms.*	Mrs. Cram's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Hayes, Richard,	*Milton*,	D. H. 11.
Hill, David Clark,	*Farmington*,	D. H. 9.
Hitchcock, Homer Owen,	*West Westminster, Vt.*	Mr. Wright's.
Jewett, Charles Cogswell,	*South Berwick, Me.*,	Academy 3.
Kidder, James Harvey,	*Alstead*,	T. H. 3.
Lincoln, Nathan Smith,	*Gardner, Ms.*,	D. H. 20.
Lord, Samuel Dearborn,	*Manchester*,	T. H. 19.
Marshall, Antipas Percival,	*Stratford*,	W. H. 20.
Marshall, Eldridge,	*East Weare*,	T. H. 23.
Marshall, Lyman,	*East Weare*,	T. H. 23.
Morgan, Benjamin,	*Meredith Centre*,	T. H. 11.
Ordronaux, John,	*New York City*,	Gates House.
Parker, Horatio,	*Portsmouth*,	Major Tenney's.
Patten, Moses, Jr.,	*Candia*,	Burke House.
Plumer, Alexander Roberts,	*South Berwick, Me.*,	W. H. 15.
Read, William Alexander,	*New Bedford, Ms.*,	W. H. 9.
Richardson, Elias Huntington,	*Lebanon*,	T. H. 21.
Richardson, Ephraim Whitney,	*Royalston, Ms.*,	Gates House.
Richardson, William Henry Harrison,	*Corinth, Vt.*,	W. H. 19.
Roberts, Samuel Woodbury,	*East Alton*,	Mr. Benton's.
Russell, Alfred,	*Plymouth*,	Mr. Wright's.
Stevens, Samuel Gove,	*Epping*,	Burke House.
Swain, William Fellows,	*Upper Gilmanton*,	T. H. 11.
Upham, James Phineas,	*Claremont*,	Academy 3.
Wheeler, John,	*Barnstead*,	W. H. 11.
Whitney, Emerson Cogswell,	*Winchendon, Ms.*,	Mr. Demman's.
Wilson, James Ormond,	*Royalston, Me.*,	Gates House.
Wood, William,	*St. Johnsbury, Vt.*,	Mr. Estabrook's.
Woods, Enoch Charles Augustus,	*Sullivan*,	W. H. 14.
Wright, Moses Edwin,	*Enosburyh, Vt.*,	Gates House.

SOPHOMORES, 56

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Aiken, Edward,	*Boston, Ms.*,	Miss McMurphy's.
Barton, George Sullivan,	*Concord*,	Mr. Kinsman's.
Bell, George S.,	*Chester*,	Mrs. Whipple's.
Breed, Enoch Page,	*Unity*,	Maj. Tenney's.
Burleigh, George William,	*Somersworth*,	Mr. Benton's.
Burleigh, William Henry,	*Franklin*,	Mr. Kinsman's.
Clarke, Francis Erasmus,	*Williamstown, Vt.*,	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Coffin, Isaac,	*Haverhill, Ms.*,	Dr. Hill's.
Dustan, George,	*Lebanon*,	Mr. Kinsman's.
Folsom, Samuel Hilliard,	*Hanover*,	Mrs. Folsom's.
Foster, Broughton White,	*Putney, Vt.*,	Mr. Wright's.
Foster, Richard Baxter,	*Hanover*,	D. H. 19.
French, David Brainerd,	*Bedford*,	Mrs. Tracy's.
Grant, William Cutting,	*Chelsea, Vt.*,	W. H. 7.
Grow, Milo Walbridge,	*Craftsbury, Vt.*,	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Hall, Joshua Gilman, Jr.,	*Wakefield*,	Mr. Benton's.
Hayes, John Moody,	*Sandbornton*,	Mrs. Folsom's.
Hitchcock, Charles, Jr.,	*Pembroke, Ms.*,	Mr. Benton's.
Hobart, Timothy Dwight,	*Berlin, Vt.*,	Mr. Wright's.
Hood, Gilbert Edwin,	*Chelsea, Vt.*,	W. H. 7.
Hooke, Enoch Gibson,	*Poplin*,	Mr. A. Morse's.
Hopkinson, Alanson Greenville,	*Limington, Me.*,	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Johnson, John Warren,	*East Weare*,	Mr. A. Morse's.
Ladd, John Johnson,	*Newbury, Vt.*,	Mr. Demman's.
Lord, Nathan, Jr.,	*Hanover*,	Pres. Lord's.
Marsh, Benjamin Swan,	*Woodstock, Vt.*,	R. H. 9.
Pierce, John Sabin,	*Strafford, Vt.*,	Mrs. Whipple's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Proctor, Redfield,	*Proctorsville, Vt.,*	Mr. Kinsman's.
Putnam, Daniel,	*Mason,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Quimby, Elihu Thayer,	*Hopkinton,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Richards, John, Jr.,	*Hanover,*	Rev. Dr. Richards's.
Roberts, Stephen,	*New Durham,*	Mr. Benton's.
Rollins, Edward Ashton,	*Somersworth,*	Mr. Benton's.
Ross, Jonathan,	*Waterford, Vt.,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Secombe, David Adams,	*Milford,*	Mr. A. Morse's.
Shores, Joseph Augustus,	*Milton Mills,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Simpson, Henry Martyn,	*Danbury,*	Miss McMurphy's.
Stevens, Moody Adoniram,	*Bedford,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Stone, Benjamin,	*Orfordville,*	W. H. 21.
Storrs, Sylvester Dana,	*Lapeer, N. Y.,*	Dr. Hill's.
Tappan, Edmund March,	*Sandwich,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Tarbell, Horace Ruel,	*Chester, Vt.,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Tuxbury, Jefferson Franklin,	*Amesbury, Ms.,*	Mrs. Whipple's.
Tyler, Joseph How,	*Pelham,*	Gates House.
Wentworth, William Badger,	*Concord.*	
White, Jacob Butler,	*Sandwich,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Willard, Charles Wesley,	*Lyndon, Vt.,*	Mr. J. B. Morse's.
Willard, Henry,	*Troy, N. Y.,*	Mrs. Chamberlain's.

FRESHMEN 48.

SUMMARY.

MEDICAL STUDENTS,		51

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR SOPHISTERS,	51	
JUNIOR SOPHISTERS,	45	
SOPHOMORES,	56	
FRESHMEN,	48	
PARTIAL COURSE,	1	
	201	201
TOTAL,		252

ADMISSION.

All Candidates for admission must present satisfactory testimonials of good moral character; and, if from other Colleges, of unexceptionable standing.

Candidates for the Freshman Class are examined in the Grammar of the English, Latin, and Greek Languages; the whole of Virgil; Cicero's Select Orations; Sallust; the Four Gospels; Jacobs' Greek Reader, or an equivalent; Latin and Greek Prosody; Arithmetic; Bourdon's Algebra, through Equations of the First Degree; and Ancient and Modern Geography. Translations from English into Latin are also required.

Candidates for advanced standing, *in addition to the above studies*, are examined in the studies that have been pursued by the class which they propose to enter, or in others equivalent to them.

The times for examination are the Tuesday before Commencement, and the close of the vacation immediately following.

Persons who desire to attend the lectures and recitations of particular departments only, may have that privilege—provided they are prepared to enter upon the studies of such departments, and become subject to the laws of the College, as other students, so far as may be designated by the Faculty.

Note. The deficiency of many candidates for admission, in Greek, Latin, and English Grammar, in Prosody, in Latin Composition, in Arithmetic and in Geography, makes it necessary to require particular attention to those branches of the preparatory course.

COURSE OF STUDY.

CLASSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

Greek. Xenophon—*Anabasis, Books* vi. *and* vii.; Homer—*Odyssey;* Arnold's Greek Prose Composition.

Latin. Livy—*Books* vii. *and* viii.; Ovid—*Metamorphoses;* Arnold's Latin Prose Composition.

Coleridge's Introduction to the Study of the Greek Classic Poets.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

Greek. Herodotus—*Clio;* Euripides—*Hecuba and Medea;* Sophocles—*Electra;* Arnold's Greek Prose Composition continued.

LATIN. Cicero—*De Oratore;* Tacitus—*Germania, Agricola, and Selections from the Annals;* Arnold's Latin Prose Composition continued.

Keightly's Histories of Greece and Rome.

JUNIOR YEAR.

GREEK. Demosthenes—*De Corona;* Plato—*Gorgias.*

LATIN. Horace; Terence—*Adelphi.*

The following books are recommended for reference:—Crosby's Greek Grammar; Liddell & Scott's Greek Lexicon, Drisler's edition; Andrews and Stoddard's Latin Grammar; Leverett's Latin Lexicon; Ramshorn's Latin Synonymes; Butler's Atlas Classica; Anthon's Classical Dictionary; Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature; Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities; Munk's Greek and Roman Metres.

MATHEMATICAL AND PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FALL TERM. Legendre's Geometry, four books.

SPRING TERM. Geometry continued through the eighth book; Bourdon's Algebra, from the 94th page.

SUMMER TERM. Algebra finished.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM. Legendre's Plane Trigonometry; Davies' Surveying and Levelling, with the use of the instruments and practice in the field; Spherical Trigonometry and Geometry; Mensuration of Superficies and Solids.

SPRING TERM. Davies' Analytical Geometry, and Differential Calculus.

SUMMER TERM. Differential and Integral Calculus.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Olmsted's Natural Philosophy, with Lectures.

WINTER TERM. Oliver's Physiology.

SPRING TERM. Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, with Lectures; Dana's or Alger's Mineralogy; Lectures on Mineralogy.

SUMMER TERM. Astronomy, with Lectures.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Lectures on Anatomy.

WINTER TERM. Oliver's Physiology.

SPRING TERM. Silliman's Chemistry, with Lectures.

SUMMER TERM. Lyell's Elements of Geology, (2d Am. edition,) with Lectures.

DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC AND BELLES-LETTRES.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

SPRING AND SUMMER TERMS. English Composition or Declamation, once a week.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FALL TERM. Campbell's Rhetoric; English Composition; Declamations.
SPRING TERM. Philosophy of Grammar; Elementary Elocution—Murdoch & Russell; English Composition.
SUMMER TERM. English Composition and Declamation.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. English Composition and Declamation.
SPRING TERM. Whately's Rhetoric; English Composition and Declamation.
SUMMER TERM. English Composition and Declamation continued.
Original Declamations before the College, during the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Schlegel's Dramatic Art and Literature; General Principles of Literary Criticism; Extemporaneous and Written Discussion; Lectures on Rhetoric and English Literature.
SUMMER TERM. English Composition and Forensic Discussion.
Original Declamations and Dissertations before the College, during the year.

DEPARTMENT OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

SPRING TERM. Paley's Natural Theology.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM. Whately's Logic.
WINTER TERM. Kent's Commentary, Vol. I.
SPRING TERM. Paley's Evidences of Christianity.

SENIOR YEAR.

FALL TERM.	Say's Political Economy; The Federalist; Butler's Analogy.
WINTER TERM.	Kent's Commentary, Vol. I.
SPRING TERM.	Wayland's Moral Philosophy; Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind; a course of Lectures on Intellectual Philosophy.
SUMMER TERM.	Edwards on the Will.

A Biblical Exercise is attended, by all the classes, on Monday morning.

Instruction is given in the French Language, and in English History, during the Winter Term.

There are two Public Examinations of the several classes, the one at the close of the Fall Term, and the other immediately before Commencement. Each Examination is conducted in the presence, and under the direction of a Committee of gentlemen of education, invited by the Faculty to attend for that purpose. The Committee are expected, at the close of the examination, to express their judgment upon the merits of each student, and to recommend that he be advanced or degraded, as in their opinion he may deserve.

EXPENSES.

Tuition, - - - - - -	$27,00
Ordinary Incidentals, - - - -	4,50
Library, according to the use of it,	
Room-rent, average, - - - -	8,50
Board, from $1 to $2 per week; average for 39 weeks,	58,50
Wood, Lights, and Washing, - - -	9,00
Lectures on Anatomy and Chemistry, - -	1,50
	$109,00

Room-rent, Wood, and Lights, are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy a chamber.

Other incidental expenses, such as Books and Stationery, Furniture, Expenses in Societies, Class Taxes, Travelling Expenses, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the character and habits of the individual.

Payment of the College bills is required in advance, at the beginning of each term.

CALENDAR.

1847.

August	27.	Fall Term begins—Friday morning.
Nov.	15—18.	Fall Examination.
Nov.	18.	Fall Term ends—Thursday night.

Vacation of Seven Weeks.

1848.

January	7.	Winter Term begins—Friday morning.
February	25.	Spring Term begins—Friday morning.
May	11.	Spring Term ends—Thursday night.

Vacation of Two Weeks.

May	26.	Summer Term begins—Friday morning.
July	17—22.	Summer Examination.
July	25.	Examination for admission to College—Tuesday.
July	26.	Anniversaries of Societies—Wednesday.
July	27.	Commencement—Last Thursday in July.

Vacation of Four Weeks.

August	23, 24.	Examination for admission to College—Wednesday and Thursday.
August	25.	Fall Term begins—Friday morning.

Students, whose circumstances make it necessary for them to take schools in the Winter, are permitted to be absent fourteen weeks from the close of the Fall Term.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

LECTURES.

The Annual Course of MEDICAL LECTURES begins on the Monday succeeding Commencement, and continues sixteen weeks. The Fee for the Course is Fifty Dollars. The Matriculating Fee is Five Dollars, which also entitles to the use of the Library. The Students have free access to the Anatomical Museum, to the Cabinet of Materia Medica and Medical Botany, and to the extensive Cabinet of Mineralogy and Geology. Surgical operations are performed before the Class gratuitously.

GRADUATION.

Each candidate for the Degree of M. D. must be twenty-one years of age; must possess a good moral character, an acquaintance with Natural and Experimental Philosophy, and a knowledge of the principles and construction of the Latin Language; must have studied Medicine three full years, with some regular practitioner; must have attended two Courses of public Lectures in all the branches of the profession, at a regularly organized Medical Institution, one of which Courses shall have been attended at this Institution; must have passed a successful private examination before the Medical Faculty; and must have read and defended, in their presence, an acceptable Dissertation on some Medical subject.

The Graduating expenses are Eighteen Dollars.

Those wishing for further information respecting the New Hampshire Medical Institution, may address E. R. PEASLEE, M. D., Secretary of the Medical Faculty, or any one of the Professors.

CALENDAR.

1847.		
August	2.	Medical Lectures begin—Monday.
Nov.	16—20.	Medical Examinations and Commencement.
Nov.	20.	Close of the Term.
1848.		
May	9.	Examination for Degrees—Tuesday.
July	25.	Examination for Degrees—Tuesday.
July	31.	Medical Lectures begin—Monday.

Correction.—By mistake, the name of Caleb Blodgett instead of Hon. Enos Ferrin, of the Council, was inserted in a few copies of this edition.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE,

FOR THE

ACADEMIC YEAR

1847-8.

WITH THE COURSE OF STUDIES, ETC.

[3]

TROY, N. Y.:
STEAM PRESS OF KNEELAND AND CO., VI CANNON PLACE.
1847.

CORPORATION.

Rev. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., President.
Rev. THOMAS A. MERRILL, D. D., *Middlebury.*
Hon. HORATIO SEYMOUR, L L. D., *Middlebury.*
Hon. PETER STARR, A. M., *Middlebury.*
IRA STEWART, Esq., *Middlebury.*
Rev. NATHAN S. S. BEMAN, D. D., *Troy, N. Y.*
Hon. SAMUEL SWIFT, A. M., *Middlebury.*
Rev. JOSEPH STEELE, A. M., *Castleton.*
WILLIAM PAGE, Esq., A. M., *Rutland.*
Rev. CHARLES WALKER, D. D., *Pittsford.*
Rev. HARVEY F. LEAVITT, A. M., *Vergennes.*
Rev. JOSEPH D. WICKHAM, A. M., *Manchester.*
Rev. ELIJAH W. PLUMB, A. M., *Potsdam, N. Y.*
Rev. AMOS B. LAMBERT, A. M., *Salem, N. Y.*
SILAS H. HODGES, Esq., A. M., *Rutland.*
Hon. ZIMRI HOWE, A. M., *Castleton.*
Rev. OTTO S. HOYT, A. M., *Hinesburgh.*
Rev. LUCIUS L. TILDEN, A. M., *Cornwall.*
Rev. LUCIUS M. PURDY, A. M., *Hampton, N. Y.*
Rev. ANDREW RANKIN, A. M., *Chester.*
AMASA C. MOORE, Esq., A. M., *Plattsburgh, N. Y.*
ELISHA W. CHESTER, Esq., A. M., *N. Y. City.*
Rev. LYMAN MATTHEWS, A. M., *Cornwall.*
Rev. JOSIAH F. GOODHUE, A. M., *Shoreham.*

Rev. THOMAS A. MERRILL, D. D.,
Treasurer.

Rev. LUCIUS L. TILDEN, A. M.,
Secretary.

FACULTY.

REV. BENJAMIN LABAREE, D. D., PRESIDENT,
and Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

SOLOMON STODDARD, A. M.,
Professor of Languages and Librarian.

ALEXANDER C. TWINING, A. M.,
Professor of Natural Philosophy, Mathematics and Civil Engineering.

REV. JAMES MEACHAM, A. M.,
Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

——— ———,
Burr Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

S. PEARL LATHROP, M. D.,
Instructor in Physiology and Botany.

GEORGE N. BOARDMAN, A. B., TUTOR.

STUDENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
SUMNER ALBEE,	*Langdon, N. H.,*	25 P. H.
EDMUND H. BLANCHARD,	*Greensboro',*	30 P. H.
GEORGE DANA,	*Brandon,*	45 P. H.
W. A. FARNSWORTH,	*Thetford,*	37 P. H.
MARK W. FOLSOM,	*Moriah, N. Y.,*	11 E. C.
R. EMMETT MARANVILLE,	*Poultney,*	37 P. H.
CEPHAS K. MARTINDALE,	*Wallingford,*	6 P. H.
J. EAMES RANKIN,	*Chester,*	13 E. C.
S. W. REMELE,	*Cornwall,*	41 P. H.
DAVIS J. RICH,	*Shoreham,*	13 P. H.
GUSTAVUS B. WRIGHT,	*Shoreham,*	22 P. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Martin H. Freeman,	*Rutland,*	40 P. H.
James J. H. Gregory,	*Marblehead, Mass.,*	34 P. H.
John J. Hawkins,	*Castleton,*	38 P. H.
Asa S. Jones,	*Bridport,*	46 P. H.
James Lovell, jr.,	*Grafton,*	5 P. H.
Daniel W. Mandell,	*Hardwick, Mass.,*	Pres. Labaree's.
Baxter E. Perry,	*Lyme, N. H.,*	29 P. H.
Albert W. Pettibone,	*Manchester,*	6 P. H.
Sewall Sergeant,	*Stockbridge, Mass.,*	48 P. H.
Eleazer Sherman,	*Castleton,*	38 P. H.
David G. Simmons,	*Hanover, N. H.,*	29 P. H.
Rollin E. Warner,	*Cornwall,*	26 P. H.
Oliver W. Winchester,	*Madrid, N. Y.,*	Mr. Leach's.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James H. Barter,	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.,*	47 P. H.
George M. Blake,	*Elizabethtown, N. Y.,*	11 P. H.
Charles Boardman,	*Castleton,*	32 P. H.
Marcus Carleton,	*Marshfield,*	28 P. H.
Charles A. Derby,	*Bridport,*	28 P. H.
E. M. Dewey,	*Moriah, N. Y.,*	31 P. H.
Charles E. Everest,	*Moriah, N. Y.,*	9 P. H.
C. Emmett Graves,	*Rutland,*	26 P. H.
Clifford A. Hand,	*Elizabethtown, N. Y.,*	24 P. H.
Albert Hurd,	*Augusta, C. W.,*	11 P. H.
Hiram Mead,	*Cornwall,*	47 P. H.
B. Franklin Parmenter,	*Springville, N. Y.,*	15 P. H.
John L. Sawyer,	*Eaton, C. E.,*	15 P. H.
Henry C. Slade,	*Middlebury,*	9 P. H.
Edward Y. Swift,	*Middlebury,*	13 P. H.
Sylvester S. Willard,	*Vergennes,*	44 P. H.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Solon Albee,	*Langdon, N. H.,*	27 P. H.
Allan C. Baker,	*Middle Granville, N. Y.,*	42 P. H.
Warren Bigelow,	*Chester,*	17 P. H.
Samuel W. Boardman, Jr,	*Castleton,*	32 P. H.
Albert R. Casey,	*Whiting,*	36 P. H.
Gaylord P. Chapin,	*Ogdensburgh, N. Y.*	39 P. H.
Pliny F. Churchill,	*Mooers, N. Y.,*	43 P. H.
George Dunsmore,	*Huntington, C. E.,*	2 P. H.
Samuel Hand.	*Elizabethtown N. Y.,*	24 P. H.
Philo S. Keep,	*Granby, C. E.,*	36 P. H.
John E. Kinney.	*Barre,*	17 P. H
Alfred J. Long,	*Rutland,*	33 P. H.
Charles D. Mead,	*Essex, N. Y,*	7 P. H.
Allen P. Northrop.	*Castleton,*	43 P. H.
Thomas S. Pearson,	*Barton,*	39 P. H.
Simeon D. Post,	*Rutland,*	33 P. H.
James E. Ross,	*Middlebury,*	Dr. Ross'.
Nathan A. Smith,	*Addison,*	42 P. H.
William Towner,	*Willsborough N. Y.,*	7 P. H.
Alvan C. Walker,	*Barre,*	2 P. H.

ABBREVIATIONS.

E. C. ..... East College.
P. H. ..... Painter Hall.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	11
Juniors,	13
Sophomores,	16
Freshmen,	20
Total,	60

STATEMENT OF THE TERMS

OF

ADMISSION, COURSE OF STUDY, &c.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

For admission into the Freshman Class, candidates are examined in Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Cicero's Select Orations, Virgil, Sallust, Sophocles' Greek Grammar, Jacobs' or Colton's Greek Reader, or an equivalent, Latin Prosody, Writing Latin, Arithmetic and Geography.

To insure a correct pronunciation of Latin, candidates should early be made familiar with the rules contained under the article "Orthoepy" in the Grammar. A particular attention to Latin Prosody and Scanning, in connexion with the study of Virgil, is also regarded as important. For writing Latin, the use of Andrews' Latin Exercises is recommended.

A more thorough and comprehensive knowledge of Geography than is usually possessed by candidates for admission, is exceedingly desirable.

Students may be admitted to an advanced standing, provided that, in addition to the requisites for admission to the Freshman Class, they are found on examination, thoroughly acquainted with the several studies of the class which they propose to join. Candidates for such standing should, however, be informed that in consequence of the thorough discipline of the first College year, and the exactness of knowledge which is required of the classes, no

one can hope, if admitted, to maintain a respectable standing, unless he comes with a high degree of previous preparation. Indeed, it is highly important to the unity and completeness of a public education that the students should enter College at the commencement of the course. The disadvantages incurred by those who postpone an entrance to a later period, are much more serious than is commonly supposed.

Every student admitted to an advanced standing. (with the exception of those who come from other Colleges,) is required to pay a fee of $5,00, if he enters after the expiration of the fall term of the Freshman year; and of $10,00 if after the expiration of the fall term of the Sophomore year.

All candidates for admission to this College must bring a certificate of good moral character; and, if from another College, of their regular dismission and good standing. When a young man has been examined and admitted to College, he is required to attend the prescribed exercises, and is subject to the laws of the Institution. He is also required to give a bond to the Treasurer with sufficient surety, for the payment of his College bills.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.
- Xenophon's Cyropædia or Anabasis.
- Folsom's Livy.
- Davies' Bourdon's Algebra half completed.
- Elementary Elocution by Murdoch and Russell.

Second Term.
- Xenophon finished.
- Livy finished.
- Bourdon's Algebra finished.
- Jamieson's Rhetoric.

Third Term.
- Homer's Illiad.
- Horace's Odes.
- Playfair's Euclid.
- Jamieson's Rhetoric finished.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.
- Homer's Illiad continued.
- Horace finished.
- Playfair's Euclid finished.
- Whately's Logic.

Second Term.
- Xenophon's Memorabilia.
- Cicero de Officiis, de Senectute and de Amicitia.
- Day's Mathematics—Logarithms, Plane Trigonometry, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids and Isoperimetry.
- Whately's Logic finished.

Third Term.
- Xenophon's Memorabilia continued.
- Tacitus' History.
- Day's Mathematics—Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Navigation and Surveying.
- Spherical Trigonometry.
- Whately's Rhetoric.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.
- Xenophon's Memorabilia finished.
- Tacitus' History, Germany and Agricola.
- Bridge's Conic Sections.
- Olmsted's Philosophy.
- Gray's Chemistry.
- Whately's Rhetoric finished.

Second Term.
- Greek Tragedies—Electra of Sophocles and Alcestis of Euripides.
- Cicero de Oratore.
- Olmsted's Philosophy finished
- Gray's Chemistry.

Third Term.
- Greek Tragedies finished.
- Plato's Gorgias.
- Cicero de Oratore finished.
- Herschel's Astronomy.
- Gray's Botanical Text Book, with references to Eaton and Wright's or Beck's Botany, for analysis.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.
- Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Human Mind, with references to the works of Locke, Reid, Brown and Upham.
- History of Literature. Zoology.
- Paley's Natural Theology.
- Cutter's Anatomy and Physiology.

Second Term.
- Wayland's Moral Philosophy.
- Dana's Mineralogy.
- Hitchcock's Elementary Geology.
- Kent on International Law.

Third Term.
- Wayland's Political Economy.
- Butler's Analogy.
- Review of Studies.

On Monday morning, through the year, the Freshman and Sophomore Classes recite in Horne's Introduction to the Study of the Bible; the Junior and Senior, in Paley's Evidences of Christianity. The Freshman Class have a weekly exercise in Latin Composition.

LECTURES.

TO JUNIOR CLASS.

1. On Natural Philosophy, first, second and third Terms.
2. Chemistry, second Term.
3. Rhetoric and Oratory, first, second and third Terms.

TO SENIOR CLASS.

4. On the History of Mental Philosophy, first and second Terms.
5. Introductory to Botany and Zoology, first Term.
6. On Zoology, first Term.
7. Mineralogy, second Term.
8. Geology, second Term.
9. Astronomy, first Term.
10. Meteorology, second Term.
11. Civil Engineering, third Term.

DECLAMATION AND COMPOSITION.

The Freshman Class are instructed through the year in the elements of Elocution. The classes speak by divisions in the chapel on Wednesday afternoon, for which exercise the members of the three upper classes are required to prepare original compositions.

In all cases, those who are to speak in the chapel are prepared for the exercise by previous rehearsal before the Professor of Rhetoric.

Written translations from Latin and Greek into English are required of the Freshman Class every other week, until the close of the spring term. From that time, English compositions are read once a fortnight through the course.

RECORD OF MERIT.

A class book is kept by each instructor, in which the character of each student's recitation is noted by numbers, and all absences from College exercises are minuted. Demerit for absences and other irregularities is also marked in like manner, and made the basis of discipline. At the close of each term, the average of these marks is recorded, and when desired, communicated to parents and guardians.

EXAMINATIONS.

There is a public examination at the close of each term. The examinations at the close of the fall and spring terms are confined to the studies of the term; that at the end of the year includes every branch of the whole preceding course of study; and a committee of gentlemen appointed for the purpose is invited to attend. The Seniors, as candidates for the degree of A. B., are likewise examined in the various branches of their Senior studies four weeks before Commencement.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

COMMENCEMENT is held on the fourth Wednesday in July. The exercises in Elocution for the Parkerian Premiums are on the preceding evening.

On the day before Commencement, Orations are usually delivered before the Alumni and several societies in the College, by gentlemen invited from abroad.

There is an Exhibition of the Junior Class on the day preceding the fourth Wednesday in April.

TERMS.

The Fall Term commences at the close of the Summer vacation, and extends to the last Wednesday in November. The Spring Term from the close of the Winter vacation, (Jan. 19th,) to the fourth Wednesday in April. The Summer Term from the close of the Spring vacation, to the fourth Wednesday in July, the day of the Annual Commencement.

VACATIONS.

From Commencement, (July 26th,) four weeks.
From the last Wednesday in November, (24th) eight weeks.
From the fourth Wednesday in April, (26th,) one week.

CABINET AND LIBRARIES.

The Cabinet is designed chiefly for the benefit of the Classes in Natural History, but is accessible to all the students. It contains fifteen hundred specimens in Mineralogy ; seven hundred and fifty specimens in Geology ; four hundred species in Botany ; two thousand seven hundred species in Zoology. Nearly one thousand specimens in Geology have recently been received from the State.

These are arranged under their respective classes, and conspicuously labeled. Valuable accessions have been received from some of the *Alumni*, and the aid of others is requested.

Besides the College Library, the Institution contains valuable Libraries belonging to the Philomathesian and Philadelphian Societies. All these are opened weekly, and are accessible to all the students.

BENEFICENT FUNDS.

The College is possessed of funds to the amount of four thousand dollars, the interest of which was directed by the donors to be applied to the assistance of meritorious students.

The income of the Warren Fund is distributed in sums of from *ten* to *thirty* dollars, to three members of each class, who are qualifying themselves for the Gospel Ministry, and whose attainments, deportment and circumstances, in the opinion of the Faculty, render them worthy of the appropriation.

The income of the Literary Fund is awarded in sums of from *ten* to *twenty-five* dollars, to three members of College, whose scholarship and fidelity in the discharge of their duties may entitle them to such a distinction.

The avails of the Parkerian Fund are expended in premiums awarded to one or two individuals in each of the three lower classes, selected from those who speak in public the evening before Commencement.

EXPENSES.

The usual expenses of a liberal education are considerably diminished in this College, by the ample library of the Beneficent Society, from which indigent students are gratuitously furnished with Text books; and other students, at a small expense.

The following statement embraces the principal expenses for each year, viz:

Tuition $7.....	per term,	$21 00
Room Rent $2,.....	"	6 00
Use of Library, Repairs, Sweeping, &c., $2,.	"	6 00
Board in private families from $1,25 to $1,50 per week, average $1,37, amounting to about		50 00
		$83 00

A number of the students associated in a club, obtain board at cost, which is generally less than a dollar per week.

Juniors and Seniors are charged with a fee of fifty cents a quarter, to defray the expenses of the Laboratory and Cabinet.

PAYMENT OF BILLS.

At the close of each Term, bills are made out and put into the hands of the Treasurer for collection. If in any case, payment is not made immediately, interest is required. And if any student suffers two bills to remain unpaid without giving a satisfactory reson to the Treasurer, it becomes his duty to report the delinquency to the Faculty, and if upon inquiry such delinquent student fails to give a satisfactory reason for this neglect of payment, it becomes the duty of the Faculty to write to his parent or guardian, or deprive him of the privileges of the Institution.

To prevent any unnecessary expenses, as well as for other important purposes, it is recommended to parents to place their sons, especially if young, under the patronage of some gentleman in Middlebury, who will attend to the appropriation of their money, and the payment of their bills.

Hamilton

CATALOGUE

OF THE

CORPORATION, OFFICERS AND STUDENTS,

OF

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

1847-8.

[4]

TRUSTEES.

JOHN J. KNOX, Esq., Augusta.
GEORGE BRISTOL, Esq., Clinton.
JOSIAH BACON, Esq., Sangerfield.
Hon. JOSHUA A. SPENCER, LL. D., Utica.
Hon. CHARLES P. KIRKLAND, Utica.
Hon. S. NEWTON DEXTER, Whitesboro.
ALEXANDER M. BEEBEE, Esq., Utica.
Hon. HIRAM DENIO, Utica.
Hon. JAMES R. LAWRENCE, Syracuse.
SAMUEL B. WOOLWORTH, Esq., Homer.
SANDS HIGINBOTHAM, Esq.. Oneida.
Rev. PIERRE ALEXIS PROAL, D. D., Utica.
Hon. HENRY A. FOSTER, Rome.
SETH HASTINGS, M. D., Clinton.
Hon. FORTUNE C. WHITE, Tarrytown.
Rev. SIMEON NORTH, LL. D., Clinton.
Hon. HERVEY BRAYTON, Western.
Rev. JOHN W. ADAMS, D. D., Syracuse.
Rev. ROBERT W. CONDIT, Oswego.
Hon. HORATIO SEYMOUR, Utica.
Rev. JAMES ABEL, Chittenango.
Hon. OTHNIEL S. WILLIAMS, Clinton.
Rev. SAMUEL H. GRIDLEY, Waterloo.
Rev. JAMES R. BOYD, Watertown.

BENJAMIN W. DWIGHT, Esq., Clinton,
Secretary and Treasurer.

FACULTY.

REV. SIMEON NORTH, LL. D.,

PRESIDENT.

CHARLES AVERY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND CHEMISTRY.

REV. HENRY MANDEVILLE, D. D.,

PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND BELLES-LETTRES.

MARCUS CATLIN, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

THEODORE W. DWIGHT, A. M.,

MAYNARD PROFESSOR OF LAW, HISTORY, CIVIL POLITY & POLITICAL ECONOMY.

EDWARD NORTH, A. M.,

DEXTER PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN AND GREEK LANGUAGES.

ANSON J. UPSON, A. M.,

TUTOR AND LIBRARIAN.

DAVID A. HOLBROOK, A. M.,

TUTOR.

PANET M. HASTINGS, M. D.,

LECTURER ON ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

MONS. CHARLES L. FEBER,

TEACHER OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Nathan Allen,	*Lansing,*	9 K. H.
Aaron Austin,	*Clinton,*	Mr. Austin's.
Joseph S. Avery,	*Clinton,*	28 K. H.
Samuel A. Bennett,	*Rochester,*	13 K. H.
J. Henry Black,	*Sheridan,*	21 K. H.
Daniel Bond,	*Adams,*	8 D. H.
Henry C. Butler,	*Perry,*	27 K. H.
J. Milton Butler,	*Sauquoit,*	8 K. H.
Samuel J. Camp,	*Whitesboro,*	10 D. H.
James F. Converse,	*Woodville,*	21 D. H.
Byron F. Cook,	*Mannsville,*	28 D. H.
S. Newell Dada,	*Fulton,*	— — —
G. Williams Davenport,	*Cazenovia,*	8 K. H.
William B. Farwell,	*Watertown,*	25 K. H.
Thomas B. Fine,	*Ogdensburgh,*	9 D. H.
Charles P. Fine,	*Ogdensburgh,*	— — —
Edward F. Fish,	*Sidney Plains,*	8 D. H.
John A. Goodale,	*Watertown,*	12 D. H.
Augustus G. Gould,	*Cortlandville,*	23 K. H.
Albert M. Hastings,	*Rochester,*	9 D. H.
Thomas S. Hastings,	*New York City,*	25 K. H.
John D. Higgins,	*Perry,*	11 K. H.
John P. Houghton,	*Bellville,*	25 D. H.
Richard G. Keyes,	*Watertown,*	2 D. H.
George R. Martin,	*Lee,*	21 D. H.
Henry G. Miller,	*Westmoreland,*	6 D. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
John C. Miller,	*Harford, Pa.*	11 K. H.
Allen Morgan,	*Fleming,*	21 K. H.
Josiah W. North,	*Berlin, Conn.*	32 K. H.
Edward F. B. Orton,	*Ripley,*	Chapel.
Charles H. Pratt,	*Sherburne,*	— — —
Alexander S. Prentiss,	*Cooperstown,*	22 D. H.
Edward A. Sheldon,	*Perry,*	32 D. H.
Hazard H. Sheldon,	*West Edmeston,*	13 D. H.
Stewart Sheldon,	*Perry,*	Chapel.
La Rue P. Stockton,	*Geneseo,*	13 D. H.
Alvah B. Tuttle,	*Clinton,*	Mr. Tuttle's.
Thomas J. Van Alstine,	*Richmondville,*	12 K. H.
Milton Waldo,	*Newark,*	2 D. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Lemuel F. Abel,	*Junius,*	17 D. H.
Samuel Backus,	*Cazenovia,*	— — —
Horace Baldwin,	*Durham,*	26 K. H.
Jerome Bateman,	*Pierrepont Manor,*	5 H. H.
James Benham,	*Penn Yan,*	— — —
David E. Blain,	*Romulus,*	11 D. H.
Joseph W. Bogue,	*Seneca Falls,*	7 D. H.
Byron Bosworth,	*Pharsalia,*	7 K. H.
Lewis A. Brigham,	*New York Mills,*	16 H. H.
Jairus W. Burt,	*Canton Centre, Conn.,*	— — —
Archibald H. Campbell,	*Vernon,*	32 D. H.
John Campbell,	*Perth, Canada W.,*	20 D. H.
A. Hamilton Conkey,	*Canton,*	12 H. H.
Charles B. Curtiss,	*Stockton,*	1 K. H.
La Fayette Durlin,	*Fredonia,*	3 K. H.
Francis F. Ellinwood,	*Pembroke,*	16 K. H.
James S. Gardner,	*Caroline,*	16 H. H.
William B. Garritt,	*Rochester,*	25 H. H.
Daniel F. Gott,	*Pompey,*	28 H. H.
B. Rush Harper,	*Binghamton,*	— — —
Ira F. Hart,	*Harford,*	6 K. H.
Yates Hickey,	*Lyons,*	1 D. H.
Hiram E. Johnson,	*Canandaigua,*	11 D. H.
Martin L. Kimball,	*Leyden,*	13 K. H.
Henry C. Kingsbury,	*Homer,*	1 D. H.
John Jay Knox,	*Augusta,*	9 H. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Welcome Lewis,	*Clarkville,*	20 D. H.
Bowen Luther,	*Newport,*	20 H. H.
Dorrance K. Mandeville,	*Kirkland,*	12 H. H.
Ephraim Mariner,	*Penn Yan,*	27 K. H.
Isaac McConihe, Jr.,	*Troy,*	10 K. H.
Nathaniel Merritt,	*Seneca Falls,*	— — —
Andrew B. Morse,	*Eaton,*	31 D. H.
George W. Newcomb,	*Whitesboro,*	7 D. H.
Levi Parsons, Jr.,	*Marcellus,*	3 D. H.
Matthias V. Pasco,	*Victory,*	10 K. H.
James Pierpont,	*Avon,*	7 D. H.
Ellison Robbins,	*Unadilla,*	7 K. H.
James A. Robinson,	*Oxford,*	1 K. H.
William B. Ruggles,	*Bath,*	3 D. H.
George Rumney,	*Geneva,*	Mrs. Powell's.
Joel G. Sabin,	*Spencer,*	— — —
Randolph D. Sanders,	*Homer,*	6 D. H.
John M. Sherwood, Jr.,	*Auburn,*	— — —
C. Bronson Skinner,	*Adams,*	12 K. H.
Charles H. Smith,	*Auburn,*	4 D. H.
Champlin H. Spencer,	*Geneva,*	28 H. H.
Alfred M. Stow,	*Watertown,*	Mrs. Powell's.
Daniel C. Talbot,	*Edmeston,*	17 D. H.
Alvan Tenney,	*West Exeter,*	31 D. H.
Edward A. Tew,	*Brookfield,*	17 D. H.
Zebulon W. Thompson,	*Watertown,*	22 K. H.
George G. Thurston,	*Livonia,*	26 K. H.
William C. Tremain,	*Westmoreland,*	22 K. H.
Luther F. S. Velie,	*Seneca Falls,*	— — —
Alvin D. Williams,	*Troy, Pa.,*	14 D. H.
James M. Woolworth,	*Homer,*	25 D. H.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Ira W. Allen,	*Potsdam,*	19 K. H.
Elliot Anthony,	*Borodino,*	26 H. H.
Edmund J. Armstrong,	*Rochester,*	19 D. H.
Charles D. Avery,	*Clinton,*	31 K. H.
James G. Balcam,	*South Albion,*	31 H. H.
William M. Baylies,	*Franklin,*	17 H. H.
LeRoy Bliss,	*West Winfield,*	31 H. H.
Horatio C. Burchard,	*Beloit, Wis.*	14 K. H.
Uri Carruth,	*East Pharsalia,*	26 H. H.
Jerome Carskaddan,	*Oneida Castle,*	17 K. H.
Simeon B. Chase,	*Harford, Pa.,*	20 K. H.
Giles B. Cleavland,	*Stockbridge,*	4 H. H.
Guy K. Cleavland,	*Stockbridge,*	4 H. H.
Solon H. Clough,	*Fulton,*	— — —
David H. Cochran,	*Springville,*	6 K. H.
De Alton Dwight,	*Henderson,*	— — —
John Ellery,	*Skaneateles,*	4 D. H.
Henry F. Ewers,	*Manlius,*	20 K. H.
Charles P. Fitch,	*Auburn,*	32 D. H.
Daniel W. Gillet,	*Elmira,*	32 D. H.
Laurentine Hamilton,	*Havana,*	1 H. H.
Theodore Hawley,	*Rome,*	18 K. H.
Joseph W. Hubbard,	*Clinton,*	20 H. H.
C. Perry Jones,	*Unadilla Centre,*	18 H. H.
Chauncey S. Kellogg,	*Clinton,*	— — —
Sidney R. Kinney,	*Mannsville,*	20 K. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Chun Lai Sun,	*Singapore, Asia,*	14 D. H.
Charles M. Lee,	*Westtown,*	— — —
Henry C. Lester,	*Fredonia,*	3 K. H.
Charles H. Meigs	*Binghamton,*	22 H. H.
Henry N. Millerd,	*Auburn,*	6 H. H.
William B. Mumbrute,	*Fulton,*	27 H. H.
William W. Nelles,	*Mount Pleasant, C. W.*	17 H. H.
James O. Noyes,	*Owasco,*	11 H. H.
J. Henry Platt,	*Marcellus,*	24 H. H.
C. Judson Richardson,	*Harford, Pa.,*	17 K. H.
Alfred Robinson,	*Ogden,*	2 H. H.
Robert W. Rose,	*Lowell,*	2 H. H.
John M. Russ,	*West Bloomfield,*	20 D. H.
William B. Schermerhorn,	*Deerfield,*	27 D. H.
Eben Smith, Jr.,	*Penn Yan,*	5 H. H.
Benjamin B. Snow,	*Auburn,*	11 H. H.
James Stewart,	*Oneida,*	— — —
J. Wesley Sykes,	*Clinton,*	22 H. H.
J. Harvey Townsend,	*Lysander,*	25 H. H.
William W. Van Brocklin,	*Pompey,*	19 K. H.
Jabez R. Ward,	*Perry,*	32 K. H.
Warren W. Warner,	*Sandy Creek,*	1 H. H.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Egbert L. Bangs,	*New Woodstock,*	7 H. H.
Edward P. Barton,	*Marshall,*	14 K. H.
Thomas E. Bennett,	*Rome,*	18 D. H.
Abraham N. Bininger,	*New York City,*	10 H. H.
John B. Brigham,	*Manlius,*	7 H. H.
Charles A. Butler,	*Sauquoit,*	8 K. H.
Benjamin R. Catlin,	*Rockford, Ill.,*	2 K. H.
Cyrus S. Clapp,	*Binghamton,*	23 H. H.
William B. Cooper,	*Utica,*	32 H. H.
Francis E. Dakin,	*New York City,*	13 H. H.
Henry M. Dakin,	*New York City,*	13 H. H.
E. Rutsen Davis,	*Baldwinsville,*	7 H. H.
George Doolittle,	*Utica,*	10 D. H.
Thomas Evans,	*North Wales,*	15 H. H.
Daniel W. Fiske,	*Cazenovia,*	24 H. H.
J. Sanger French,	*Cincinnati, Ohio,*	12 D. H.
Martin Hawley,	*Binghamton,*	23 D. H.
Seth E. Hills,	*Nunda,*	23 D. H.
Thomas B. Hudson,	*Auburn,*	6 H. H.
Charles F. Hurlburt,	*New Hartford,*	— — —
Louis H. Jenkins,	*Hudson,*	15 H. H.
Walter S. Kimball,	*Leyden,*	19 D. H.
Henry M. Knox,	*Augusta,*	9 H. H.
James La Grange,	*Vestal,*	23 H. H.
Levi G. Marsh,	*Springwater,*	14 H. H.
David L. Parmelee,	*Middlefield Centre,*	14 H. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Edwin Pease,	*Freedom, N. H.,*	— — —
Willard S. Pope,	*Rome,*	18 D. H.
Leander H. Potter,	*Rockford, Ill.,*	2 K. H.
Penoyer L. Sherman,	*LaFayette,*	12 H. H.
Thomas F. Spencer,	*Utica,*	32 H. H.
John Underwood,	*Auburn,*	28 K. H.
Abram B. Weaver,	*Deerfield,*	29 H. H.
Charles H. Whaley,	*Verona,*	— — —

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	39
Juniors,	57
Sophomores,	48
Freshmen,	34
TOTAL,	178

REFERENCES.

D. H., ... Dexter Hall, or North College.
K. H., ... Kirkland Hall, or Middle College.
H. H., ... Hamilton Hall, or South College.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

ADMISSION.

It is required that candidates for admission to the Freshman Class, should be not less than fourteen years of age, with a corresponding increase for an advanced standing; that they furnish evidence of a good moral character, and, if from another College, a regular dismission; and that they sustain a satisfactory examination on the PREPARATORY STUDIES, or for an advanced class, on the several studies to which the class they propose to enter has attended. None can be admitted into the Senior Class after the winter vacation.

PREPARATORY STUDIES.

1. English, Latin, and Greek Grammar, including Prosody and correct accentuation in reading.
2. Sallust, or Cæsar's Commentaries.
3. Virgil's Æneid.
4. Cicero's Select Orations.
5. Prose of the Greek Reader.
6. Geography, Arithmetic, and Algebra to Quadratic Equations.

The ENTRANCE EXAMINATION is held on the Monday preceding Commencement, and on the last day of the ensuing vacation.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years; and the Students, in all the Classes, are usually required to attend three exercises on each day.

The object of the course is, to form the mind to habits of accurate discrimination, close reasoning, and vigorous application; and at the same time, to furnish it with the great leading facts and principles in Literature, Science, and the Arts.

The following is a general view of the Studies of each Term.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Livy's History.—*Folsom's.*
- Xenophon's Anabasis.—*Owen's.*
- Algebra.—*Loomis'.*
- Rhetoric: Elocution.—*Mandeville's Elements of Reading and Oratory.*

SECOND TERM.
- Livy continued.
- Herodotus.—*Wheeler's.*
- Geometry.—*Loomis.'*

THIRD TERM.
- Horace.—*Anthon's.*
- Xenophon's Memorabilia.—*Packard's.*
- Geometry completed.
- Review of the studies of the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Homer's Iliad.—*Anthon's.*
- Mathematics: Logarithms, and Plane Trigonometry.—Mensuration of Superfices and Solids.—*Day's.*
- Horace completed.

SECOND TERM.
- Demosthenes de Corona.—*Champlin's.*
- Cicero de Amicitia et Senectute.
- Mathematics: Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Navigation and Surveying.—*Day's.*
- Rhetoric: Style.—*Blair's.*

THIRD TERM.
- Cicero de Oratore.—*Kingsley's.*
- Select Greek Tragedies.—*Woolsey's.*
- Conic Sections.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Spherical Trigonometry.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Review of the studies of the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Differential and Integral Calculus.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Tacitus.—Germania and Agricola.—*Tyler's.*
- Select Greek Tragedies continued: Agamemnon of Æschylus.—*Felton's.*

SECOND TERM.
- Natural Philosophy: Mechanics.—*Olmsted's.*
- Tacitus continued.
- German or French.

THIRD TERM.
- Natural Philosophy: Magnetism, Electricity, and Optics.—*Olmsted's.*
- Political Economy.—*Say's.*
- Logic.—*Whateley's.*
- Review of the studies of the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Constitutional Law.—*Duer's Outlines.*
- Intellectual Philosophy.—*Upham's.*
- Chemistry.—*Silliman's, Turner's, or Fowne's.*

SECOND TERM.
- Intellectual Philosophy completed.
- Moral Philosophy.—*Wayland's.*
- Municipal Law.—*Blackstone's Commentaries, Vol. 1st.*
- Rhetoric.—*Whateley's.*
- Astronomy.—*Olmsted's.*

THIRD TERM.
- Natural Theology.—*Paley's.*
- Astronomy completed.
- History of Civilization.—*Guizot's.*
- Municipal Law.—*Blackstone's Commentaries.*
- Review of the course.

BOOKS OF REFERENCE.

The following books are recommended for reference; Anthon's or Bullions' Greek Grammar, Donnegan's or Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon, Andrews and Stoddard's or Bullions' Latin Grammar, Leverett's Latin Lexicon, Ramshorn's Latin Synonyms, Adam's Roman Antiquities, Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, Eschenberg's Manual of Classical Literature, Anthon's Classical Dictionary, Butler's Atlas Classica, Anthon's Greek Prosody, Kent's Commentaries, Story's Commentaries on Constitutional Law, Vattel's Law of Nations.

LECTURES.

Lectures are delivered on those subjects in the College course which are not more advantageously taught by the use of approved text books—viz:

To the Senior Class, on Chemistry, in the.....First Term.
International Law,.....First and Second Term.
Mineralogy and Geology,..Second and Third Term.
Anatomy and Physiology,.Second and Third Term.
Astronomy,.....Second and Third Term.
Evidences of Christianity,.....Third Term.

To the Junior Class, on Classical Literature,.....First Term.
Natural Philosophy,.....Second Term.
Rhetoric,.....Third Term.
History throughout the year.
To the Sophomore Class, on Style,.....Second Term.
To the Freshman Class, on Elocution,.....First Term.

RHETORICAL EXERCISES.

Frequent exercises in Composition, Translation, and Forensic Disputation, take place in the several Classes. Besides these, on Wednesday and Saturday of each week, all the Students are required to attend public exhibitions in the Chapel, of Declamation, Select Translations from the Classics, and original Essays and Orations, under the direction of the Professor who has charge of the Rhetorical Department.

LIBRARIES AND CABINETS.

The College and Society Libraries, amounting nearly to 10,000 volumes, are at all times accessible to Students. Geological and Mineralogical Cabinets are also connected with the College, sufficiently large for the ordinary purposes of instruction.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Morning and evening Prayers, with reading of the Scriptures, are attended in the College Chapel. Public services are attended in the Chapel, on the Sabbath, when all the Students are required to be present, except such as have permission to attend at other places of worship. In all the Classes there is also, on Monday morning of each week, a recitation from the Greek Testament.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all the Classes at the close of the First Term.
2. Of all the Classes at the close of the Second Term.
3. Of the Senior Class four weeks previous to Commencement.
4. Of the three other classes the week previous to Commencement.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

1. Junior Exhibition, one week after the beginning of the Third Term.
2. Prize Declamation, on the evening preceding Commencement.
3 Commencement, on the fourth Wednesday in July.

TERMS.

1. From the third Wednesday in September, thirteen weeks.
2. From the first Wednesday in January, thirteen weeks.
3. From the fourth Wednesday in April, to Commencement.

EXPENSES.

Board, from $0 75 to $1 50 per week,	$29 25	to	$58 50
Room rent, $3 00 per term,	9 00	"	9 00
For sweeping and other contingencies,	4 00	"	4 50
For expense of recitation rooms,	1 00	"	1 50
Tuition in the Senior and Junior Classes,	30 00	"	30 00
Amount in the Senior and Junior Classes,	$73 25	"	$103 50
* Tuition in the Sophomore and Freshman Classes,	21 00	"	21 00
Amount in these Classes,	$64 25	"	$94 50

In addition to the above, any damages voluntarily committed in the community of Students are charged to the individuals committing them, when known: to the whole body, when not known, under the name of Extra Contingencies.

The above estimate of expenses is, of course, considerably diminished in the case of those Students who take advantage of the resolution of the Board of Trustees, which provides for a remission of their bills for tuition.

A Student admitted to an advanced standing, unless from another College, is charged, to the Sophomore Class, $7, to the Junior $10, and to the Senior $12.

* After the present year the charge for tuition will be the same in all the Classes, viz: $30.

PAYMENT OF BILLS.

It is provided by a resolution of the Board of Trustees:

1. That no Student shall be permitted to enter on a second or any succeeding Term, until he shall have paid, or secured to the satisfaction of the Treasurer, the fees of the preceding Term.

2. That no Student can have an honorable dismission from this College, or certificate of his previous attendance in it, until all his bills are paid, or satisfactorily secured.

3. That any Student whose circumstances render it necessary, and who shall present satisfactory testimonials of that fact, provided he proves himself a worthy member of the College, and his under-graduate course is completed in this Institution, can have his bills for tuition remitted.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

The portion of the year allotted to vacations is so great, as to render it quite unnecessary for the Students to visit their friends during the Term, except for urgent and unforeseen reasons. The occasional loss of a day, can not fail to have an unfavorable bearing on the intellectual habits and standing of the Student. It is hoped that parents and guardians will concur with the Faculty, in their opinion of the inexpediency of granting leave of absence in ordinary cases.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

WATERVILLE COLLEGE,

MAINE,

FOR THE ACADEMICAL YEAR

1846-7,

WITH THE COURSE OF STUDIES, ETC.

[5]

PORTLAND:
PRINTED BY F. A. & A. F. GERRISH.
1846.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES.

Rev. DAVID N. SHELDON, President.
Hon. TIMOTHY BOUTELLE, LL. D., Vice President.
Rev. JOHN HAYNES.
Hon. WILLIAM KING.
NATHANIEL GILMAN, Esq.
Hon. JUDAH McCLELLAN.
Hon. NATHAN WESTON, LL. D.
ROYAL CLARK, Esq.
Rev. JOHN BUTLER.
Hon. LEMUEL PAINE.
Rev. ADAM WILSON.
Rev. BARON STOW.
Rev. JAMES GILPATRICK
JAMES STACKPOLE, Jr., Esq., Treasurer.
Hon. GEORGE EVANS.
Hon. EDWARD KENT.
ANDREW MASTERS, Esq.
Rev. ARTHUR DRINKWATER.
CHARLES TRAFTON, M. D.
Rev. SAMUEL F. SMITH.
BYRON GREENOUGH, Esq.
Rev. HANDEL G. NOTT.
Hon. ELIJAH L. HAMLIN.
DANIEL MERRILL, Esq.
Hon. OTIS C. GROSS.
Rev. CALEB B. DAVIS.
Rev. LEWIS COLBY.
Hon. JOSIAH PIERCE.
Rev. JEREMIAH CHAPLIN.
Rev. AMARIAH KALLOCH.
ABNER COBURN, Esq.
Hon. ISAAC REDINGTON, Secretary.

FACULTY OF INSTRUCTION.

Rev. DAVID N. SHELDON, A. M. President,

PROFESSOR OF INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

GEORGE W. KEELY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Rev. JUSTIN R. LOOMIS, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

Rev. JAMES T. CHAMPLIN, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGES, AND LITERATURE.

MARTIN B. ANDERSON, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF RHETORIC, AND LIBRARIAN.

*_____ _____,

PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

SAMUEL K. SMITH, A. B., Tutor.

*The duties of this Professorship, for the present, are performed by the President.

STUDENTS.

SENIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John Smullen Baker,	Lisbon,	9, S. C.
Samuel Augustus Bickford,	Skowhegan,	
Stephen Longfellow Bowler,	Palermo,	11, N. C.
Elkanah Andrews Cummings,	Parkman,	7, N. C.
Hiram Cushman Estes,	Bethel,	27, N. C.
George Greenwood Fairbanks,	Winthrop,	30, N. C.
Seth Sweetsir Fairfield,	New Boston, N. H.	32, S. C.
Alexander Gramble, Jr.,	Linnæus,	15, S. C.
Charles Edward Hamlen,	Augusta,	11, N. C.
Walter Macomber Hatch,	New Gloucester,	27, N. C.
Henry Baker Neil,	Skowhegan,	32, N. C.
Abner Oakes,	Sangerville,	16, S. C.
Timothy Otis Paine,	Winslow,	9, S. C.
Gilbert La Fayette Palmer,	Athens,	24, N. C.
James Monroe Palmer,	Exeter,	11, S. C.
Andrew Croswell Phillips,	Farmington,	15, N. C.
William Sanford,	Wickford, R. I.	9, N. C.
Thomas Milton Symonds,	Reading, Mass.	31, N. C.
Augustus Ebenezer Trafton,	South Berwick,	8, N. C.
David Sawyer True,	Monmouth,	32, N. C.
Henry Ilsley Ware,	Athens,	25, S. C.
Henry Ripley Wilbur,	Boston, Mass.	12, N. C.

JUNIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Junius Artemas Bartlett,	Harmony,	12, S. C.
Lemon Bennett,	Brookline, Vt.	30, S. C.
Benjamin Swan Bronson,	Augusta,	12, S. C.
Horatio Quincy Butterfield,	Farmington,	8, N. C.
Benjamin Willey Dean,	Grafton, Vt.	30, S. C.
William Franklin Giddings,	Campton, N. H.	14, S. C.
John Chester Hyde,	Derby, Vt.	15, N. C.
Albion King Parris Joy,	Boston, Mass.	
Jacob Smith Marshall,	China,	13, S. C.
Joseph Hariden Seaver,	Salem, Mass.	31, N. C.
Elliot Walker,	Townshend, Vt.	23, N. C.
John Edward Pryor,	Horton, N. S.	1, M. H.
William Nelson Titus,	Monmouth,	30, N. C.

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Thomas Flint Barton,	Sidney,	29, N. C.
Solomon Bixby,	Norridgewock,	26, S. C.
Augustus Reuben Brainerd,	Monmouth,	6, N. C.
Napoleon Bonaparte Bryant,	Andover, N. H.	13, N. C.
Robert William Carr,	Hebron,	10, N. C.
David Rowland Carlton,	Belfast,	
Mark Andrews Cummings,	Parkman,	7, N. C.
Stephen Rollins Dennen,	Oxford,	10, N. C.
Henry Smith Downs,	Mercer,	26, S. C.
Mark Hill Dunnell,	Buxton,	27, S. C.
William Shaw Greene,	N. Kingston, R. I.	
Hadley Proctor Hanson,	China,	Mrs. Hanson's.
John Freeman Howes,	Vernon, N. Y.	
William Hoit Humphrey,	North Yarmouth,	16, N. C.
Sylvanus Kendall,	Searsmont,	31, S. C.
Marquis De Lafayette Lane,	Hollis,	7, S. C.
Edward Cushing Mitchell,	E. Bridgewater, Mass.	6, S. C.
James Sullivan Newell,	Springfield, Mass.	20, N. C.
Albion Paris Oakes,	Sangerville,	16, S. C.
George Augustus Pierce,	Providence, R. I.	29, N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
George Marshall Robinson,	Livermore,	2, M.H.
John Rounds, Jr.,	Poland,	21, N. C.
Eugene Francis Sanger,	Waterville,	7, S. C.
Albion Keith Paris Small,	Cornish,	16, N. C.
George McClellan Staples,	Buxton,	14, N. C.
Moses Hanson Tarbox,	Phillips,	27, S. C.
Jonas Holland Townsend,	Boston, Mass.	19, S. C.
Versal Jesse Walker,	Townshend, Vt.	23, N. C.
Albert Harris Ware,	Athens,	14, N. C.
Salem Wilder,	Sterling, Mass.,	
William Tyler Todd,	Calais,	25, N. C.
George Boardman Williams,	Augusta,	20, N. C.

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Edmund Morse Bailey,	West Newbury, Mass.	4, M. H.
Moses Clement Blanchard,	Witingham, Vt.	1, N. C.
John Augustus Blanchard,	Oldtown,	19, N. C.
Joseph Blackwell,	Norridgewock,	4, N. C.
Lucien Bonaparte Clough,	Canterbury, N. H.	4, N. C.
Samuel Cole, Jr.,	Beverly, Mass.	4, M. H.
Nathaniel Colver, Jr.,	Boston, Mass.	8, S. C.
William Bovee Dods,	Boston, Mass.	8, S. C.
Charles Grandison Fairfield,	New Boston, N. H.	32, S. C.
Lucien Bonaparte Hatch,	China,	13, S. C.
James Madison Hill,	New Portland,	3, M. H.
Ephraim Hunt,	East Readfield,	3, M. H.
John Preserved Hunting,	Guilford,	19, N. C.
Benjamin Lauriston Knowlton,	Newfane, Vt.	22, N. C.
William Leaman,	Hallowell,	3, N. C.
George Shepherd Low,	Vassalborough,	10, S. C.
William Henry Moor,	Palmyra,	25, S. C.
James Harvey Parmelee,	Wilmington, Vt.	22, N. C.
Asa Bond Richardson,	Jefferson,	1, N. C.
Elisha Clapp Ross,	Springfield, Mass.	3, N. C.
Lorenzo Austin Smith,	Wilmington, Vt.	17, N. C.
Amory Battles,	Stoughton, Mass.	13, N. C.
James Brown,	Swansey, Mass,	10, S. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	22
Juniors,	11
Sophomores,	30
Freshmen,	21
Students in the Partial Course,	6
Total,	90

ABBREVIATIONS.

N. C.	North College.
S. C.	South College.
M. H.	Mansion House.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The requisites for admission to the Freshman Class are testimonials of good moral character, a thorough acquaintance with English, Latin and Greek Grammar, Cæsar's Commentaries or Sallust, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Latin, Prosody, the making of Latin, the Gospels of the Greek Testament, Jacob's Greek Reader, Ancient and Modern Geography, Vulgar and Decimal Fractions, Proportions, the doctrine of Roots and Powers, and Algebra, so far as to be able to solve Equations of the second degree. It is recommended to Students in preparation to read attentively some convenient manual of Greek and Roman History. Kühner's Greek and Latin Grammars, including the Exercises, or the Latin Grammar of Andrews and Stoddard, and the Greek Grammar of Sophocles, are required.

Candidates for advanced standing are examined in the preparatory studies, and in the various branches to which the Class they propose to enter have attended. Those who are admitted from other Colleges, must present certificates of regular dismission. In all cases testimonials of good moral character are required.

The stated times for examination, are the day before Commencement, and the first and second days of the first term.

PARTIAL COURSE.

Individuals of suitable age and acquisitions, wishing to fit themselves for Mercantile, Agricultural, or any of the other active pursuits of life, will have every facility for pursuing a Partial Course of study, not less than one year—they selecting such studies as they may desire. They will be required to recite with the regular College classes at least twice a day, will have free access to the Libraries and Lectures, and on leaving the Institution, will be entitled to a regular certificate of their respective attainments.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Geometry,.....Davies's Legendre.
Latin,.....Folsom's Livy.
Latin Grammar,.....Andrews and Stoddard.
Greek,.....Xenophon's Anabasis.
Greek Grammar,.....Kühner.
Exercises in writing Latin,.....Krebs.

SECOND TERM.

Geometry completed,.....Davies's Legendre.
Algebra,.....Davies's Bourdon.
Greek,.....Xenophon's Memorabilia.
Greek Grammar,.....Kühner.
Latin,.....Folsom's Livy.
History of Rome,.....Taylor's Manual.
Exercises in writing Latin,.....Krebs.

THIRD TERM.

Algebra completed,.....Davies's Bourdon.
Latin,.....Cicero de Oratore.
Greek,.....Xenophon's Memorabilia.
History of Greece,.....Taylor's Manual.
Exercises in writing Greek,.....Arnold.
Latin Grammar,.....Andrews and Stoddard,
Greek Grammar,.....Kühner.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Plane and Spherical Trigonometry,.....Davies.
Greek,.....Gorgias of Plato.
Greek Grammar,.....Kühner.
Rhetoric,.....Blairs' Lectures, and Whately on Style.

SECOND TERM.

Topography begun,.....Cambridge Course.
Analytical Geometry,.....Davies.
Latin,.....Horace.
Rhetoric,.....Whately.

THIRD TERM.

Topography continued,.....Cambridge Course.
Differential and Integral Calculus.
Greek,.....Sophocles, Antigone or Electra.
French Language.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Mechanics,.....Cambridge Course.
Chemistry,.....Johnston.
Rhetoric and Logic,.....Whately.

SECOND TERM.

Mechanics, Hydrostatics and Pneumatics,....Cambridge Course.
Latin,.....Tacitus.
Physiology,.....Lectures.
Philosophy of Natural History,.....Smellie.

THIRD TERM.

Optics,.....Brewster.
Greek,.....Homer's Iliad.
Mineralogy and Geology,.....Lectures.
Botany,.....Wood.

SENIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.

Astronomy,.....Norton.
Intellectual Philosophy,.....Stewart and Lectures.
Greek,.....Demosthenes on the Crown.

SECOND TERM.

German Language,
Butler's Analogy,
Moral Philosophy,.....Wayland.

THIRD TERM.

Constitution of the United States,.....Story.
Political Economy,.....Wayland.
Modern History,.....Smyth's Lectures.
Evidences of Christianity,.....Paley and Lectures.

It is required that the above studies be pursued and regular Examinations sustained in them, by each Student, previously to his receiving the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

LECTURES.

In connection with the regular recitations, Lectures are delivered to the several classes, on the following subjects:

Chemistry,
Geology,
Mineralogy,
Botany,
Conchology,
The various branches of Natural Philosophy,
Intellectual Philosophy,
Moral Philosophy,
Evidences of Christianity,
Greek History and Literature,
Roman History and Literature,
Greek and Roman Mythology,
Verbal Criticism and the History of the English Language and Literature,
Modern History,
Means of Preserving Health.

RECAPITULATION

OF THE SUBJECTS OF STUDY IN EACH DEPARTMENT.

GREEK.

Anabasis of Xenophon,
Memorabilia of Xenophon,
Gorgias of Plato,
Iliad of Homer,
Sophocles, Antigone or Electra,
Demonsthenes on the Crown,
Kühner's Greek Grammar,
Greek Prosody,
Arnold's Exercises for writing Greek.

LATIN.

Livy,
Cicero de Oratore,
Horace,
Tacitus, Germania, Agricola and part of the first Book of the History,
Preparatory Latin Grammar Reviewed,
Beck's Latin Syntax,
Krebs's Guide for writing Latin.

MATHEMATICS AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

Davies's Legendre's Geometry,
Davies's Bourdon's Algebra,
Davies's Trigonometry,

Projections, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Surveying, Levelling, Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,
Analytical Geometry,
Differential and Integral Calculus,
Cambridge Mechanics,
Brewster's Optics,
Electricity and Magnetism,
Norton's Astronomy.

CHEMISTRY AND NATURAL HISTORY.

Johnston's Chemistry,
Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History,
Anatomy and Physiology, by Lectures,
Mineralogy, by Lectures,
Geology, by Lectures,
Wood's Botany.

RHETORIC AND LOGIC.

Blair's Lectures,
Whately on Style,
Whately's Logic,
Whately on Conviction and Persuasion.

Themes are presented by the Sophomore, Junior and Senior Classes, once in two weeks.

Declamations from one fourth of each Class every week, the Senior Class speaking original articles.

HISTORY.

History of Rome, } Taylor's Manual,
History of Greece, }
Smyth's Lectures on Modern History.

INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY.

Stewart's Elements of the Philosophy of the Mind,
Butler's Analogy,

Wayland's Elements of Moral Science,
Wayland's Elements of Political Economy,
Paley's Evidences of Christianity,
Constitution of the United States.

MODERN LANGUAGES.

In this department the regular course embraces instruction in the French and German Languages; for which, however, no additional tuition is charged.

INDIGENT STUDENTS.

This Institution has no funds for the benefit of indigent students, but the terms are so arranged as to give a long vacation in the winter, which may be profitably occupied in school teaching.

EXHIBITIONS.

There is an Exhibition of the Senior Class on the fifth Wednesday of the first term.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

All the students are required to attend some place of public worship, on the Sabbath; each student or his parent or guardian being permitted to select for attendance either of the four places of public worship in the village.

EXAMINATIONS.

There is a public examination of all the classes, at the close of each term. In the Mathematical and all the English branches, the student is required to exhibit his attainments, in any part of

the term's study assigned to him, without being questioned, and to conduct the discussion himself.

The final examination of the Senior Class occurs five weeks before commencement.

TERM BILLS.

There is kept an accurate account of each student's absences from all exercises upon which his attendance is required — also, of his general conduct and scholarship. This account, in connection with the regular term bill, is sent to the student's parent or guardian, at the close of each term.

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is on the second Wednesday of August. The first vacation is of four weeks from Commencement; the second is of eight, from the second Wednesday in December; the third is of one, at the close of the second term. Each term is thirteen weeks.

EXPENSES.

Tuition, room rent, and use of Library,	$35,00	$35,00
Incidental Expenses,	5,00	5,00
Board from 80 cents to $1,12 per week,	31,00	43,00
Fuel, Washing and Lights,	12,00	12,00
Amount,	$83,00	$95,00

The sum necessary for Books, Clothing, and Travelling expenses, will vary according to circumstances, and the habits of the student. Many of the Greek and Latin text books can be obtained by the students, from the Library, at a reasonable charge.

The estimated bill of each term's board is paid in advance.

College term bills are to be paid at the commencement of the succeeding term. Persons admitted to advanced standing, if not from another College, are required to pay back tuition; but no Matriculation Fee is exacted in any case.

COLLEGE CALENDAR.

Fall Term ends Wednesday,.....Dec. 9, 1846.

VACATION OF EIGHT WEEKS.

1847.

Spring Term begins Wednesday Evening,.....Feb. 3.

Spring Term ends Wednesday,.....May 5.

VACATION OF ONE WEEK.

Summer Term begins Saturday Evening,.....May 15.

Senior Examination, Wednesday,.....July 7.

Examination of the other Classes, begins Wednesday,...Aug. 4.

Examination for admission to College, Monday and Tuesday,.....Aug. 9 & 10.

Commencement Exercises, Wednesday,.....Aug. 11.

VACATION OF FOUR WEEKS.

Fall Term begins Wednesday,.....Sept. 8.

Examination for admission to Col., Wed. & Thurs., Sept. 8 & 9.

Exhibition of the Senior Class, Wednesday Evening,....Oct. 6.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

CORPORATION, OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

UNIVERSITY OF VERMONT.

OCTOBER.....1847.

[67]

BURLINGTON:
UNIVERSITY PRESS.
C. GOODRICH, PRINTER.
1847.

CORPORATION.

Rev. JOHN WHEELER, D. D., President.
His Exc'y. HORACE EATON, M. A., *ex officio.*
Hon. SOLOMON FOOT, M. A., *ex officio.*
GUY CATLIN, Esq.
CHARLES ADAMS, M. A.
Hon. SAMUEL PRENTISS, LL. D.
Rev. WORTHINGTON SMITH, D. D.
Hon. TIMOTHY FOLLETT, M. A.
Rev. SIMEON PARMELEE, M. A.
Hon. ALVAN FOOTE, M. A.
Hon. JACOB COLLAMER, M. A.
Hon. CHARLES PAINE, M. A.
Hon. GEORGE P. MARSH, LL. D.
ERASTUS FAIRBANKS, Esq.
Rev. ALVA SABIN, M. A.

Hon. ALVAN FOOTE, M. A., *Secretary.*
WILLIAM WARNER, M. A., *Treasurer.*
HENRY CHANEY, M. A., *Librarian.*

FACULTY.

—

REV. JOHN WHEELER, D. D.
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOSEPH TORREY, M. A.
Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

FARRAND NORTHROP BENEDICT, M. A.
Professor of Mathematics and Civil Engineering.

———— ————
Professor of Natural History and of Chemistry.

———— ————
Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

———— ————
Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

HENRY CHANEY, M. A.
Professor of Natural Philosophy.

CALVIN PEASE, M. A.
Professor of the Latin and Greek Languages.

REV. WILLIAM G. T. SHEDD, M. A.
Professor of English Literature.

ABREVIATIONS.

N. C. - - - - - - - -	North College.
S. C. - - - - - - - -	South College.

UNDERGRADUATES.

Freshman Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Ariel Anson Baker,	*Enosburgh,*	Mrs. Rebanks'.
Orrin Lawrence Ballard,	*Burlington,*	S. C. 9.
George Washington Batchelder,	*Danville,*	Mr. Cook's.
Harmon Benson,	*Hinesburgh,*	N. C. 3.
Harmon Proctor Bicknell,	*Underhill,*	Mr. Seymour's.
Matthew Henry Buckham,	*Burlington,*	Mr. Buckham's.
Byron Carpenter,	*Marshfield,*	Mr. Parson's.
Junius Joseph Crane,	*Addison,*	Mr. Aubrey's.
Alpheus Mead Ferguson,	*Starksborough,*	S. C. 21.
Edwin Bearl Fisher,	*Cabot,*	
George Bartlett Foster,	*Roxbury, Mass.*	Pearl St. House.
Samuel Willard Foster,	*Shefford, C. E.*	
Edmund Baldwin Gray,	*Gilead, Mich.*	Mr. Moore's.
Wallace Pearl Hall,	*South Hero,*	Mr. Isham's.
Matthew Hale,	*Chelsea,*	S. C. 18.
Merritt Jackson Hill,	*Danville,*	Mr. Parson's.
Sylvanus Holbrook Kellogg,	*Highgate,*	Mrs. Rebank's.
Edward David Lowry,	*Charlotte,*	S. C. 21.
Araunah Parkhurst,	*Sharon,*	S. C. 22.
Simeon Melancthon Parmelee,	*Underhill,*	Mr. Scott's.
James Sewall Raymond,	*Potsdam, N. Y.*	Mr. Aubrey's.
Samuel Henry Reed,	*Burlington,*	Mrs. Reed's.
David Jacob Rolfe,	*Colchester,*	N. C. 24.
James Blanchard Ross,	*Essex, N. Y.*	S. C. 18.
Silas Wright Sanford,	*Hopkinton, N. Y.*	N. C. 24.
Francis Wyman Smith,	*St. Albans,*	Mr. Scott's.
Marvin Leonard Snyder,	*Huntington,*	Mr. Moore's.
Joseph Warren,	*Bakersfield,*	Mr. Scott's.
Charles Caroll Webster,	*Cabot,*	Mr. Cook's.
John Joshua Wheeler,	*Burlington,*	S. C. 9.
Alfred Benjamin Wood,	*Madrid, N. Y.*	Mr. Isham's.

Sophomore Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Warren Perry Adams,	*Burlington,*	Mr. Adams'.
Don Carlos Baxter,	*Barton,*	S. C. 14.
Henry Martyn Bennett,	*Burlington,*	Hon. M. L. Bennett's.
Alton Arthur Bostwick,	*Burlington,*	Mr. Bostwick's.
John Hildreth Buck,	*Northfield,*	N. C. 9.
Henry Adams Burt,	*Sheldon,*	Mr. Parson's.
Rufus Tingley Claflin,	*Boston, Mass.*	
Henry Clark,	*West Poultney,*	N. C. 11.
Uriah Dubois,	*Burlington,*	Pearl St. House.
Thomas Jefferson Gardiner,	*Keeseville, N. Y.*	Mr. Cook's.
Danford William Glines,	*Richmond.*	
Samuel Newell Goddard,	*Georgia,*	Mr. Parsons'.
Hiram Hall,	*Milton,*	S. C. 19.
Thomas Spencer Hall,	*Raymondville, N. Y.*	N. C. 21.
Homer Nash Hibbard,	*East Bethel,*	N. C. 21.
Theodore Austin Hopkins,	*Burlington,*	S. C. 12.
Wyllys Lyman, Jr.	*Burlington,*	W. Lyman's, Esq.
Edward Carter Palmer,	*Danville,*	Mr. Parsons'.
Zebina Kellogg Pangborn,	*Pierrepont, N. Y.*	
Edwin Ruthven Parker,	*Burlington,*	Mr. Parker's.
Edwin Porter,	*Northfield,*	N. C. 11.
Perry Monroe Sayles,	*Huntington,*	Mr. Parsons'.
James Hubert Scott,	*Burlington,*	Mr. J. Scott's.
William Marinus Willett, Jr.,	*Newbury,*	American Hotel.

Junior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
George Nelson Abbott,	*Newbury,*	
William Wallace Blake,	*Woodstock,*	N. C. 6.
Henry Adams Burt,	*Sheldon,*	
Henry Putnam Carlton,	*Andover, Mass.*	
Melvin Dwinell,	*East Calais,*	N. C. 19.
Roswell Farnum,	*Bradford,*	N. C. 23.
John Quincy Adams Fellows,	*Topsham,*	N. C. 23.
Elnathan Elisha Higbee,	*Burlington,*	N. C. 5.
Charles Loomis,	*Montpelier,*	N. C. 10.
William Reed Mills,	*Mooers, N. Y.*	Mr. T. Mills'.
Philetus Fillmore North,	*Chazy, N. Y.*	N. C. 19.
Egbert Smith Page,	*Rutland.*	
Charles Rich,	*Richville, N. Y.*	N. C. 24.
William Robertson,	*Sherbrooke, C. E.*	S. C. 7.
William Lyman Seymour,	*Burlington,*	Mr. C. A. Seymour's.
William Goodhue Shaw,	*Burlington,*	G. B. Shaw's, Esq.
Elliott Beauman Sibley,	*Burlington,*	N. C. 6.
Charles Cutler Torrey,	*Burlington,*	Prof. Torrey's.
Edwin Wheelock,	*Colchester,*	

Senior Class.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.	ROOM.
Robert Dewey Benedict,	*Burlington,*	Prof. G. W. Benedict's.
George Seymour Brush,	*Montreal, C. E.*	S. C. 10.
Miron Buck,	*Fairfax.*	
Edward Bingham Chamberlin,	*Montpelier,*	S. C. 8.
John Clark,	*St. Johnsbury,*	S. C. 20.
Stedman Ely Colburn,	*Whitewater, Wis.*	
Dorman Bridgman Eaton,	*Calais,*	H. Leavenworth's, Esq.
George Leonard Everett,	*Windsor,*	S. C. 5.
Stephen Washington Hitchcock,	*St. Hilaire de Rouville, C. E.*	N. C. 14.
Fayette Jewett,	*St. Johnsbury,*	Mr. Woods'.
Israel Hall Levings,	*Madrid, N. Y.*	N. C. 7.
James Wheelock Marsh,	*Burlington,*	S. C. 11.
Ira Osmore Miller,	*Coventry,*	N. C. 20.
William Mitchell Miller,	*Williston,*	N. C. 12.
Julius Milo Noyes,	*Morristown,*	S. C. 11.
William Henry O'Grady,	*Shelburne,*	S. C. 23.
Frederick Wheeler Powers,	*Morristown,*	Mr. J. Scott's.
Alfred Rix,	*Dalton, N. H.*	S. C. 17.
George Sennott,	*Montpelier,*	N. C. 8.
Erasmus Darwin Shattuck,	*Bakersfield,*	S. C. 24.
Charles Strong Smith,	*Hardwick,*	N. C. 17.
Alvah Watts,	*Peacham,*	Mr. Isham's.
John Brodhead Wentworth,	*South New Market, N. H.*	

Summary.

FRESHMEN,	31
SOPHOMORES,	24
JUNIORS,	19
SENIORS,	23
TOTAL,	97

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the University must produce satisfactory testimonials of good moral character, be fourteen years of age, and sustain before one or more of the Faculty an approved examination in the following studies:—Common Arithmetic, Elements of Algebra, Elements of Ancient and Modern Geography, English, Latin and Greek Grammar, and be able to translate with facility Jacob's Greek Reader, and six books of Homer's Iliad; Jacob's Latin Reader, Sallust or Cæsar's Commentaries, Cicero's Select Orations, and Virgil. The authors here mentioned are preferred; but the amount of knowledge will be regarded rather than the particular books from which it has been acquired. For admission to an advanced class, a corresponding increase of age is required, and a thorough knowledge of the studies that have been pursued by such class. Those who propose to pursue a partial course of study will be examined in those studies which are necessary to a successful prosecution of the proposed course.

The regular seasons for the admission of students into the University are on the day preceding Commencement, and that preceding the first day of the Autumnal Term.

The parents or guardians of such as become members of the University, or the students themselves, are required to pay to the treasurer the first term bill in advance, and to give bonds for the payment of the succeeding bills, or to pay them respectively in advance. Students entering advanced classes are also required to pay an amount equal to one half of the back tuition, unless they are from other colleges.

COMMENCEMENT AND VACATIONS.

Commencement is on the first Wednesday in August. There are three vacations,—one of four weeks from Commencement; one of eight weeks from the first Wednesday in December; and one of one week from the second Wednesday in May.

EXAMINATIONS.

The students are examined at the close of each study, by the Faculty; and also annually by the Faculty and a Committee, at, or near, the close of the Spring and Summer Terms, in all the studies pursued under the direction of the Faculty. The examinations are intended to be exact and thorough, and the results in the case of each student are noted and recorded.

SYNOPSIS OF THE COURSE OF

Years.	Times of Recitations and Lectures.	AUTUMNAL TERM. *Ending on the first Wednesday of December.*			SPRING *Ending*
		September.	**October.**	**November.**	**February.**
I.	Morning.	ALGEBRA.	ALGEBRA.	ALGEBRA.	LIVY.
	11 o'clock, A. M.	HERODOTUS.	HERODOTUS.	HERODOTUS.	EXERCISE
	After-noon.	RHETORIC.	RHETORIC.	ENGLISH SYNONYMES.	GEOMETRY.
II.	Morning.	TRIGONOMETRY.	TRIGONOMETRY. NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY.	CONIC SECTIONS.	QUINTILIAN.
	11 o'clock, A. M.				
	After-noon.	ODYSSEY.	ODYSSEY.	ODYSSEY.	HISTORY.
III.	Morning.	HORACE.	HORACE.	GREEK ORATORS.	DYNAMICS.
	11 o'clock, A. M.	CHEMISTRY.			CHEMISTR
	After-noon.	STATICS.	STATICS.	DYNAMICS.	GREEK ORATORS.
IV.	Morning.	PHYSIOLOGY.	PSYCHOLOGY.	PSYCHOLOGY.	SCIENCE OF LOGIC.
	11 o'clock, A. M.	ASTRONOMY.	CENTRAL FORCES.		SELEC-
	After-noon.	ANATOMY.	ASTRONOMY.	PSYCHOLOGY.	SCIENCE OF LOGIC.

Exercises in declamation and English composition for each class weel
two years.

RECITATIONS AND LECTURES.

TERM. *the second Wednesday of May.*		SUMMER TERM. *Ending on the first Wednesday of August.*		
March.	**April.**	**May.**	**June.**	**July.**
LIVY.	TACITUS.	TACITUS.	TACITUS.	TACITUS.
IN ENGLISH.	ALGEBRA.	EXERCISES IN ENGLISH.		
GEOMETRY.	GEOMETRY.	ALGEBRA.	ALGEBRA. GEOMETRY.	GEOMETRY.
PROJECTIONS. SURVEYING.	NAVIGATION.	NAVIGATION.	CALCULUS.	CALCULUS.
QUINTILIAN.	THUCYDIDES.	MINERALOGY.	CHEMISTRY.	
HISTORY.	HISTORY.	HISTORY THUCYDIDES.	THUCYDIDES.	HORACE.
GREEK ORATORS. LATIN DRAMA.	GREEK DRAMA.	GREEK DRAMA.	GREEK DRAMA.	GREEK DRAMA.
GALVANISM.	ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.	HYDRO-DYNAMICS.	OPTICS.	
ELECTRICITY.	ELECTRICITY. MAGNETISM.	HYDRO-STATICS.	NATURAL HISTORY.	NATURAL HISTORY.
METAPHYSICS.	METAPHYSICS.	ART. MORAL PHILOSOPHY.	EVIDENCES OF NATURAL & REVEALED RELIGION.	
TIONS FROM PLATO AND CICERO.				
METAPHYSICS.	METAPHYSICS.	PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNMENT.	POLITICAL ECONOMY.	

through the course. Original declamations in public through the last

University of Vermont, October, 1847.

REMARKS.

According to the laws of the University the studies pursued and taught in it, are divided into four departments, as follows:

I. *The department of English Literature*, comprises exercises in Rhetoric and Criticism, Recitations and Lectures in the history and analysis of the English Language and Literature, and in General History.

II. *The department of Languages*, comprising Recitations, Lectures, and subsidiary exercises in the Ancient and Modern Languages and Literature.

III. *The department of Mathematics and Physics*, comprising Recitations, Lectures and Experiments in pure and mixed Mathematics, Geography, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Natural History, Anatomy, and Physiology.

IV. *The department of Political, Moral and Intellectual Philosophy*, comprising Recitations and Lectures in Political Economy, the Principles and Forms of Government, Laws of Nature and Nations, Ethics, Natural Theology and Evidences of Revealed Religion, Logic and Metaphysics.

The studies in each of these departments are arranged so as to form a connected whole, and to enable the student to proceed continually from topics which are more elementary to such as are more general and profound; from authors of greater simplicity to those whose writings mark the highest advancement in the literature to which they belong; while the progress in all the four departments is meant to be, as far as possible, concurrent in reference to the proper developement of the student's powers, leading him in the most natural order, and by the aid of the most natural method of discipline, to that position where he may, with safety, be left in a great measure to his own guidance in his subsequent career.

The principal text books used in the several departments are at present as follows:

In the department of English Literature: Campbell's Rhetoric, Graham's English Synonymes, Selections from Chaucer, Hegewisch's Introduction to Chronology translated by Prof. Marsh, Heeren's Ancient Greece, Schmitz' Rome, Lectures are given upon Style and upon early English Literature.

In the department of Languages: Herodotus, Homer's Odyssey, Æschines and Demosthenes on the Crown, Thucydides, the Greek Dramatists, Livy, Tacitus, Quintilian, Horace, the Medea of Seneca, the Adelphi or Andria of Terence, Cicero de Legibus or de Officiis. Lectures and occasional instructions are given in Greek and Roman Literature, Archæology, &c. Private classes may also be formed, during the last three years, in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Hebrew.

In the department of Mathematics and Physics: Davies' Bourdon's Algebra, latest edition, Davies' Legendre's Geometry, revised edition, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry, Conic Sections, Surveying, Navigation and Projections, Differential and Integral Calculus, Mechanics, Electricity and Magnetism, prepared by Prof. Farrar for the Cambridge course, Herschell's Astronomy, Mueller's Physiology. Lectures and Experimental Illustrations are given in connection with the above, and on Mathematical and Physical Geography, Chemistry, and the different branches of Natural History.

In the department of Political, Moral and Intellectual Philosophy: much of the instruction is given by Lectures. Text books: Marsh's Lectures on Psychology, Whatley's Logic, Kent's Commentaries, Say's Political Economy, and Paley's Evidences of Christianity. Biblical instruction is given on the Sabbath.

THE Library of the University contains upwards of seven thousand volumes, chiefly selected. It is open to the Senior and Junior classes every Saturday—to the Sophomore and Freshman classes every Wednesday—at noon, during term time. Persons who have no connection with the University may use this Library for consultation, by special license from the President. The Society Libraries, of which there are three, contain, in the aggregate, about three thousand volumes, for the use of the members of the societies respectively.

THE COLLEGE OF NATURAL HISTORY of the University of Vermont, incorporated in 1826, has for its objects the acquisition and diffusion of knowledge in every department of Natural History, and the accumulation of all materials, natural and artificial, which can advance these ends. Access may be had to its collections at all proper hours, by applying to a curator for that purpose.

EXPENSES.

TUITION, per annum, - - - - - - - - - - -	$25.50
Incidental expenses, for ordinary repairs, library, catalogues, fires, commencement, &c. &c. - - - - - - - - - - -	9.50
Rooms in the college buildings, per annum, when two occupy one room, about - - - - - - - - - - - - -	5.00
Board, from $1.25 to $1.75 per week, average for forty weeks, -	60.00
	$100.00

Wood, from $2.00 to $3.00 per cord.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

CORPORATION, OFFICERS AND CADETS

OF THE

NORWICH UNIVERSITY,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR

1845-6.

ר/ר

HANOVER:
PRINTED AT THE DARTMOUTH PRESS.
October, 1845.

CORPORATION.

GEN. TRUMAN B. RANSOM, PRESIDENT.

TRUSTEES.

HON. JEDEDIAH H. HARRIS.
HON. WILLIAM NOBLE.
HON. DAVID P. NOYES.
JOHN WRIGHT, ESQ.
COL. JONATHAN P. MILLER.
DR. WILLIAM SWEATT.
HON. HUBBARD WINCHESTER.
HON. DANIEL COBB.
REV. J. M. AUSTIN.
HON. AARON LOVELAND.
JABEZ A. DOUGLASS, ESQ.
EDWIN F. JOHNSON, ESQ.
HON. HENRY C. DENISON.
DR. IRA DAVIS.
DR. LYMAN LEWIS.
WILLIAM H. DUNCAN, ESQ.
HON. FRANKLIN PIERCE.
GEN. TRUMAN B. RANSOM.
GEN. JAMES T. PRATT.
HON. LEVI B. VILAS.
CAPT. THOMAS W. FREELON.
WILLIAM TENNEY, ESQ.
HON. GEORGE E. WALES.
GEN. F. W. HOPKINS.
REUBEN DAVIS, ESQ.
JOHN WRIGHT, ESQ., SECRETARY.
DEA. J. B. C. BURTON, TREASURER.

FACULTY.

TRUMAN B. RANSOM, M. A., PRESIDENT,

AND PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY, PRACTICAL AND MILITARY SCIENCE, AND POLITICAL ECONOMY.

A. LOVELAND, M. A., VICE PRESIDENT.

ALONZO JACKMAN, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS.

BENJAMIN F. MARSH, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING.

REV. JAMES D. BUTLER, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES AND ENGLISH LITERATURE.

CHARLES E. DENISON, A. B.,

TUTOR IN THE LANGUAGES.

PAUL RAYMOND KENDALL,

TEACHER IN THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

ALONZO JACKMAN, M. A.,

LIBRARIAN.

CATALOGUE.

COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Clinton Adams,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
Thomas P. Ashe,	*Demopolis,*	*Ala.*
Julius P. Atwood,	*Monkton,*	*Vt.*
Francis H. Bacon,	*Tunbridge,*	*Vt.*
George W. Balloch, Jr.,	*Cornish,*	*N. H.*
David C. Beattie,	*Salem,*	*N. Y.*
Alexander M. Bennett,	*Westmoreland,*	*N. H.*
Charles E. Blaisdell,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Napoleon Boardman,	*Colchester,*	*Vt.*
Gustave A. Breaux,	*Vermillionsville,*	*La.*
Edwin F. Branch,	*Orwell,*	*Vt.*
Abner K. Brush,	*Monkton,*	*Vt.*
Asahel L. Bundy,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Hosea B. Burnham,	*Auburn,*	*N. H.*
Charles W. Burt,	*Westmoreland,*	*N. H.*
James W. Burton,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Albert Buswell,	*Hartland,*	*Vt.*
A. J. Carmichael,	*Western,*	*N. Y.*
J. S. Carpenter,	*Randolph,*	*Vt.*
Francis Chase,	*Cornish,*	*N. H.*
Nathan B. Cobb,	*Strafford,*	*Vt.*
Gilbert W. Colby,	*Wilmot,*	*N. H.*
Daniel B. Cole,	*Salem,*	*N. Y.*
David L. Morrill Comings,	*Cornish,*	*N. H.*
H. O. Comstock,	*Shelburne,*	*Vt.*
Luther S. Dixon,	*Milton,*	*Vt.*
Frederic P. Drew,	*Waterbury,*	*Vt.*
Charles E. Ensworth,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
George W. Ensworth,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Lewis W. Fling,	*Windsor,*	*Vt.*
Henry Floyd,	*Lebanon,*	*N. H.*
Jesse A. Gove,	*Weare,*	*N. H.*
Chauncey Gray,	*Dorset,*	*Vt.*
Henry L. S. Haskell,	*Weathersfield,*	*Vt.*
William H. H. Hall,	*Chelsea,*	*Vt.*
Henry C. D. Haskell,	*Woodstock,*	*Vt.*
Joseph W. Healy,	*Topsham,*	*Vt.*
Nathaniel Healy,	*Topsham,*	*Vt.*
Enoch G. Hooke,	*Poplin,*	*N. H.*
William F. Howe,	*Tunbridge,*	*Vt.*
William P. Kellogg,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Paul R. Kendall,	*Phillipston,*	*Ms.*
George L. King,	*Shelburne,*	*Vt.*
James E. Lindsay,	*Schroon,*	*N. Y.*
Reuben S. Loveland,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
George B. Lyman,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Thomas J. Matteson,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
Edward W. Morris,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
James G. Murphy,	*Alstead,*	*N. H.*
Asel C. Newman,	*Strafford,*	*Vt.*
Francis H. Nichols,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Caleb Oliver,	*Peterborough,*	*N. H.*
Freeman Parker,	*Washington,*	*Vt.*
Wilder W. Parker,	*Washington,*	*Vt.*
George W. Parker,	*Washington,*	*Vt.*
Benj. W. Parker,	*Boston,*	*Ms.*
John G. Parker,	*Peterborough,*	*N. H.*
James W. Parker,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
Lucius D. Pierce,	*Chesterfield,*	*N. H.*
Horace T. H. Pierce,	*Chesterfield,*	*N. H.*
Dunbar R. Ransom,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Asa Reynolds,	*Albany,*	*Vt.*
Reuben P. Riddle,	*Lebanon,*	*N. H.*
Joseph S. Richmond,	*Woodstock,*	*Vt.*
Calvin L. Robinson,	*Reading,*	*Vt.*
Truman L. Slayton,	*Woodstock,*	*Vt.*

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Judson Slafter,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
George C. Smith,	*Meriden,*	*N. H.*
John V. N. Standish,	*Woodstock,*	*Vt.*
Hosea C. Steele,*	*Boston,*	*Ms.*
H. Stone,	*Hartford,*	*Vt.*
Charles E. Tilton,	*Sanbornton,*	*N. H.*
Evan W. Thomas,	*North East,*	*Md.*
Andrew J. Todd,	*Calais,*	*Me.*
George Tucker,	*Northfield,*	*Vt.*
John L. W. Tylor,	*Keene,*	*N. H.*
Herman G. Utley,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
Jacob A. Vogell,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
David H. Wager,	*Rome,*	*N. Y.*
Edmund Weston,	*West Randolph,*	*Vt.*
Solomon M. Whipple,	*Croydon,*	*N. H.*
William M. Williams,	*Reading,*	*Vt.*
Alfred C. Wilson,	*Massena,*	*N. Y.*
Gardner Winslow, Jr.,	*Pomfret,*	*Vt.*
Orvis Wood,	*Milton,*	*Vt.*
Daniel E. Wright,	*Barre,*	*Vt.*
Charles R. Wright,	*West Milton,*	*Vt.*
George H. Wyman,	*Schroon,*	*N. Y.*

COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT, 88.

* Deceased.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Leonard Blaisdell,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Perkins Burton,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
William Coffey,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Samuel H. Currier,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Charles W. Davis,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Charles Davis,	*Cornish,*	*N. H.*

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	
Charles D. Freeman,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Allen W. Knapp,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Elias Lyman,	*Hartford,*	*Vt.*
Elias Lyman,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Ephraim Morris,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
George W. Nevins,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Edwin G. Ransom,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
James Rice,	*Hartford,*	*Vt.*
S. Curtis Simonds,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*
Charles Sweatt,	*Thetford,*	*Vt.*
Leonard Wright,	*Norwich,*	*Vt.*

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT, 17.

College Department, - -	88
Preparatory Department, -	17
Total, - - - - - -	105

GRADUATES AT THE COMMENCEMENT, 1846.

Alexander M. Bennett, A. B.
Charles W. Burt, A. B.
Henry L. S. Haskell, A. B.
Lucius D. Pierce, A. B.
W. H. H. Davis, A. M. *in course.*
Henry H. Cary, A. M. *in course.*
Edwin C. Cross, M. D.
F. T. Alba, M. D.

HONORARY DEGREES.

Orestes A. Brownson, LL. D.
Amasa L. Gleason, A. M.
T. J. Nevins, A. M.

NORWICH UNIVERSITY.*

PROSPECTUS.

The Trustees of this Institution, having revised and enlarged the course of study, and secured able and permanent instruction in the several departments, beg leave to present an outline of its plan, course of education, general regulations and discipline.

PLAN.

The University was incorporated by the Legislature of Vermont, in 1834, and possesses all the powers and immunities that belong to the highest order of literary institutions in the United States.

The following extracts from the Act of Incorporation, exhibit some of the distinctive features of the University, and the design of its founders.

It is provided in the 5th and 6th sections of that Act, as follows:

SEC. 5.—"That the Trustees aforesaid, shall have and exercise the government of said institution, together with the care and management of all matters and affairs belonging thereto; and shall have power to make and establish all such reasonable and proper laws, rules and regulations, as may be necessary for the governing, instructing and education of the students, and the managing of said institution, and the same may repeal and after from time to time, as they may see fit; provided the same be not contrary to the constitution and laws of this State or of the United States; and provided also that no rules, laws, or regulations of a sectarian character, either in religion or politics, shall be adopted or imposed; nor shall any student ever be questioned or controlled on account of his religious or political belief by said Board or the Faculty of said institution, or any of them, either directly or indirectly; and said laws, rules and regulations shall be laid before the Legislature of this State, whenever required by that body, and may by them be disallowed, altered or repealed.

SEC. 6.—It is hereby further enacted, that the said Board shall be required to furnish at said institution constantly a course of Military instruction, both theoretical and practical, and also in Civil Engineering, and the practical sciences generally; and the President of said institution with the consent of the Trustees, *shall have power to give and confer all such diplomas, degrees, honors or licenses, as are usually given or conferred in Colleges or Universities*, at their discretion; provided however, that in so doing they shall have respect to the morals and merits of the candidate alone."

---

*N. B. In order to correct any misapprehension which may have occurred, in consequence of certain advertisements and Prospectuses, in a few of the newspapers, it may be necessary to state here, that there is at Norwich but *one Incorporated Literary Institution*, and *that* is, the "Norwich University." Whatever style may be assumed for any other Institutions at this place, the public may rest assured that they are simply *private schools*, without any corporate existence whatever, or the least shadow of authority to confer degrees.

From these extracts, it will be seen, that the University is based on broad and liberal principles, both in respect to politics and religion, and that it recognizes the creed of no sect or party, thus being modeled after, and corresponding to, the great civil and political institutions of our country, and suited to the character of a free people.

The Trustees cannot doubt, that the character and permanency of our government depends upon the harmony existing between our literary and political institutions; for in this country, the government is the people, and the controlling influence of early education upon a people, is so well known as to have become an axiom.

To give our youth an education that shall be *American* in its character—to enable them to *act* as well as *think*—to *execute* as well as to *conceive*—to "tolerate all opinions when reason is left free to combat them"—to make moral, patriotic, efficient and *useful* citizens, and to qualify them for all those high responsibilities, resting upon a citizen of this free republic—was the design of the founders of this College.

The branches of literature and science, embraced in the college department, are as numerous, and the course of instruction, in the aggregate, as extensive as at any seminary in the United States; though they are in some particulars different—the practical and useful sciences occupying more attention and a larger space, and the ancient languages *less*, than under the old collegiate plan.

While the moral and intellectual faculties are constantly and severely exercised, this is not done at the expense of the physical. Regular and systematic military drills, as well as practical scientific operations, are required of all students as an *exercise;* though these never infringe upon the time usually devoted to study and recitation. The usefulness, importance, and it may be said, the *necessity* of this, or some *similar* feature in our system of education, is abundantly shown by the pale faces, lack of physical energy, and effeminate habits, of *most* of those who receive a *liberal* education.

Besides the proper collegiate department, there is one of Civil Engineering, and one of Military Science; in each of which, a proper course of study is prescribed, which being completed, the student is entitled to a diploma, as proof thereof.

The government and police of the University are strictly military, and the utmost promptness and attention to study and other duties are required of every student.

The reading of the Holy Scriptures, followed by prayer, takes place in the chapel every morning at eight o'clock, and every student is required to be present.

PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

The studies in this department are those pursued in most New England Academies. The members of it are allowed to attend

without charge such lectures in the University as are suited to the degree of their acquirements. They are required to be present at prayers in the chapel of the University. If of a proper age, and they so choose, they are furnished with arms and drilled with the University students. In the last case only are they required to dress in uniform.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the scientific department must be prepared for examination in Geography, Grammar, Arithmetic and Algebra as far as simple equations. Candidates for admission to the classical department, must also be examined in Andrews and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Andrews' Latin Reader and the first course in some standard Greek Reader. While a member of the University, the student is permitted to pursue such studies as his attainments and abilities may allow, or his plans for future life require; and on leaving the Institution if he has not completed the course in any department so as to receive a diploma, he is entitled to a certificate, signed by the President, stating his progress and attainments.

The best time for entering the University, is at the commencement of the autumn or spring sessions. Students, however, will be admitted at any time.

COURSES OF STUDY

IN THE THREE DEPARTMENTS.

I. COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

This Department embraces the following branches of education, viz:—Grammar, Geography, Algebra, Geometry, Ancient and Modern History, Logic, Rhetoric, Elocution, Composition, Analytical Geometry, Navigation, Surveying, Civil Engineering, Military Science, Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Descriptive Geometry, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Fluxions, Logarithms, Chemistry, Geology, Mineralogy, Moral Science, Intellectual Philosophy, Natural and Political Law, Natural Theology, Laws of Nations, Political Economy, Evidences of Christianity, Constitution of the United States, Topographical and Military Drawing, and the Ancient and Modern Languages.

STUDIES ARRANGED FOR THE THREE TERMS.

All the branches of the course are taught regularly once a year. They are distributed in the several Terms, as follows:

FALL TERM.	Algebra, Geometry, Trigonometry, Analytical Geometry, Surveying, Engineering, Political Economy, Drawing, Military Science, Intellectual Philosophy, English Grammar, Geology, Natural Theology, Tactics, Greek Grammar and Reader, Cicero's Select Orations, Tacitus, Homer's Iliad.
SPRING TERM.	Fluxions, Natural Philosophy, Natural and Political Law, Laws of Nations, Moral Science, Logic, Ancient History, Algebra, Geometry, Logarithms, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Virgil, (Georgics and Bucolics,) Livy, (four books,) Greek Reader, Xenophon's Cyropædia.
SUMMER TERM.	Evidences of Christianity, Rhetoric, Modern History, Virgil, (Æneid,) Horace, Xenophon's Anabasis, Cyropædia, Chemistry, Navigation, Natural and Political Law, Laws of Nations, Algebra, Geometry, and Natural Philosophy finished.

Exercises in Elocution and Composition are required through the whole year and of every member of the Institution.

For the completion of the foregoing course of studies, it is thought that a period of from three to five years will, in general, be necessary. Much will depend on the attainments of the student at the time of entering, and his application to study.

EXTRA TERM.

For the benefit of that large class of students who are under the necessity of teaching while in the midst of acquiring their own education, the regular terms at this Institution are but three. As, however, a considerable number wish to improve the best season for study, to pursue studies in which they may be behind their classmates, or to prosecute branches not in the prescribed course, instruction is furnished in all departments, at the same rate as in the regular terms, during all the winter, save one week after the close of the autumn term, and one before the beginning of the spring term.

TEXT BOOKS.

MATHEMATICS, PHYSICS, &C.

Davies' Mathematics, Church's Calculus, Enfield's Natural Philosophy, Bakewell's, or Hitchcock's Geology, Turner's Chemistry, Cambridge Topography, Mahan's Civil Engineering, Ransom's Tactics, O'Conner on the Science of War and Fortification.

INTELLECTUAL AND MORAL PHILOSOPHY, &c.

Wayland's Moral Science and Political Economy, Whately's Logic and Rhetoric, Brown's Grammar, Abercrombie's Intellectual Philosophy, Paley's Natural Theology and Evidences of Christianity, Story on the Constitution, Chipman on Natural and Political Law, Vattel's Laws of Nations.

LANGUAGES.

LATIN. Andrews and Stoddard's Grammar, Andrews' Reader, Leverett's Lexicon, Cooper's Virgil, Folsom's Cicero's Select Orations, do. Cicero de Oratore, do. Livy, Gould's or Anthon's Horace, Weise's Tacitus.

GREEK. Bullion's or Kuhner's Grammar, Jacobs' Reader, Donnegan's Lexicon, Cleveland's Xenophon's Anabasis, and the German editions of Thucydides, Homer's Iliad, and Xenophon's Cyropædia.

Adam's Roman Antiquities, Cleveland's or Fisk's Greek do., Anthon's Classical Dictionary, and Butler's Atlas Classica.

HISTORY.

Robbin's Ancient and Modern History.

In addition to the above named work, students are required to read Rollin's Ancient History, Ferguson's Roman Republic, Gibbon's Rome, Russell's Modern Europe, and some approved History of the United States.

II. SCIENTIFIC DEPARTMENT.

This Department embraces the following branches, viz :—Algebra, Geometry, Logarithms, Trigonometry, Mensuration, Surveying, Descriptive Geometry, Analytical Geometry, Fluxions, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Geology, Mineralogy, Architecture, Construction of Common Roads, Rail Roads, Canals, Locks, Bridges, &c. ; also Geography, History, and the English Language.

III. DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SCIENCE.

In addition to what is required in the Department of Civil Engineering, for a Diploma in this Department the student must be correctly instructed in the elementary schools of the Soldier, Company and Battalion ; he must also possess a thorough knowledge of the regular formation of Military Parades ; the turning off, mounting, and relieving of guards and sentinels ; the duties of officers of the guard, officers of the day, and adjutants ; the making out correctly of the different descriptions of Military Reports ; permanent and field Fortifications ; the construction of Marine Batteries ; Artillery Duty ; the principles of Gunnery ; the attack and defence of Fortified Places ; Castrametation ; Ancient Fortification ; the ancient mode of attacking and defending Fortified Places ; Ancient Tactics, particularly those of the Greeks and Romans—together with a description of the organization and discipline of the Phalanx and Legion.

EXTRA BRANCHES AND LECTURES.

The number of regular studies is at all times three for each student. But, that none may be retarded by the backwardness or negligence of their fellows, Cadets are permitted to pursue as many extra branches as they please. The charge for each extra is one dollar per term, except the modern languages, for each of which the charge is two dollars per quarter. Music and Fencing are taught each for four dollars a course.

Annual courses of Lectures are given on the following subjects :—Chemistry, Geography, Constitution of the United States, Military Science, Geology, History, Mineralogy, Political Economy, Natural Philosophy including Astronomy, and National Defence.

COMMENCEMENT.

The annual Commencement is held on the second Thursday in July. A public Examination commences on the Thursday of the week preceding.

QUARTERS AND VACATIONS.

The Academic year is divided into three Sessions of eleven weeks each. The Fall Session commences uniformly on the first Monday in September. There are three vacations in the year ; the first immediately following Commencement, the second following the close of the Fall term, and the third following the close of the extra term. The Quarters of the college year, 1846, commence as follows :—The Fall, Monday, September 7th ; the Winter, Monday, November 30th ; the Spring, Monday, February 8th, 1847 ; and the Summer, Monday, April 26th.

GOVERNMENT.

The executive government is vested in the Faculty. It is the duty of the President to carry into effect the decisions of the Faculty, unless in his opinion there are strong and urgent reasons to the contrary, in which case he may suspend the decision until the next meeting of the Trustees, when the whole subject shall be referred to them for final decision. The Vice President shall preside at the Board of Investigation. In case of the absence or disability of the President, the Vice President will discharge his duties, and will act in his capacity ; he will also designate the presiding officer at any Board of Investigation.

DISCIPLINE.

The discipline is strict, but correct ; in principle, military ; in practice, parental. It is a great and leading object to instil into the minds of the students correct and virtuous principles and motives of action, and induce in them a love for country, and attachment to our republican institutions. Every thing of a sectarian or partizan character in religion or politics is entirely excluded,

and all literary honors are conferred in accordance with scholarship and moral worth alone.

INTERNAL REGULATIONS.

DIVISION OF TIME, &C.

The Students of the University are styled CADETS.

1. The beating of the Revelly is at sunrise throughout the year.

2. From the 20th of March until the 20th of September, breakfast is at 6 o'clock, A. M., and from the 20th of September to the 20th of March, at 7 o'clock, unless otherwise specially directed. Dinner is at 12 o'clock, throughout the year, and supper at 5 o'clock, P. M., unless otherwise directed.

3. From the 20th of March to the 20th of September, the study hours and recitations commence at 8 o'clock, A. M., and continue till 12 o'clock; and again at 1 o'clock, when there is a Roll-call—and continue until 5 o'clock, P. M. From the 20th of September to the 20th of March study hours commence at 9 o'clock, A. M., and continue the same as before stated. During the hours designated for study, every cadet is required to attend to study in his own room, when not engaged in recitations.

4. From the 20th of March to the 20th of September, every cadet is required to be in his quarters by 8 o'clock, P. M., and from the 20th of September to the 20th of March, by 7 o'clock, P. M., at which times there is a Roll-call. At 10 o'clock, the lights in all the rooms are extinguished and every cadet is required to retire to bed. The officer of the day will inspect each room occupied, at 9 P. M., and make a report thereof.

5. Hours for practical scientific operations, for the military exercises, and for field and other duties, are, from time to time, designated by the President.

PROHIBITIONS AND DUTIES.

1. Every Cadet is prohibited going out of the limits of the village at any time, unless with permission, or on duty.

2. Gambling and games of chance of every description, either with or without cards; all profane and vulgar language; every species of irregular or immoral conduct, or of conduct contrary to the true principles of correct military discipline; all scuffling, and all unnecessary noise, at any time or place, are prohibited.

3. Loitering about taverns or stores, or any other places of public resort, is strictly prohibited.

4. Habits of industry and economy are urgently recommended and enforced.

5. Every Cadet is prohibited introducing or bringing spirituous liquors of any kind into the quarters, or keeping or allowing any to be kept in his room.

6. Every Cadet is required to attend to his duties, both as to time and place, with the greatest promptitude and precision, and when on duty of any

kind, the strictest attention to the correct, efficient and energetic discharge of such duty is required.

7. Neatness and propriety in dress is required, and the arms and accoutrements must be kept in perfect order.

8. Each Cadet is required to make good all damages done to his arms and accoutrements, instruments and quarters, or their appurtenances; and when it shall appear that such damage was wantonly committed, he will further be dealt with in such a manner as the circumstances of the case may require.

9. The utmost neatness, both within, and in the vicinity of the quarters, is required.

10. Any Cadet who shall join in or countenance any combination whatever, calculated to innovate upon the discipline of the Institution, or to deter others from the full discharge of their duties agreeably to the strict principles of military discipline, will be dealt with according to the circumstances of the case.

11. Any Cadet who shall be guilty of prevarication or falsehood, shall be punished.

12. Discharging fire-arms, except in the regular routine of duty, firing crackers, or disturbing the peace in any manner whatever, is strictly prohibited.

13. Any Cadet who shall knowingly and wilfully disobey any orders of the President, will be dealt with according to the circumstances of the case.

14. Any Cadet who shall, by any means whatsoever, endeavor to create parties or divisions in the Institution, or to excite local feelings or sectional jealousies among the Cadets will be dealt with according to the circumstances of the case.

15. Whenever a Cadet is dismissed from the University, his name will be so recorded on the general roll, and in the next annual Catalogue.

16. No Cadet is permitted to teach any branch named in the Catalogue except under the direction of the Faculty.

MILITARY DUTIES AND INSTRUCTION.

1. Every Cadet is required to appear at all dress parades, as well as on guard, in complete uniform, with his clothes, arms and equipments in perfect order, under penalty of reprimand, suspension or dismission, according to the circumstances of the case.

2. Every Cadet is required to repair to the place of parade drill, or other duty, promptly at the time appointed; and when on duty, the strictest attention to the correct and soldier-like discharge of such duty is required, under the penalties of the preceding article.

3. The Cadets, in rotation, discharge the duties of non-commissioned officers, officers of the guard, and officers of the day, of adjutants and commandants of parade; and for the purpose of rendering them more perfect in their military duties, occasionally act as military instructors.

4. Whenever a Cadet is acting in any official capacity, he is required to discharge all his duties agreeably to the principles and practice of strict military discipline, and with all that gentlemanly independence becoming a soldier, under penalty of being reduced to the ranks, or otherwise dealt with, according to the circumstances of the case.

5. Whenever a Cadet is in the exercise of any command, he must be treated with the most perfect respect, and implicit obedience yielded to his orders by all concerned.

6. In the military instruction, the same system of tactics is adopted, as in the army of the United States.

7. All special regulations are published on parade, in the usual military forms of orders.

DRESS.

Every Cadet is required to wear the uniform of the University, when on duty.

PUBLIC WORSHIP.

Every Cadet is required to attend Church on the Sabbath. The reading of the Holy Scripturess is likewise urgently recommended to all during their leisure hours generally, but on Sundays particularly.

BOARDING.

The Cadets board in private families in the village, or in clubs, under the general supervision of the President.

CLUBBING OR SELF-BOARDING is, to a considerable extent, practiced, and recommends itself from its comparative cheapness. The expenses for board of those who live in this manner, vary from 50 cents to one dollar per week ; in no case need they exceed one dollar.

VACATIONS AND FURLOUGHS.

1. Every Cadet is required to report himself immediately after the expiration of the vacation or of his furlough ; and any one who does not thus report himself, unless he give satisfactory excuse for his absence, will be dealt with according to the circumstances of the case.

2. As frequent absences are very injurious to the progress of students, by interrupting their studies and the regular order of their duties, no furlough or leave of absence will be given to any Cadet in term time, except in case of sickness or other urgent necessity. No deduction will be made in the University expenses when a student leaves, as for absence in term time, except in cases of sickness.

3. All applications must be made directly to the President.

EXPENSES.

Tuition per quarter in University, for regular studies,	$6,00
Room-rent, per quarter,	1,50
Incidental expenses, per quarter,	1,00
Board and washing in private families,	1,25 to 1,50
Tuition, per term, in Preparatory department,	$3,50

Other incidental expenses, as for books, furniture, travelling, expenses in societies, &c., vary according to circumstances, and the habits of the Cadets.

REMARKS.

Every student reciting to a Professor in a University study will be considered a University student and charged accordingly.

All bills for tuition, room-rent and incidentals, must be paid quarterly, *in advance;* and no Cadet will receive a diploma or discharge, or be permitted to leave the Institution, until his bills are all paid, or settled in a manner satisfactory to the Treasurer.

The Treasurer will attend to the settlement of all accounts of the Cadets, and will receive all moneys due for tuition, room-rent, diplomas and incidental expenses.

Parents and guardians are requested not to furnish their sons and wards with money, which may be perverted to extravagance and induce habits of bad economy and insubordination.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

CORPORATION, OFFICERS, AND STUDENTS,

OF

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

1846-7.

[5]

TRUSTEES.

JOHN J. KNOX, Esq., Augusta.
GEORGE BRISTOL, Esq., Clinton.
JOSIAH BACON, Esq., Sangerfield.
Hon. JOSHUA A. SPENCER, LL. D., Utica.
Hon. CHARLES P. KIRKLAND, Utica.
Hon. S. NEWTON DEXTER, Whitesboro.
ORRIN GRIDLEY, Esq., Clinton.
ALEXANDER M. BEEBEE, Esq., Utica.
Hon. HIRAM DENIO, Utica.
JAMES R. LAWRENCE, Esq., Syracuse.
SAMUEL B. WOOLWORTH, Esq., Homer.
SANDS HIGINBOTHAM, Esq., Oneida.
Rev. P. ALEXIS PROAL, D. D., Utica.
Hon. HENRY A. FOSTER, Rome.
SETH HASTINGS, M. D., Clinton.
Hon. FORTUNE C. WHITE, Tarrytown.
AZARIAH SMITH, Esq., Manlius.
Rev. SIMEON NORTH, LL. D., Clinton.
Hon. HERVEY BRAYTON, Western.
Rev. JOHN W. ADAMS, D. D., Syracuse.
Rev. DAVID L. OGDEN, Brooklyn.
Rev. ROBERT W. CONDIT, Oswego.
Hon. HORATIO SEYMOUR, Utica.
Rev. JAMES ABEL, Chittenango.

BENJAMIN W. DWIGHT, Esq., Clinton,
Secretary and Treasurer.

FACULTY.

REV. SIMEON NORTH, LL. D.,

PRESIDENT.

CHARLES AVERY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY AND CHEMISTRY.

REV. HENRY MANDEVILLE, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY AND BELLES-LETTRES.

MARCUS CATLIN, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY.

THEODORE W. DWIGHT, A. M.,

MAYNARD PROFESSOR OF LAW, HISTORY, CIVIL POLITY, & POLITICAL ECONOMY.

EDWARD NORTH, A. M.,

DEXTER PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN AND GREEK LANGUAGES.

ANSON J. UPSON, A. M.,

TUTOR AND LIBRARIAN.

DAVID A. HOLBROOK, A. B.,

TUTOR.

PANET M. HASTINGS, M. D.,

LECTURER ON ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY.

MONS. CHARLES L. FEBER,

TEACHER OF MODERN LANGUAGES.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Charles L. Adams,	*Lysander,*	Chapel.
George E. Allen,	*Warren, Wis.,*	— — —
C. Augustus Avery,	*Lenox,*	31 H. H.
Charles Boynton,	*Watertown,*	Chapel.
Henry M. Burchard,	*Clinton,*	25 K. H.
James L. Camp,	*Whitestown,*	25 K. H.
Emmons Clark,	*Ira,*	14 K. H.
John P. Conkey,	*Utica,*	21 K. H.
G. Walworth Donnelly,	*Milford,*	27 D. H.
M. Earl Dunham,	*Lowell,*	9 K. H.
George H. Green,	*Rushville,*	21 D. H.
Joseph R. Hawley,	*Cazenovia,*	10 K. H.
Edward G. Hopkins,	*Trenton,*	1 K. H.
T. Friend Humphrey,	*Albany,*	32 D. H.
Morris E. Lee,	*Cape Vincent,*	29 H. H.
Guy H. McMaster,	*Bath,*	13 K. H.
J. Townsend McViccar,	*Fayetteville,*	9 K. H.
Norman A. Millerd,	*Auburn,*	16 H. H.
H. Bartlett Morgan,	*Watertown,*	23 D. H.
John N. Pomeroy,	*Rochester,*	— — —
Josiah A. Priest,	*Albany,*	8 K. H.
Llywelyn A. Rogers,	*Jamestown,*	32 K. H.
William C. Scofield,	*Whitesboro,*	32 K. H.
William H. Sherman,	*Milan, Ohio,*	8 K. H.
John Shorb,	*Niederweiler, Germany,*	28 K. H.
Henry T. Spencer,	*Utica,*	22 D. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Philo Stilson,	*Meredith,*	25 D. H.
Edward K. Strong,	*Clinton,*	21 K. H.
J. Walworth Sutphen,	*Sweden,*	22 K. H.
Amos Underwood,	*Auburn,*	22 K. H.
Chauncey N. Waterman,	*Annsville,*	21 D. H.
William N. White,	*Walton,*	28 D. H.
Charles L. Williams,	*Manlius,*	10 K. H.
Henry Williamson,	*Starks, Maine,*	27 D. H.

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Nathan Allen,	*Lansing,*	5 H. H.
Aaron Austin,	*Clinton,*	Mr. Austin's.
Joseph S. Avery,	*Clinton,*	26 D. H.
Samuel A. Bennett,	*Rochester,*	23 D. H.
J. Henry Black,	*Sheridan,*	21 D. H.
Daniel Bond,	*Adams,*	3 K. H.
D. Ogden Bradley,	*Penn Yan,*	— — —
Henry C. Butler,	*Perry,*	20 K. H.
J. Milton Butler,	*Sauquoit,*	32 D. H.
Samuel J. Camp,	*Whitesboro,*	18 D. H.
James F. Converse,	*Woodville,*	26 K. H.
Byron F. Cook,	*Mannsville,*	24 H. H.
S. Newel Dada,	*Fulton,*	28 H. H.
G. Williams Davenport,	*Clinton,*	31 D. H.
D. Parmelee Eells,	*Amherst, Ohio,*	26 D. H.
William B. Farwell,	*Watertown,*	28 D. H.
Thomas B. Fine,	*Ogdensburgh,*	12 H. H.
Edward F. Fish,	*Sidney Plains,*	12 H. H.
John A. Goodale,	*Watertown,*	26 K. H.
Augustus G. Gould,	*Cortlandville,*	19 D. H.
Albert M. Hastings,	*Rochester,*	25 H. H.
S. Thomas Hastings,	*New York City,*	21 K. H.
John D. Higgins,	*Perry,*	4 K. H.
John P. Houghton,	*Belleville,*	27 K. H.
Richard G. Keyes,	*Watertown,*	17 D. H.
George R. Martin,	*Lee,*	17 D. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Nathaniel Merritt,	*Seneca Falls,*	17 K. H.
Henry G. Miller,	*Westmoreland,*	31 D. H.
John C. Miller,	*Harford, Pa.,*	24 H. H.
Allen Morgan,	*Fleming,*	18 D. H.
Barnhardt B. Nellis,	*Whitesboro,*	Mr. Austin's.
Josiah W. North,	*Berlin, Conn.,*	20 D. H.
Edward F. B. Orton,	*Ripley,*	5 H. H.
Charles H. Pratt,	*Sherburne,*	20 K. H.
Alexander S. Prentiss,	*Cooperstown,*	14 K. H.
Edward A. Sheldon,	*Perry,*	20 D. H.
Hazard H. Sheldon,	*West Edmeston,*	11 K. H.
Stewart Sheldon,	*Perry,*	7 K. H.
J. Thomas Spriggs,	*Floyd,*	26 D. H.
LaRue P. Stockton,	*Geneseo,*	17 K. H.
Alvah B. Tuttle,	*Clinton,*	11 K. H.
Thomas J. Van Alstine,	*Richmondville,*	27 K. H.
Milton Waldo,	*Newark,*	19 D. H.
H. Edward White,	*Geneva,*	9 H. H.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Lemuel F. Abel,	*Junius.*	4 H. H.
Samuel Backus,	*Cazenovia,*	6 H. H.
Horace Baldwin,	*Durham,*	3 H. H.
Jerome Bateman,	*Pierrepont Manor,*	3 K. H.
James Benham,	*Penn Yan,*	3 K. H.
Charles P. Bennett,	*Buffalo,*	— — —
David E. Blain,	*Romulus,*	23 H. H.
Byron Bosworth,	*Pharsalia,*	17 H. H.
James Q. Brigham,	*Henderson,*	23 K. H.
Lewis A. Brigham,	*New York Mills,*	15 H. H.
Jairus W. Burt,	*Canton Centre, Conn.,*	18 K. H.
Archibald H. Campbell,	*Vernon,*	20 H. H.
John Campbell,	*Perth, Canada W.,*	18 H. H.
A. Hamilton Conkey,	*Canton,*	6 H. H.
Charles H. Crane,	*Sauquoit,*	9 H. H.
Harmon J. Cowden,	*Westfield,*	— — —
Charles B. Curtiss,	*Stockton,*	17 H. H.
J. Davis Dunn,	*Elmira,*	27 K. H.
La Fayette Durlin,	*Fredonia,*	1 H. H.
Francis F. Ellinwood,	*Pembroke,*	20 H. H.
James G. Farwell,	*Utica,*	22 D. H.
Raymond Ferrin,	*Watertown,*	14 H. H.
James S. Gardner,	*Caroline,*	15 H. H.
Manson F. Gibbs,	*Livonia,*	— — —
B. Rush Harper,	*Binghamton,*	10 H. H.
Ira F. Hart,	*Harford,*	6 K. H.
Yates Hickey,	*Lyons,*	22 H. H.
Hiram E. Johnson,	*Canandaigua,*	23 H. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Charles C. Kellogg,	*Utica,*	32 H. H.
Martin L. Kimball,	*Leyden,*	13 H. H.
Henry C. Kingsbury,	*Homer,*	6 K. H.
John Jay Knox,	*Augusta,*	27 H. H.
Welcome Lewis,	*Clarkville,*	18 H. H.
Isaac McConihe, Jr.,	*Troy,*	18 D. H.
Lucius S. McCulloch,	*Brockport,*	19 K. H.
D. Kirtland Mandeville,	*Clinton,*	27 H. H.
Ephraim Marriner,	*Penn Yan,*	1 H. H.
Andrew B. Morse,	*Eaton,*	9 H. H.
George W. Newcomb,	*Whitesboro,*	15 H. H.
Levi Parsons, Jr.,	*Marcellus,*	31 K. H.
Matthias V. Pasco,	*Victory,*	2 K. H.
James Pierpont,	*Avon,*	17 K. H.
Ellison Robbins,	*Unadilla,*	25 D. H.
William B. Ruggles,	*Bath,*	13 K. H.
George Rumney,	*Geneva,*	26 H. H.
Joel G. Sabin,	*Spencer,*	4 H. H.
Randolph D. Sanders,	*Homer,*	12 K. H.
John M. Sherwood, Jr.,	*Auburn,*	13 H. H.
C. Bronson Skinner,	*Adams,*	32 H. H.
Charles H. Smith,	*Auburn,*	2 K. H.
Champlin H. Spencer,	*Geneva,*	29 H. H.
Alfred M. Stow,	*Watertown,*	22 H. H.
Daniel C. Talbot	*Edmeston,*	4 H. H.
Alvin Tenny,	*West Exeter,*	Mr. Smith's.
Edward A. Tew,	*Brookfield,*	19 K. H.
Zebulon W. Thomson,	*Watertown,*	Mr. Smith's.
George G. Thurston,	*Livonia,*	10 H. H.
Paul A. Towne,	*Earlville,*	31 K. H.
William C. Tremain,	*Westmoreland,*	2 H. H.
Edward B. Van Auken,	*Phelps,*	———
Luther F. S. Viele,	*Seneca Falls,*	28 K. H.
A. Dighton Williams,	*Troy, Pa.,*	17 H. H.
James M. Woolworth,	*Homer,*	32 H. H.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
Edmund J. Armstrong,	*Rochester,*	14 H. H.
Charles D. Avery,	*Clinton,*	31 H. H.
William M. Baylies,	*Clinton,*	19 H. H.
Francis Blenis,	*Annsville,*	— — —
Jerome Carskaddan,	*Oneida Castle,*	31 D. H.
Uri Caruth,	*Pharsalia,*	— — —
Giles B. Cleavland,	*Stockbridge,*	30 H. H.
Guy K. Cleavland,	*Stockbridge,*	30 H. H.
David H. Cochran,	*Springville,*	12 K. H.
De Alton Dwight,	*Henderson,*	Mr. Smith's.
Charles Fitch,	*Auburn,*	2 K. H.
Daniel W. Gillet,	*Elmira,*	26 H. H.
Joseph W. Hubbard,	*Geneseo,*	23 K. H.
C. Perry Jones,	*Orangeville,*	18 K. H.
Chauncey S. Kellogg,	*Clinton,*	2 H. H.
Sidney R. Kinney,	*Mannsville,*	31 D. H.
Chun Lai Sun,	*Singapore, Asia,*	17 D. H.
Charles M. Lee,	*Westtown,*	Mrs. Jones'.
Charles H. Meigs,	*Binghamton,*	7 H. H.
Henry N. Millerd,	*Auburn,*	16 H. H.
William B. Mumbrute,	*Fulton,*	Mrs. Jones'.
William W. Nelles,	*Mt. Pleasant, C. W.,*	2 H. H.
John H. Platt,	*Marcellus,*	31 K. H.
John M. Russ,	*West Bloomfield,*	7 H. H.
James Stewart,	*Oneida,*	Mr. Smith's.
William W. Stow,	*Binghamton,*	19 D. H.

Names.	Residence.	Rooms.
John W. Sykes,	*Clinton,*	3 H. H.
Charles H. Thomson,	*Belchertown, Mass.,*	1 K. H.
J. Hervey Townsend,	*Lysander,*	Mrs. Jones'.
Warren W. Warner,	*Sandy Creek,*	19 H. H.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	34
Juniors,	44
Sophomores,	63
Freshmen,	30
Total,	171

REFERENCES.

D. H., ... Dexter Hall, or North College.
K. H., ... Kirkland Hall, or Middle College.
H. H., ... Hamilton Hall, or South College.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

ADMISSION.

It is required that candidates for admission to the Freshman Class, should be not less than fourteen years of age, with a corresponding increase for an advanced standing; that they furnish evidence of a good moral character, and, if from another College, a regular dismission; and that they sustain a satisfactory examination on the PREPARATORY STUDIES, or for an advanced class, on the several studies to which the class they propose to enter has attended. None can be admitted into the Senior Class after the winter vacation.

PREPARATORY STUDIES.

1. English, Latin, and Greek Grammar, including Prosody and correct accentuation in reading.
2. Sallust, or Cæsar's Commentaries.
3. Virgil's Æneid.
4. Cicero's Select Orations.
5. Prose of the Greek Reader, [or Greek Testament and Græca Minora.]
6. Geography, Arithmetic, and Algebra to Quadratic Equations.

The ENTRANCE EXAMINATION is held on the Monday preceding Commencement, and on the last day of the ensuing vacation.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years; and the Students, in all the Classes, are usually required to attend three exercises on each day.

The object of the course is, to form the mind to habits of accurate discrimination, close reasoning, and vigorous application; and at the same time, to furnish it with the great leading facts and principles in Literature, Science, and the Arts.

The following is a general view of the Studies of each Term.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Livy's History.—*Folsom's.*
- Xenophon's Anabasis.—*Owen's.*
- Algebra.—*Loomis'.*
- Rhetoric: Elocution.—*Mandeville's Elements of Reading and Oratory.*

SECOND TERM.
- Livy continued.
- Xenophon's Anabasis continued.
- Algebra completed.

THIRD TERM.
- Horace.—*Anthon's.*
- Xenophon's Memorabilia.—*Packard's.*
- Geometry.—*Legendre's.*
- Review of the studies of the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Homer's Iliad.—*Anthon's.*
- Geometry completed.
- Mathematics: Logarithms, and Plane Trigonometry.—*Day's.*
- Horace completed.

SECOND TERM.
- Demosthenes de Corona.—*Champlin's.*
- Cicero de Amicitia et Senectute.
- Mathematics: Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, Navigation and Surveying.—*Day's.*
- Rhetoric: Style.—*Blair's.*

THIRD TERM.
- Cicero de Oratore.—*Kingsley's.*
- Select Greek Tragedies.—*Woolsey's.*
- Conic Sections.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Spherical Trigonometry.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Review of the studies of the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Differential and Integral Calculus.—*Cambridge Course.*
- Tacitus' History.—*Kingsley's.*
- Select Greek Tragedies continued.

SECOND TERM.
- Natural Philosophy: Mechanics.—*Olmsted's.*
- Tacitus' continued.
- German or French.

THIRD TERM.
- Natural Philosophy: Magnetism, Electricity, and Optics.—*Olmsted's.*
- History of Civilization.—*Guizot's.*
- Rhetoric: Argumentation.—*Whateley's.*
- Review of the studies of the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.
- Logic.—*Whateley's.*
- Political Economy.—*Say's.*
- Intellectual Philosophy.—*Upham's.*
- Chemistry.—*Silliman's, Turner's, or Fowne's.*

SECOND TERM.
- Intellectual Philosophy completed.
- Moral Philosophy.—*Wayland's.*
- Constitutional Law.—*Duer's Outlines.*
- Astronomy.—*Olmsted's.*

THIRD TERM.
- Natural Theology.—*Paley's.*
- Astronomy completed.
- Municipal Law.—*Blackstone's Commentaries, vol.* 1.
- Review of the course.

BOOKS OF REFERENCE.

The following books are recommended for reference; Anthon's or Bullions' Greek Grammar, Donnegan's or Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon, Andrews and Stoddard's or Bullions' Latin Grammar, Leverett's Latin Lexicon, Ramshorn's Latin Synonyms, Adam's Roman Antiquities, Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities, Eschenberg's Manual of Classical Literature, Anthon's Classical Dictionary, Butler's Atlas Classica, Anthon's Greek Prosody, Kent's Commentaries, Story's Commentaries on Constitutional Law, Vattel's Law of Nations.

LECTURES.

Lectures are delivered on those subjects in the College course which are not more advantageously taught by the use of approved text books—viz:

To the Senior Class, on Chemistry, in the.....First Term.
International Law,.....First and Second Term.
Mineralogy and Geology,..Second and Third Term.
Anatomy and Physiology,..Second and Third Term.
Astronomy,.....Second and Third Term.
Evidences of Christianity,.....Third Term.

To the Junior Class, on Classical Literature,.....First Term.
Natural Philosophy,.....Second Term.
Rhetoric,.....Third Term.
To the Sophomore Class, on Style,.....Second Term.
To the Freshman Class, on Elocution,.....First Term.

RHETORICAL EXERCISES.

Frequent exercises in Composition, Translation, and Forensic Disputation, take place in the several Classes. Besides these, on Wednesday and Saturday of each week, all the Students are required to attend public exhibitions in the Chapel, of Declamation, Select Translations from the Classics, and original Essays and Orations, under the direction of the Professor who has charge of the Rhetorical Department.

LIBRARIES AND CABINETS.

The College and Society Libraries, amounting nearly to 10,000 volumes, are at all times accessible to Students. Geological and Mineralogical Cabinets are also connected with the College, sufficiently large for the ordinary purposes of instruction.

RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.

Morning and evening Prayers, with reading of the Scriptures, are attended in the College Chapel. Public services are attended in the Chapel, on the Sabbath, when all the Students are required to be present, except such as have permission to attend at other places of worship. In all the Classes there is also, on Monday morning of each week, a recitation from the Greek Testament.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all the Classes at the close of the First Term.
2. Of all the Classes at the close of the Second Term.
3. Of the Senior Class four weeks previous to Commencement.
4. Of the three other Classes the week previous to Commencement.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

1. Junior Exhibition, one week after the beginning of the Third Term.
2. Prize Declamation, on the evening preceding Commencement.
3. Commencement, on the fourth Wednesday in July.

TERMS.

1. From the third Wednesday in September, thirteen weeks.
2. From the first Wednesday in January, thirteen weeks.
3. From the fourth Wednesday in April, to Commencement.

EXPENSES.

Board, from $0 75 to $1 50 per week,	$29 25	to	$58 50
Room rent, average $3 00 per term,	9 00	"	9 00
For sweeping, and other contingencies,	4 00	"	4 50
For expense of recitation rooms,	1 00	"	1 50
Tuition in the Senior and Junior Classes,	30 00	"	30 00
Amount in the Senior and Junior Classes,	$73 25	"	$103 50
Tuition in the Sophomore and Freshman Classes,	21 00	"	21 00
Amount in these Classes,	$64 25	"	$94 50

In addition to the above, any damages voluntarily committed in the community of Students are charged to the individuals committing them, when known: to the whole body, when not known, under the name of Extra Contingencies.

The above estimate of expenses is, of course, very considerably diminished in the case of those Students who take advantage of the resolution of the Board of Trustees, which provides for a remission of their bills for tuition.

A Student admitted to an advanced standing, unless from another College, is charged, to the Sophomore Class $7, to the Junior $10, and to the Senior $12.

PAYMENT OF BILLS.

It is provided by a resolution of the Board of Trustees;

1. That no Student shall be permitted to enter on a second or any succeeding Term, until he shall have paid, or secured to the satisfaction of the Treasurer, the fees of the preceding Term.

2. That no Student can have an honorable dismission from this College, or certificate of his previous attendance in it, until all his bills are paid, or satisfactorily secured.

3. That any Student whose circumstances render it necessary, and who shall present satisfactory testimonials of that fact, provided he proves himself a worthy member of the College, and his under-graduate course is completed in this Institution, can have his bills for tuition remitted.

ABSENCE FROM COLLEGE.

The portion of the year allotted to vacations is so great, as to render it quite unnecessary for the Students to visit their friends during the Term, except for urgent and unforeseen reasons. The occasional loss of a day, can not fail to have an unfavorable bearing on the intellectual habits and standing of the Student. It is hoped that parents and guardians will concur with the Faculty, in their opinion of the inexpediency of granting leave of absence in ordinary cases.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

IN

YALE COLLEGE,

1846—7.

NEW HAVEN:
PRINTED BY B. L. HAMLEN,
Printer to Yale College.

1846.

PRESIDENT AND FELLOWS.

Rev. THEODORE D. WOOLSEY, LL. D., Pres.
His Exc. ISAAC TOUCEY, LL. D.
His Honor NOYES BILLINGS.
Rev. DAVID SMITH, D. D.
Rev. NOAH PORTER, D. D.
Rev. DANIEL DOW, D. D.
Rev. AARON DUTTON.
Rev. ABEL McEWEN.
Rev. DIODATE BROCKWAY.
Rev. SAMUEL R. ANDREW.
Rev. THEOPHILUS SMITH.
Hon. JOHN STEWART.
Hon. SHERWOOD RAYMOND.
Hon. SAMUEL INGHAM.
Hon. ISAAC W. STUART.
Hon. DUDLEY R. WHEELER.
Hon. TIMOTHY DIMOCK.
Rev. JEREMIAH DAY, D. D., LL. D.
Rev. JOEL HAWES, D. D.

TREASURER.

WYLLYS WARNER, M. A.

LIBRARIAN.

EDWARD C. HERRICK, M. A.

MEDICAL EXAMINERS.

ARCHIBALD WELCH, M. D., *ex officio.*
GEORGE SUMNER, M. D.
JOSIAH G. BECKWITH, M. D.
WILLIAM H. COGGSWELL, M. D.
RUFUS BLAKEMAN, M. D.
RICHARD WARNER, M. D.

FACULTY AND INSTRUCTORS.

REV. THEODORE D. WOOLSEY, LL. D.
PRESIDENT,
and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

HON. DAVID DAGGETT, LL. D.
Kent Professor of Law.

BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, M. D., LL. D.
Professor of Chemistry, Pharmacy, Mineralogy and Geology.

JAMES L. KINGSLEY, LL. D.
Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

ELI IVES, M. D.
Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

REV. NATHANIEL W. TAYLOR, D. D.
Dwight Professor of Didactic Theology.

JONATHAN KNIGHT, M. D.
Professor of the Principles and Practice of Surgery.

TIMOTHY P. BEERS, M. D.
Professor of Obstetrics.

JOSIAH W. GIBBS, M. A.
Professor of Sacred Literature.

REV. ELEAZAR T. FITCH, D. D.
Livingston Professor of Divinity.

REV. CHAUNCEY A. GOODRICH, D. D.
Professor of the Pastoral Charge.

DENISON OLMSTED, LL. D.
Munson Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

HON. WILLIAM L. STORRS, LL. D.
Professor of Law.

CHARLES HOOKER, M. D.

Professor of Anatomy and Physiology.

ISAAC H. TOWNSEND, M. A.

Professor of Law.

REV. WILLIAM A. LARNED, M. A.

Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature.

HENRY BRONSON, M. D.

Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics.

ANTHONY D. STANLEY, M. A.

Professor of Mathematics.

REV. NOAH PORTER, M. A.

Clark Professor of Moral Philosophy and Metaphysics.

EDWARD E. SALISBURY, M. A.

Professor of the Arabic and Sanskrit Languages and Literature.

CHARLES U. SHEPARD, M. D.

Lecturer in Natural History.

THOMAS A. THACHER, M. A.

Assistant Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, JR., M. A.

Professor of Chemistry and the kindred Sciences as applied to the Arts.

JOHN P. NORTON, M. A.

Professor of Agricultural Chemistry and Vegetable and Animal Physiology.

JOSEPH G. E. LARNED, M. A.

Tutor in Latin.

DANIEL P. NOYES, M. A.

Tutor in Greek.

SAMUEL BRACE, M. A.

Tutor in Greek.

JOSEPH EMERSON, M. A.

Tutor in Latin.

AZARIAH ELDRIDGE, B. A.

Tutor in Natural Philosophy.

JAMES HADLEY, M. A.

Tutor in Greek.

CHARLES LONG, M. A.

Tutor in Mathematics.

ERASMUS D. NORTH, M. D.

Instructor in Elocution.

FRANCIS BRADLEY,

Assistant in Practical Astronomy.

FRANÇOIS TURNER,

Bachelier-ès-Lettres, et Licencié en Droit dans l'Université de France.

Instructor in the French and Spanish Languages.

ROBERT BAKEWELL,

Instructor in Drawing and Perspective.

SIGEMOND WATERMAN,

Instructor in German.

GIUSEPPE ARTONI,

Instructor in Italian.

☞ For City residence and College rooms of Members of the Faculty, see last page.

Theological Students.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Samuel W. Barnum, M. A.	*Stamford,*	138 Chapel.
J. Augustine Benton, M. A.	*Pulteney, N. Y.*	183 D. C.
Charles Gibbs, M. A. Kenyon,	*Norwalk, Ohio,*	168 D. C.
James B. Gibbs, B. A.	*Norwalk, Ohio,*	168 D. C.
Jesse Guernsey,	*Sharon,*	177 D. C.
George B. Hubbard, M. A.	*New Haven,*	177 D. C.
William H. Long, M. A.	*Boston, Mass.*	167 D. C.
Alexander MacWhorter, M. A.	*New Haven,*	4 St. John's Place.
W. H. Starr,	*Jacksonville, Ill.*	179 D. C.

RESIDENT LICENTIATES, 9.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
W. W. Atterbury, M. A.	*Paterson, N. J.*	162 D. C.
Frederick D. Avery, B. A.	*Ledyard,*	163 D. C.
John Avery, B. A.	*Preston,*	165 D. C.
Isaac G. Bliss, B. A. Amh.	*West Springfield, Mass.*	179 D. C.
G. A. Bryan, B. A.	*New Haven,*	182 D. C.
William Burroughs, M. A.	*New Haven,*	94 Church st.
James A. Darrah, M. A. Nass. Hall,	*Neshaminy, Pa.*	165 D. C.
W. H. Goodrich, M. A.	*New Haven,*	50 Temple st.
Gordon Hall, M. A.	*New Haven,*	79 York st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
William L. Kingsley, M. A.	*New Haven,*	65 Temple st.
Charles Little, B. A.	*Columbia,*	164 D. C.
Wm. DeLoss Love, B. A. Ham.	*Barre, N. Y.*	164 D. C.
Samuel D. Marsh, B. A.	*Ware, Mass.*	178 D. C.
John McLoud, B. A.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	159 D. C.
James R. Mershon, B. A.	*New Haven,*	161 D. C.
S. Dryden Phelps, B. A. Brown,	*New Haven,*	13 State st.
John D. Sands,	*Huntingdon, Canada,*	181 D. C.
George S. F. Savage, B. A.	*Upper Middletown,*	159 D. C.
Robert P. Stanton, M. A.	*Norwich,*	166 D. C.
Asahel A. Stevens,	*Cheshire,*	182 D. C.
Augustus Smith, B. A.	*Washington,*	161 D. C.
Edward Sweet, B. A.	*Ipswich, Mass.*	163 D. C.
Joseph W. Tarleton,	*Boston, Mass.*	17 Chapel st.
Martin K. Whittlesey, B. A.	*Newington,*	178 D. C.
Glen Wood, B. A.	*New Haven,*	Mr. Hallock's.

SENIOR CLASS, 25.

MIDDLE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
W. Edwin Catlin, B. A. Ill.	*Augusta, Ill.*	176 D. C.
Guy B. Day, B. A.	*Colchester,*	175 D. C.
D. S. B. Hohannes,	*Constantinople, Turkey,*	155 D.C.
William S. Huggins, B. A.	*New Haven,*	160 D. C.
William J. Jennings, M. A.	*Green's Farms,*	160 D. C.
B. F. Millerd,	*Dexter, Mich.*	185 D. C.
John Parsons, B. A. Brown,	*Kennebunk Port, Me.*	185 D. C.
William T. Reynolds, B. A.	*West Haven,*	171 D. C.
Daniel S. Rodman,	*Stonington,*	184 D. C.
Moses C. White, B. A. Wesl. U.	*Paris, N. Y.*	175 D. C.

MIDDLE CLASS. 10.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Theron Gaylord Colton, B. A.	*New Haven,*	39 Crown st.
Benjamin B. Hopkinson, B. A.	*Bradford, Mass.*	173 D. C.
George A. Howard,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	12 Elm st.
Edward Olmstead, B. A.	*New Haven,*	169 D. C.
Burritt A. Smith, M. A.	*Oxford,*	3 Broad st.
Orson William Stow, B. A.	*Southington,*	180 D. C.
Samuel W. Strong, B. A.	*Reading, Pa.*	176 D. C.
Eliphalet Whittlesey, B. A.	*New Britain,*	183 D. C.
Samuel G. Willard, B. A.	*Wilton,*	169 D. C.

JUNIOR CLASS, 9.

THEOLOGICAL STUDENTS, 53.

Law Students.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Francis N. Bangs, B. A. N. Y. U.	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	26 St. John st.
Charles B. Buckholts,	*Jackson, Miss.*	72 Elm st.
Nathan A. Chedsey,	*Marshall, Mich.*	3 Law Building.
Franklin H. Clack, B. A. Mt. St. Mary's,	*Washington, D. C.*	72 Elm st.
Samuel J. Clarke, B. A. Trin.	*New Haven,*	12 Wooster st.
Nathaniel A. Cowdery,	*East Haddam,*	4 Law Building.
William E. Downs, B. A.	*Milford,*	56 Orange st.
Lewis J. Dudley, M. A.	*Guilford,*	5 Tontine.
William H. Elliot, B. A.	*New Haven,*	175 Chapel st.
Daniel Frisbie,	*Washington Co., Ala.*	2 Wooster st.
George W. Goddard, B. A.	*New London,*	56 Wall st.
George C. W. Hammond, B. A. West. Res.	*Richfield, Ohio,*	72 Elm st.
Henry B. Harrison, B. A.	*New Haven,*	70 Olive st.
Alexander T. Hawthorn,	*Camden, Ala.*	72 Elm st.
Valentine Heermann,	*New Orleans, La.*	Tontine.
Gurdon Hewitt,	*Owego, N. Y.*	73 State st.
Alvan P. Hyde, B. A.	*Stafford,*	56 Wall st.
Dougal Cameron Hyde,	*Scottsville, N. Y.*	57 College st.
Francis Ives, B. A.	*Hamden,*	6 Law Building.
Jefferson F. Jackson, B. A.	*Sumpter Co. Ala.*	144 Chapel.
Richard H. Johnson,	*Little Rock, Ark.*	72 Elm st.
John Kendrick, M. A.	*Waterbury,*	72 Elm st.
Frederick J. Kingsbury, B. A.	*Waterbury,*	87 Orange st.
De Witt C. Langdon,	*Mobile, Ala.*	73 State st.
Jeremiah Loder, B. A. Columb.	*New York City,*	57 College st.
Dwight Loomis,	*Columbia,*	4 Law Building.
Augustus Wm. Lord, B. A.	*Lyme,*	87 State st.
Charles Miller,	*Leesburg, Va.*	72 Elm st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Samuel Minor, B. A.	*Woodbury*, 6 Mitchell's Building.	
Samuel S. Murfey, B. A.	*Auburn, N. Y.*	7 Chapel st.
Quinces R. Nolan,	*Morgan Co., Ga.*	39 Court st.
Frederic H. North, B. A.	*New Britain*,	54 Orange st.
David J. Peck,	*New Haven*, 4 Brewster's Build.	
Isaac C. W. Powell, B. A. Un.	*Wye, Md.*	127 George st.
John D. Potter,	*Providence, R. I.*	59 Chapel st.
Andrew A. Richmond,	*Adams, Mass.*	176 George st.
Chester N. Righter, B. A.	*Parsippany, N. J.*	144 Chapel.
James A. Ruthven,	*New York City*,	19 College st.
*Henry A. Sanford, B. A. Wms.	*New Haven*,	56 Temple st.
Josiah Savage, B. A.	*Upper Middletown*,	59 Chapel st.
Marcellus T. Simonton,	*South Bend, Ind.*	57 College st.
Aaron Ely Stone,	*Madison*,	37 High st.
Harry D. Townsend, B. A. N. Y. U.	*New York City*,	19 College st.
Joseph R. Turner,	*Charles Co., Md.*	57 College st.
George W. Warner, M. A.	*New Haven*,	89 Crown st.
Charles Whittlesey,	*New Haven*,	52 Elm st.
Westcott Wilkins,	*Goshen, N. Y.*	Tontine.
James B. Willson, B.A. West. Res.	*Willoughby, Ohio*,	72 Elm st.
James Winship,	*New Haven*,	109 State st.
James M. Woodward, LL. B.	*New Haven*,	80 Wooster st.
William E. Woodruff, B. A. Gen.	*Niagara Falls*,	19 College st.
Dexter R. Wright, B. A.	*Meriden*,	Law Building.

LAW STUDENTS, 52.

* Deceased, since the making up of the Law Catalogue.

Medical Students.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
John N. Andrews,	*Goldsboro', N. C.*	37 Elm st.
Henry Anderson Archer,	*Hitchcockville,*	51 Elm st.
Giuseppe Artoni,	*New Haven,*	40 Chapel st.
Stansbury Lane Barnum,	*New Fairfield,*	52 College st.
Charles A. Baxter,	*Waterbury,*	Hospital.
Timothy P. Beers,	*New Haven,*	11 Church st.
Ebenezer B. Belden, B. A.	*Fairfield,*	97 York st.
Edwin Bidwell,	*Manchester,*	51 Elm st.
William R. Blakeman,	*Fairfield,*	97 York st.
Wm. Lathrop Bliss, M. A. Wesl. U.	*New Haven,*	32 Wooster st.
George Elliott Budington,	*New Haven,*	37 Elm st.
Nathan Bulkley,	*Fairfield,*	97 York st.
Horace Burgess,	*Plainfield,*	3 Meadow st.
Henry Austin Carrington,	*Milford,*	127 Chapel st.
David John Hollis Chubbuck,	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	54 High st.
Charles Cullen Cone,	*Westbrook,*	32 Wooster st.
Nathaniel B. Cooke, M. A. Brown,	*Bristol, R. I.*	13 State st.
Thomas Cuddeback,	*Port Jervis, N. Y.*	51 Elm st.
Guy Bigelow Day, B. A.	*Colchester,*	175 D. C.
John Deacon,	*New Orleans, La.*	37 Elm st.
James Chauncey Donaghe,	*New Haven,*	Park Place.
Seth Porter Ford,	*Washington,*	97 Chapel st.
Isaac Shafer Hunt,	*Newark, N. J.*	Hospital.
Graham Lee,	*New Haven,*	Med. Col.
Silas Foster Lindsey,	*Union,*	51 Elm st.
Samuel S. Maynard,	*Norwich,*	Med. Col.
William Kerr Mehaffey,	*Marietta, Pa.*	84 Church st.
Alfred Patten Monson,	*New Haven,*	6 Elm st.
Roger Smith Olmstead,	*New Haven,*	Waverly Place.
James O'Reilly,	*New Haven,*	George st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Elisha Smith Peck,	*Lyme*,	52 College st.
Moses Harrison Perkins,	*New Haven*,	16 Olive st.
Henry Clinton Porter,	*Towanda, Pa.*	9 Chapel st.
Thomas Scott Rodman,	*Stonington*,	72 High st.
Charles Henry Rogers, B. A.	*Brooklyn*,	90 Crown st.
Charles Howell Rogers,	*Colchester*,	51 Elm st.
Augustus Sammis, B. A.	*Norwalk*,	13 Church st.
Charles Smith Shelton, M. A.	*Huntington*,	37 Elm st.
Austin D. Shoemaker, B. A. LaFay.	*Wyoming Valley, Pa.*	75 Wall st.
John Quincy Smith,	*Voluntown*,	76 Olive st.
William Edward Sparrow,	*Mattapoisett, Mass.*	62 College st.
Edward Brown Sprowl,	*Natchitoches, Miss.*	Hospital.
John Boardman Trask,	*Roxbury, Mass.*	57 Meadow st.
Henry Utley,	*Westernville, N. Y.*	62 College st.
John Luman Wakefield,	*Winsted*,	Med. Col.
Sigemond Waterman,	*New Haven*,	16 Chapel st.
Daniel Meigs Webb, B. A.	*Madison*,	52 College st.
Zephaniah Swift Webb,	*Litchfield*,	82 Crown st.
Moses Clarke White, B. A. Wesl. U.	*Paris, N. Y.*	175 D C.
George Steele Williams,	*Centreville, N. J.*	Hospital.
William Henry Williams,	*Clinton*,	19 College st.
Albert Brownell Worthington,	*Colchester*,	Med. Col.

MEDICAL STUDENTS, 52.

Resident Graduates.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Enoch F. Burr, M. A.	*New Haven,*	31 Wall st.
Charles Thomas Chester, B. A.	*New Haven,*	Hillhouse Avenue.
Joseph A. Humphreys, B. A. Centre,	*Woodford Co., Ky.*	4 College st.
John Wm. Mears, B. A. Del.	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	156 D. C.
Silas R. Selden, B. A.	*New Haven,*	91 Church st.

RESIDENT GRADUATES, 5.

Senior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Samuel Perkins Allison,	*Nashville, Tenn.*	45 Elm st.
John Carpenter Angell,	*Clyde, N. Y.*	122 N.
William Henry Babcock,	*Charleston, S. C.*	8 S.
Benjamin Wisner Bacon,	*New Haven,*	125 Church st.
Anthony Wayne Baker,	*Franklin, La.*	72 York st.
Roger Sherman Baldwin,	*New Haven,*	115 Church st.
Lewis Barnes,	*Southington,*	25 S.
Benjamin Franklin Bassett,	*New Haven,*	York Square.
Thomas Levingston Bayne,	*Butler Co., Ala.*	142 Chapel.
Ebenezer White Beckwith,	*Upper Middletown,*	109 N.
John Macdonough Berry,	*Pittsfield, N. H.*	28 S.
Charles Thompson Blake,	*New Haven,*	41 Elm st.
Henry Martyn Brace,	*Catskill, N. Y.*	103 N.
William Edward Brodnax,	*Brunswick Co., Va.*	54 College st.
Calvin Mason Brooks,	*Princeton, Mass.*	43 Chapel st.
Benjamin Gratz Brown,	*Frankfort, Ky.*	54 College st.
Charles Henry Bullard,	*Uxbridge, Mass.*	108 N.
John Christopher Burch,	*Macon, Ga.*	109 N.
Swift Byington,	*Terryville,*	124 N.
John Dutton Candee,	*New Haven,*	40 Chapel st.
William Wells Carpenter,	*Granville, N. Y.*	119 N.
Seth Ely Case,	*Simsbury,*	128 N.
Henry Barton Chapin,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	14 S.
George Nehemiah Cleaveland,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	52 Chapel st.
James Bradford Cleaveland,	*Sharon,*	86 N. M.
Fred'k Whittlesey Cogswell,	*Woodbury,*	85 N. M.
Luther Hart Cone,	*Durham, N. Y.*	9 S.
John Coon,	*Cleveland, Ohio,*	6 S.
Frederic Augustus Copp,	*Wakefield, N. H.*	128 N.
John Cotton,	*Pomfret,*	143 Chapel.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Simeon Allen Craig,	*Owen Co., Ky.*	14 College st.
Amos Smith Darrow,	*Plymouth,*	46 Howe st.
Othniel De Forest,	*West Branch Valley, Pa.*	21 College st.
Andrew Clark Denison,	*Hampton,*	69 N. M.
Samuel Ripley Dimock,	*Coventry,*	120 N.
John Edmands,	*Framingham, Mass.*	108 N.
Stukely Ellsworth,	*Chautauque Co., N. Y.*	157 D. C.
Robert Perry Farris,	*St. Louis, Mo.*	32 College st.
Thomas Monroe Finney,	*St. Louis, Mo.*	54 Wall st.
James Fitch,	*Cleveland, Ohio,*	110 Crown st.
Emlen Franklin,	*Lancaster, Pa.*	26 S.
William Henry Gilman,	*Exeter, N. H.*	110 N.
James Presley Gray,	*Versailles, Ky.*	108 Crown st.
Horatio Welles Gridley,	*Berlin,*	104 N.
William Gunton,	*Washington, D. C.*	78 Church st.
Henry Hamilton Hadley,	*Geneva, N. Y.*	170 D. C.
Dugald Cameron Haight,	*St. Louis, Mo.*	77 York st.
George Washington Hart,	*Neshaminy, Pa.*	157 D. C.
William Hallock Hayden,	*Haydenville, Mass.*	57 S. M.
Francis Louis Hodges,	*Ontario Co., N. Y.*	125 Church st.
Fred'k Wm. Mackey Holliday,	*Winchester, Va.*	62 High st.
George Washington Hollister,	*Cato, N. Y.*	104 N.
William Henry Howe,	*Worcester, Mass.*	6 S.
James Thomas Hyde,	*Colchester,*	125 N.
Nathaniel Alden Hyde,	*Stafford,*	123 N.
Angelo Jackson,	*Wyoming Co., Pa.*	124 N.
Lewis Burr Jennings,	*Fairfield,*	73 N. M.
Edward Jessup,	*Westfield, Mass.*	106 N.
Henry Griswold Jesup,	*Westport,*	126 N.
Robert Porter Johnson,	*Wilmington, Del.*	74 N. M.
Henry Kütz,	*Wyoming Valley, Pa.*	110 Crown st.
James Theodore Latta,	*Columbia, S. C.*	90 N. M.
William Henry Lyman,	*West Gaines, N. Y.*	19 Chapel st.
Lucius Holly Lyon,	*Greenwich,*	69 N. M.
Charles Heyward Manigault,	*Charleston, S. C.*	10 S.
Nathaniel Williams Manning,	*Lebanon,*	58 S. M.
Hezekiah Davis Martin,	*Paris, Ky.*	89 N. M.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Sylvanus Pratt Marvin,	*Deep River*,	126 N.
Nathaniel Matson,	*Lyme*,	22 High st.
William Stewart McKee,	*St. Louis, Mo.*	32 College st.
Philemon Ferdinand McLallen,	*Trumansburg, N. Y.*	77 York st.
Benjamin Stevens Miller,	*Oxford, N. Y.*	125 N.
Alfred Mills,	*Morristown, N. J.*	22 College st.
William Eves Moore,	*Cecil Co., Md.*	120 N.
John Munn,	*Monson, Mass.*	123 N.
Charles Augustus Nichols,	*Haverhill, Mass.*	54 S. M.
Daniel Temple Noyes,	*Boston, Mass.*	150 Ath.
John Hull Olmsted,	*Hartford*,	8 College st.
Charles Theodore Hart Palmer,	*Stonington*,	30 S.
Francis Henry Palmer,	*New Haven*,	206 Chapel st.
Edward Griffin Parker,	*Boston, Mass.*	22 College st.
Elisha Franklin Paxton,	*Rockbridge Co., Va.*	96 N. M.
Robert Peck,	*New Haven*,	43 Chapel st.
William Peet,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	52 Chapel st.
Alfred Plant,	*Northampton, Mass.*	Trum. Gall'y.
William John Powell,	*Worcester Co., Md.*	110 Crown st.
Andrew Tully Pratt,	*New Haven*,	130 York st.
Lewis Hubbard Reid,	*N. Y. City*,	Trumbull Gallery.
Thomas Waltham Renshaw,	*Baltimore, Md.*	110 Crown st.
George Appleton Robbins,	*New York City*,	107 N.
John Robinson,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	112 N.
Charles Frederick Sanford,	*New Haven*,	56 Temple st.
Edward Isaac Sanford,	*New Haven*,	18 College st.
Lauren Sylvester Scott,	*Bristol, Vt.*	46 Howe st.
William Sharp,	*Milford, Del.*	60 Olive st.
Edward Shaw,	*Attleborough, Mass.*	13 S.
Thomas Young Simons,	*Charleston, S. C.*	24 S.
Thomas Peter Simpson,	*Washington, D. C.*	72 York st.
Elbert Jones Smith,	*Suffolk Co., N. Y.*	122 N.
John Donnell Smith,	*Baltimore, Md.*	111 N.
Linus Burr Smith,	*Haddam*,	Linonian Rooms.
Henry Sherwood Steele,	*Hartford*,	106 N.
Joseph Steele,	*Kingsboro', N. Y.*	25 S.
John Reynolds Sturges,	*Waynesboro', Ga.*	127 N.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Sidney Tennent,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	19 Chapel st.
Nathaniel Macon Trezevant,	*Memphis, Tenn.*	108 Crown st.
Samuel Copp Waring,	*New Haven,*	51 College st.
Sereno Watson,	*East Windsor Hill,*	56 Crown st.
George Gideon Webster,	*Hartford,*	43 Chapel st.
Franklin Wheeler,	*Avon,*	56 Crown st.
Wallace Cornwell Wilcox,	*New Haven,*	36 Crown st.
Martin Van Buren Wilcoxson,	*Kinderhook, N. Y.*	9 s.
Henry Fairchild Wildman,	*Danbury,*	43 Chapel st.
Horatio Wildman,	*Danbury,*	85 N. M.
Gouverneur Morris Wilkins,	*Charleston, S. C.*	22 s.
George Clinton Williams,	*West Woodstock,*	112 N.
Matthew Gregory Wing,	*Albany, N. Y.*	78 Church st.
Henry Trowbridge Wiswall,	*Exeter, N. H.*	110 N.
Cyrus Elisha Worrell,	*Hertford Co., N. C.*	29 s.
Daniel Thew Wright,	*Cincinnati, Ohio,*	108 Crown st.
Antonio Poma Yancey,	*Murfreesboro', N. C.*	89 N. M.

SENIORS, 121.

Junior Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Edward Payson Abbé,	*Boston, Mass.*	93 N. M.
Frederick Randolph Abbé,	*Boston, Mass.*	93 N. M.
William Aitchison,	*Norwich,*	82 York st.
Austin Arnold,	*Haddam,*	97 N.
Samuel Estey Baldwin,	*Winchendon, Mass.*	17 College st.
John A. Barnard,	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	45 S. M.
John Bates,	*Marengo Co., Ala.*	139 Chapel.
James Bird,	*Hartford,*	97 N.
Henry Taylor Blake,	*New Haven,*	41 Elm st.
Henry Blodget,	*Bucksport, Me.*	140 Chapel.
John Nelson Borland,	*Boston, Mass.*	78 Church st.
John Ferree Brinton,	*Lancaster Co., Pa.*	77 N. M.
Charles J. Brown,	*Barnwell, S. C.*	91 N. M.
Clinton Capers Brown,	*Barnwell C. H., S. C.*	113 N.
Ebenezer Buckingham,	*Mount Vernon, Ohio,*	53 Chapel st.
David S. Calhoun,	*Coventry,*	41 S. M.
J. Peyton Clark,	*Winchester, Va.*	62 High st.
Henry M. Colton,	*Lockport, N. Y.*	39 Crown st.
Charles Condit,	*New Haven,*	119 Crown st.
Charles T. Cotton,	*Natchez, Miss.*	114 N.
Charles M. Cullen,	*Georgetown, Del.*	76 N. M.
Homer N. Dunning,	*Peekskill, N. Y.*	88 N. M.
Samuel Emerson,	*Andover, Mass.*	10 College st.
Samuel A. Ewing,	*Nashville, Tenn.*	1 Atwater st.
Benjamin Fearing,	*Wareham, Mass.*	55 S. M.
Marshall M. Fitch,	*New Albany, Ia.*	42 S. M.
Dwight Foster,	*Worcester, Mass.*	27 S.
Frederick Cone Fuller,	*East Haddam,*	56 S. M.
Archibald F. Gould,	*St. Augustine, Florida,*	38 S. M.
Franklin Richard Grist,	*St. Louis, Mo.*	40 S. M.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Griswold,	*Lyme,*	110 Crown st.
Daniel F. Gulliver,	*Boston, Mass.*	61 s. M.
Charles Samuel Hall,	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	88 N. M.
John R. Harper,	*Apalachicola, Florida,*	16 Chapel st.
Edward Burr Harrison,	*Leesburg, Va.*	62 High st.
Henry S. Hawley,	*Bridgeport,*	133 Lyc.
Henry C. Hedges,	*Newark, N. J.*	92 N. M.
John Herbert,	*Amesbury, Mass.*	136 York st.
Elias Brewster Hillard,	*Norwich,*	94 N. M.
James C. Hinsdale,	*Blandford, Mass.*	23 s.
Henry Hitchcock,	*Mobile, Ala.*	59 Chapel st.
Shelton Hollister,	*Glastenbury,*	32 s.
Daniel Holmes,	*Allen's Hill, N. Y.*	19 Chapel st.
John P. Hubbard,	*Boston, Mass.*	82 York st.
Joseph C. Ives,	*New Haven,*	7 s.
Francis T. Jarman,	*New Haven,*	19 College st.
Caleb Lamson,	*Hamilton, Mass.*	16 College st.
George Langdon,	*Plymouth,*	75 York st.
Benajah Leffingwell,	*Clinton,*	93 York st.
Edward Lippincott,	*Freehold, N. J.*	7 s.
Charles Lowrey,	*Southington,*	72 N. M.
Jacob Kerlin McKenty,	*Douglassville, Pa.*	11 s.
Richard Smith Mesick,	*Newark, N. Y.*	16 s.
David S. Mowry,	*Norwich,*	24 High st.
George G. Munger,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	108 York st.
Isaac S. Newton,	*Sherburne, N. Y.*	17 High st.
Arthur D. Osborne,	*Fairfield,*	95 George st.
Frederick Packard,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	15 s.
Henry M. Parsons,	*East Haddam,*	43 s. M.
Thomas R. G. Peck,	*Whitestown, N. Y.*	72 High st.
Samuel Clarke Perkins,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	31 s.
Thomas C. Pinckard,	*Macon Co., Ala.*	54 College st.
Franklin F. Plimpton,	*Sturbridge, Mass.*	46 s. M.
Timothy H. Porter,	*Waterbury,*	90 Crown st.
John H. Pumpelly,	*Owego, N. Y.*	42 s. M.
Isaac T. Rathbone,	*Buffalo, N. Y.*	59 College st.
Robert Martin Richardson,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	32 College st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Joseph Rowell,	*Claremont, N. H.*	134 Lyc.
Benjamin Huger Rutledge,	*Sumter, S. C.*	80 Church st.
Charles Selden,	*New Haven,*	91 Church st.
Samuel Hart Selden,	*Lyme,*	72 N. M.
Nathaniel Shipman,	*Jewett City,*	98 N.
John T. Shoener,	*Orwigsburg, Pa.*	77 N. M.
Henry Slack,	*Albany, N. Y.*	37 High st.
Samuel S. Spencer,	*Lyme,*	78 N. M.
Edmund D. Stanton,	*Stonington,*	28 Elm st.
Samuel A. Strickler,	*Shelbyville, Tenn.*	54 High st.
John Livingston Stryker,	*Strykersville, N. Y.*	93 York st.
Charles D. Sturges,	*New York City,*	38 S. M.
Benjamin S. Tappan,	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	87 N. M.
James H. Trumbull,	*Colchester,*	118 N.
Edwin Tyler,	*New Haven,*	15 Grove st.
Thomas S. Wallace,	*Cheraw, S. C.*	75 N. M.
John Richard Watrous,	*Auburn, N. Y.*	76 N. M.
Cyprian George Webster,	*Mobile, Ala.*	80 Church st.
Sidney Webster,	*Gilmanton, N. H.*	16 S.
George A. Wetherell,	*Oxford, Mass.*	113 N.
G. Buckingham Willcox,	*Norwich,*	92 N. M.
Theodore Winthrop,	*New Haven,*	42 High st.
Ben D. Young,	*Huntsville, Ala.*	32 S. M.

JUNIORS, 90.

Sophomore Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Enoch George Adams,	*New Haven,*	50 George st.
Edward A. Arnold,	*Colchester,*	Hospital.
Leonard Woolsey Bacon,	*New Haven,*	125 Church st.
Thomas R. Bannan,	*Orwigsburg, Pa.*	39 s. M.
Horace Barnard,	*Hartford,*	44 s. M.
Lorin Barnes,	*Rutland, Vt.*	81 N. M.
Sheldon C. Beecher,	*Edinburg, N. Y.*	15 Grove st.
George Benedict,	*Danbury,*	16 College st.
William D. Bishop,	*Bridgeport,*	82 Crown st.
Oscar Bissell,	*Litchfield,*	172 D. C.
S. Bourne,	*Hartford,*	132 Lyc.
Levi Barnes Bradley,	*Southington,*	62 s. M.
Augustus Brandegee,	*New London,*	25 College st.
Charles L. Brent,	*Winchester, Va.*	57 High st.
Edwin A. Buck,	*Bucksport, Me.*	140 Chapel.
John Catlin Bull,	*Meriden,*	63 s. M.
Charles G. Came,	*Buxton, Me.*	18 s.
James Campbell,	*Mobile, Ala.*	Whitney Avenue.
Isaac E. Carey,	*Chautauque Co., N. Y.*	139 York st.
William G. Chandler,	*Mobile, Ala.*	82 Church st.
Richard Lucius Chittenden,	*Columbus, Ohio,*	60 s. M.
William B. Clark,	*New Haven,*	79 York st.
Bela H. Colegrove,	*Pomfret,*	64 s. M.
Henry L. Conner,	*Natchez, Miss.*	108 Crown st.
Hamilton Couper,	*St. Simon's Isl'd, Ga.*	75 Crown st.
Andrew Douglas,	*Orwigsburg, Pa.*	39 s. M.
Franklin A. Durkee,	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	54 High st.
Timothy Dwight,	*Norwich,*	61 College st.
Ellsworth Elliott,	*Guilford,*	65 N. M.
Nathan Ewing,	*Nashville, Tenn.*	1 Atwater st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Stephen Fenn,	*Plymouth*,	90 Crown st.
Francis M. Finch,	*Ithaca, N. Y.*	22 High st.
Franklin W. Fisk,	*Hopkinton, N. H.*	139 York st.
Charles H. Foote,	*Huntsville, Ala.*	16 Chapel st.
Littleton Purnell Franklin,	*Berlin, Md.*	25 College st.
Philip Gleason Galpin,	*New Haven*,	24 Green st.
Lewis Gano,	*Bethlehem, N. J.*	16 Chapel st.
Charles R. Goodrich,	*Springfield, Mass.*	31 Wall st.
George A. Gordon,	*Savannah, Ga.*	56 Elm st.
Albert G. Green,	*Reading, Pa.*	48 s. M.
Elial F. Hall,	*Chautauque Co., N. Y.*	54 High st.
William S. Halsey,	*West Town, N. Y.*	80 N. M.
John L. Hanes,	*Fulton, N. Y.*	136 York st.
Francis Edwin Harrison,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	72 High st.
Henry Mills Haskell,	*Dover, N. H.*	115 N.
R. Alexander Henson,	*Burke Co., N. C.*	48 s. M.
Henry H. Hill,	*Cincinnati, Ohio*,	116 N.
Albert Hobron,	*New London*,	62 College st.
Henry K. Holley,	*Lyons, N. Y.*	2 s.
Horace Hollister,	*Salisbury*,	31 Wall st.
Edward C. Hough,	*Hawkinsville, Ga.*	47 s. M.
Thomas S. Hubbard,	*Upper Middletown*,	62 s. M.
Joseph Hurlbut,	*New London*,	25 College st.
Charles J. Hutchins,	*Waterford, Pa.*	64 s. M.
William Huntting Jessup,	*Montrose, Pa.*	24 High st.
Amos M. Judson,	*Waterford, Pa.*	80 N. M.
D. Osborn Keeler,	*Chautauque Co., N. Y.*	63 George st.
Jacob Brown Kirby,	*Brownville, N. Y.*	2 s.
Solomon Leche,	*Baltimore, Md.*	66 N. M.
William Brown Lee,	*Madison*,	17 s.
Frederick St. John Lockwood,	*Norwalk*,	100 N.
Aaron Lyon,	*Southbridge, Mass.*	18 Chapel st.
Frederick H. Lyon,	*Bridgeport*,	82 Crown st.
Louis Manigault,	*Charleston, S. C.*	10 s.
William M. Martin,	*Pulaski, Tenn.*	56 High st.
M. Hall McAllister,	*Savannah, Ga.*	1 Atwater st.
Corydon C. Merriman,	*Elbridge, N. Y.*	76 George st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
James Browning Miles,	*Rutland, Mass.*	59 S. M.
John Belden Mitchell,	*Rutland, Vt.*	100 N.
Benjamin F. Moore,	*Binghamton, N. Y.*	54 High st.
Mark Burnham Moore,	*Shelby, N. Y.*	129 Lyc.
Edward Dafydd Morris,	*Utica, N. Y.*	51 S. M.
Washington Murray,	*New York City,*	8 College st.
Romeo E. North,	*Louisville, Ky.*	63 George st.
John Oakey,	*Flatbush, N. Y.*	99 N.
David Peck,	*Greenwich,*	37 High st.
Gardiner Spring Plumley,	*New York City,*	20 Elm st.
James W. Poindexter,	*Halifax, Va.*	72 High st.
William Frederick Poole,	*Worcester, Mass.*	59 S. M.
Charles A. L. Richards,	*Cincinnati, Ohio,*	54 Wall st.
Walker Richardson,	*Glennville, Ala.*	116 N.
George F. Robinson,	*Willoughby, Ohio,*	14 College st.
John Rockwell,	*Norwich,*	53 College st.
Samuel Newell Rowell,	*Claremont, N. H.*	131 Lyc.
George M. Ruffin,	*Marengo Co., Ala.*	54 College st.
Edward Scofield,	*Fishkill, N. Y.*	71 N. M.
T. Rogers Shearon,	*Harpeth Shoals, Tenn.*	53 Chapel st.
Alfred L. Skinner,	*Bucksport, Me.*	129 Lyc.
James D. Skinner,	*New York City,*	53 College st.
Israel Newell Smith,	*Bradford, N. H.*	43 Chapel st.
Job Smith,	*Onondaga Co., N. Y.*	82 N. M.
Nathan Seymour Starr,	*New York City,*	16 Chapel st.
Cornelius Sterling,	*Bridgeport,*	99 N.
James J. Swilley,	*Sumpter Co., Ala.*	95 N. M.
Benjamin H. Talbot,	*Colchester,*	63 S. M.
Norman C. Thompson,	*Perry, Ga.*	60 S. M.
La Fayette Twitty,	*Rutherfordton, N. C.*	141 Chapel.
Andrew Upson,	*Southington,*	81 N. M.
Augustus Walker,	*Medway, Mass.*	90 Crown st.
J. Gordon Wallace,	*Fredericksburg, Va.*	59 Chapel st.
William Wallace Ward,	*Savannah, Ga.*	43 Chapel st.
Charles Bill Waring,	*New Haven,*	51 College st.
John Waties,	*Sumter, S. C.*	80 Church st.
Erastus H. Weiser,	*York, Pa.*	79 N. M.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Horace Spangler Weiser,	*York, Pa.*	79 N. M.
Andrew J. Wheeler,	*Easton,*	1 S.
James Lawrence Willard,	*Madison,*	17 S.
John Willard,	*Hartford,*	132 Lyc.
Moses W. Wilson,	*Easton,*	1 S.
Silas Wodell,	*Mabbettsville, N. Y.*	71 N. M.
Clinton G. H. Woodford,	*Avon,*	47 S. M.
Curtiss Trowbridge Woodruff,	*New Haven,*	39 Crown st.

SOPHOMORES, 112.

Freshman Class.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Jeffrey Thornton Adams,	*New Bedford, Mass.*	12 Elm st.
John Isaac Ira Adams,	*New Haven,*	50 George st.
Charles Lathrop Ayer,	*Lisbon,*	87 Crown st.
A. De Witt Baldwin,	*Milford,*	14 College st.
William Augustus Baldwin,	*Chester,*	50 S. M.
Richard B. Bayard,	*Wilmington, Del.*	53 Chapel st.
Edward Warren Bentley,	*Harwinton,*	84 N. M.
Champion A. Bissell,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	111 Church st.
Joel Sherland Blatchley,	*New Haven,*	37 High st.
Robert Bliss,	*Boston, Mass.*	70 High st.
William Root Bliss,	*Boston, Mass.*	70 High st.
James Lewis Blodget,	*Wethersfield, N. Y.*	19 Martin st.
David H. Bolles,	*Chautauque Co., N. Y.*	54 High st.
Albert Booth,	*East Windsor,*	16 College st.
Cyprian Strong Brainerd,	*Haddam,*	50 S. M.
John H. Bright,	*Northampton, Mass.*	25 College st.
Oliver Brown,	*Lyme,*	36 S. M.
Samuel W. Brown,	*Jaffrey, N. H.*	59 College st.
Charles Edward Brownell,	*East Haddam,*	97 York st.
John Buford,	*Giles Co., Tenn.*	32 College st.
George B. Carrier,	*Colchester,*	33 S. M.
Calvin H. Carter,	*Waterbury,*	14 College st.
Henry Chase,	*Lyndon, Vt.*	83 N. M.
Robert Coit,	*New London,*	25 College st.
Willis Strong Colton,	*Lockport, N. Y.*	39 Crown st.
Albert P. Condit,	*New Haven,*	119 Crown st.
George Sherman Converse,	*New York City.*	8 Sherman Av.
Henry D. Converse,	*Palmer, Mass.*	67 N. M.
Thomas D. Conyngham,	*Wyoming Valley, Pa.*	110 Crown st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
George W. Crane,	*Middletown*,	108 Crown st.
Henry M. Dechert,	*Reading, Pa.*	154 D. C.
John Lucius De Yampert,	*Perry Co., Ala.*	144 Chapel.
Charles Chauncey Dillingham,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	42 High st.
Samuel F. Edgerton,	*Charleston, S. C.*	97 York st.
Evan Williams Evans,	*Leraysville, Pa.*	34 S. M.
William T. Farnham,	*New York City*,	70 Olive st.
Joseph Forward Foote,	*Southwick, Mass.*	24 Sherman Av.
Lucius Forsyth,	*New Orleans, La.*	83 N. M.
George Lombard Frost,	*Springfield, Mass.*	89 York st.
Charles D. Gardette,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	53 Chapel st.
Edwin Hall,	*Norwalk*,	33 S. M.
Thomas Spencer Hall,	*Raymondsville, N. Y.*	1 Grove st.
Chauncey Meigs Hand,	*Madison*,	68 N. M.
Thomas Harland,	*Norwich*,	1 Elm st.
Charles Edwin Hooper,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	59 Chapel st.
Robert Hubbard,	*Upper Middletown*,	34 S. M.
Edward Hungerford,	*Wolcottville*,	9 Chapel st.
J. Norman Jackson,	*New Orleans, La.*	25 College st.
Thomas Heber Jackson,	*Prince Geo. Co., Md.*	59 Chapel st.
Edward D. C. Jenkins,	*Edisto Island, S. C.*	16 Chapel st.
Edward M. Jerome,	*New Haven*,	46 Temple st.
James D. Keese,	*New Haven*,	87 York st.
Martin Kellogg,	*Vernon*,	14 Sherman Avenue.
Richard Lamb,	*Kenmure, Va.*	95 N. M.
Nathan Appleton Lee,	*Charleston, S. C.*	32 College st.
Henry Loomis,	*East Haven*,	152 Ath.
William Ludden,	*Williamsburgh, Mass.*	89 York st.
Joseph B. Lyman,	*Chester, Mass.*	4 S.
Garrick Mallery,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	110 Crown st.
Newton S. Manross,	*Bristol*,	68 N. M.
Patrick Cabell Massie,	*Nelson Co., Va.*	37 High st.
Ambrose N. Merrick,	*Brimfield, Mass.*	67 N. M.
John H. Miller,	*Pontotoc, Miss.*	154 D. C.
John R. Mills,	*Vicksburg, Miss.*	9 Chapel st.
John C. Mitchell,	*Stratford*,	13 Elm st.
William Thomas Orman,	*Apalachicola, Florida*,	59 Chapel st.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Frederic Beecher Perkins,	*Hartford*,	1 Atwater st.
Roger Griswold Perkins,	*New London*,	1 Atwater st.
Sidney Phœnix,	*New Haven*,	1 York Square.
George Barron Pierce,	*New Alstead, N. H.*	147 Ath.
Charles Henry Pratt,	*Princeton, Mass.*	93 York st.
William H. Richards,	*Boston, Mass.*	4 s.
Erastus L. Ripley,	*Middlebury, Vt.*	151 Ath.
William Penn Rivers,	*Gainesville, Ga.*	43 Chapel st.
George W. Scoville,	*Pompey, N. Y.*	20 s.
Franklin Shaw,	*Mobile, Ala.*	59 Chapel st.
Thomas Cook Silliman,	*Chester*,	35 s. M.
William W. Skinner,	*Fairfield*,	17 High st.
Barker Frisbie Smith,	*Northford*,	49 s. M.
Robert Smith,	*Louisville, Ky.*	16 Chapel st.
Willys Anthony Strong,	*Woodbury*,	32 College st.
Charles A. Taylor,	*Giles Co., Tenn.*	32 College st.
Samuel Thomas,	*Norristown, Pa.*	43 Chapel st.
Joseph Underwood Todd,	*Logan Co., Ky.*	19 s.
Alexander M. Towar,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	32 College st.
J. Warren Towle,	*Epping, N. H.*	16 College st.
Henry Martyn Tupper,	*Longmeadow, Mass.*	20 s.
James J. Waring,	*Savannah, Ga.*	56 Elm st.
Jacob K. Warner,	*Strykersville, N. Y.*	151 Ath.
Thomas Waties,	*Sumter Co., S. C.*	80 Church st.
Lewis N. Webb,	*Richmond, Va.*	8 College st.
Moses Cooke Welch,	*Wethersfield*,	3 s.
William Cogswell Whitney,	*Washington, D. C.*	52 s. M.
James A. Wilcox,	*Columbus, Ohio*,	53 Chapel st.
Lucian S. Wilcox,	*West Granby*,	37 High st.
O. Langdon Woodford,	*Avon*,	84 N. M.
John Alpheus Woodhull,	*Brookhaven, N. Y.*	152 Ath.
Cephas Mills Woodruff,	*Newark, N. J.*	137 Chapel.
Samuel Clark Woodward,	*Lowell, Mass.*	147 Ath.

FRESHMEN, 99.

SUMMARY.

Theological Students,		53
Law Students,		52
Medical Students,		52
Resident Graduates,		5
Seniors,	121	
Juniors,	90	
Sophomores,	112	
Freshmen,	99	
UNDERGRADUATES,		422
TOTAL,		584

ABBREVIATIONS.

N.	NORTH COLLEGE.
S.	SOUTH COLLEGE.
N. M.	NORTH MIDDLE COLLEGE.
S. M.	SOUTH MIDDLE COLLEGE.
D. C.	DIVINITY COLLEGE.
LYC.	LYCEUM.
ATH.	ATHENÆUM.

A

STATEMENT

OF THE

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION, EXPENSES, &c.

IN

YALE COLLEGE.

Terms of Admission.

CANDIDATES for admission to the Freshman Class, are examined in Cicero's Select Orations, the whole of Virgil, Sallust, Jacobs', Colton's or Felton's Greek Reader, the first three books of Xenophon's Anabasis, Andrews and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, Goodrich's or Sophocles' Greek Grammar, Andrews' Latin Exercises, Latin Prosody, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography: *and hereafter*, they will be examined also in the part of Day's Algebra preceding Quadratic Equations.*

A candidate for an advanced standing, whether from another College or not, in addition to the preparatory studies, is examined in the various branches to which the class he proposes to enter has attended. No one can be admitted into the Senior Class after the close of the January vacation.

The regular examination for admission into College, commences on the Monday preceding the public Commencement; but

---

* The deficiency of most candidates for admission, in the Latin and Greek Grammars, Latin Prosody and Composition, Geography, and the theoretical part of Arithmetic, makes it necessary to remark, that the examination in these subjects will be strict and comprehensive.

persons may be examined for an advanced standing in any other part of the collegiate terms. It is requested that they may not be offered in the vacations, except for very special reasons.

No one can be admitted to the Freshman Class, till he has completed his fourteenth year, nor to an advanced standing without a proportional increase of age.

Testimonials of good moral character are in all cases required; and those who are admitted from other Colleges must produce certificates of dismission in good standing. The students are not considered as regular members of the College, till, after a residence of at least six months, they have been admitted to matriculation, on satisfactory evidence of an unblemished moral character. Before this they are only students on probation.

Course of Instruction.

The Faculty, to whom are committed the government and instruction of the students, consists of a President; a Professor of Chemistry, Mineralogy, and Geology; a Professor of the Latin Language and Literature; a Professor of Divinity; a Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy; a Professor of the Greek Language and Literature; a Professor of Rhetoric and English Literature; a Professor of Mathematics; an Assistant Professor of the Latin Language; and seven Tutors.

The whole course of instruction occupies four years. In each year, there are three terms or sessions.

The three younger classes are divided each into two or three parts. These are instructed by the Tutors of the class, in rotation, with the assistance of the Professors. The Senior Class is instructed by the President and Professors. Each of the four classes attends three recitations or lectures in a day; except on Wednesdays and Saturdays, when they have only two. The following scheme gives a general view of the studies pursued in each term:—

FRESHMAN CLASS.

I.
- Folsom's Livy, from one half to two thirds.
- Roman Antiquities.
- Day's Algebra.
- Homer's Odyssey, begun.

II.
- Folsom's Livy, finished.
- Homer's Odyssey, continued through six books.
- Algebra, reviewed; Playfair's Euclid, four books.

III.
- Horace, begun.
- Herodotus, begun.
- Euclid, finished.

Parts of the Greek Testament are read during the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

I.
- Horace, continued; the Hercules Furens of Seneca.
- Herodotus, continued; Xenophon's Memorabilia, two books.
- Day's Mathematics; Nature and Use of Logarithms, Plane Trigonometry, and Mensuration of Superficies and Solids.

II.
- Horace, finished; Cicero de Amicitia and de Senectute.
- The Alcestis of Euripides.
- Day's Mathematics; Isoperimetry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances, and Navigation.

III.
- The Prometheus of Aeschylus.
- Cicero de Oratore, begun.
- Day's Mathematics; Surveying.
- Bridge's Conic Sections.
- Spherical Geometry and Trigonometry.
- Whately's Rhetoric, with the exception of Part IV, on Elocution.

JUNIOR CLASS.

I.
- Cicero de Oratore, continued; Tacitus, the History, begun; Cicero pro Cluentio.
- The Electra of Sophocles; Plato's Gorgias, begun.
- Olmsted's Natural Philosophy; Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Hydraulics.

II.
- Tacitus, continued; Manners of the Germans, and Agricola.
- Plato's Gorgias, finished.
- Natural Philosophy; Pneumatics, Acoustics, Electricity, Magnetism.

III.
- Natural Philosophy; Optics.
- Olmsted's Astronomy.
- Tytler's History.
- Analytical Geometry; Fluxions; } *At the option of the student.*
- Select Greek; Hebrew; or Modern Languages; } *At the option of the student.*

SENIOR CLASS.

I.
- Logic.
- Blair's Rhetoric.
- Intellectual Philosophy.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Kent's Commentaries on American Law, Vol. I.
- Oration of Demosthenes on the Crown.

II.
- Kent's Commentaries, Vol. I, continued.
- Paley's Natural Theology.
- Evidences of Christianity.
- Whately's Logic; Select Latin; Modern Languages; } *At the option of the student.*
- Practical Astronomy; or Fluxions; } *At the option of the student.*

III. Wayland's Political Economy.

Changes in the Greek and Latin authors recited are sometimes introduced in the latter part of the course; but these changes do not affect the *amount* of Greek and Latin required of those who apply for admission to an advanced standing.

Besides the recitations in Kent's Commentaries, the Kent Professor of Law delivers lectures to the Senior Class during the first and second terms; one in each week.

A short course of Anatomy and Physiology, consisting of about twenty lectures, illustrated by natural and artificial preparations, is given to the Senior Class in the second term.

In addition to the recitations in the books here specified, the classes receive lectures and occasional instruction from the Professors of the Greek and Latin languages; the Junior Class attends a course of experimental lectures on Natural Philosophy; and the Senior Class, courses of lectures on Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology, and select subjects of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy.

In the department of Elocution, the Freshman Class, in several divisions, have through the year a weekly recitation and exercise upon the elementary principles of the science, conducted by the Teacher of Elocution; the Sophomore and Junior Classes, frequent private exercises, preparatory to public declamation in the Chapel before the Professor of Rhetoric and the members of the class; and the Sophomore Class, in several divisions, an exercise once a fortnight in reading poetry and prose. There is delivered in connection with this exercise a series of lectures on the principal English authors.

The members of the several classes attend also the private exercises and lectures of the Professor of Rhetoric. A course of lectures on the Oration of Demosthenes for the Crown, is delivered to members of the Senior Class. Specimens of English composition are exhibited once a fortnight by each member of the Sophomore and Senior Classes. Written translations from Latin authors are presented weekly by the Freshman Class. The lower classes are also instructed in Latin composition. The Senior and Junior Classes have forensic Disputations once or twice a week, before their instructors.

Gentlemen well qualified to teach the modern languages, are engaged by the Faculty to give instruction in these branches to those students who desire it, at their own expense.

Instruction is also given by the Professors to Resident Graduates, provided a sufficient number present themselves to form a class.

The object of the system of instruction to the undergraduates in the College, is not to give a *partial* education, consisting of a few branches only; nor on the other hand, to give a *superficial* education, containing a little of almost every thing; nor to *finish* the details of either a professional or a practical education; but to *commence* a *thorough* course, and to carry it as far as the time of the student's residence here will allow. It is intended to maintain such a proportion between the different branches of literature and science, as to form a proper *symmetry* and *balance* of character. In laying the foundation of a thorough education, it is necessary that *all* the important faculties be brought into exercise. When certain mental endowments receive a much higher culture than others, there is a distortion in the intellectual character. The powers of the mind are not developed in their fairest proportions by studying languages alone, or mathematics alone, or natural or political science alone. The object, in the proper collegiate department, is not to teach that which is peculiar to any one of the *professions;* but to lay the foundation which is common to them all. There are separate schools of Medicine, Law and Theology, connected with the College, as well as in various parts of the country, which are open to all who are prepared to enter on professional studies. With these the undergraduate course is not intended to interfere. It contains those subjects only which ought to be understood by every one who aims at a thorough education. The principles of science and literature are the common foundation of all high intellectual attainments. They give that furniture, and discipline, and elevation to the mind, which are the best preparation for the study of a profession, or of the operations which are peculiar to the higher mercantile, manufacturing, or agricultural establishments.

For a more particular view of the plan of education in the Col-

lege, see Reports on the Course of Instruction, published in Vol. XV, of the American Journal of Science.

There are two public examinations of the classes in a year, in April and in August, which are continued from four to six days each. The candidates for degrees are also examined at the close of their course of study.

The public Commencement is held on the third Thursday in August of each year. The first term begins six weeks from the day before Commencement and continues fourteen weeks; the second begins on the third Wednesday in January and continues fourteen weeks; the third, of twelve weeks, begins on the fourth Wednesday in May and continues till Commencement. The intervening periods of six, two, and four, or as the case may be, five weeks, are assigned for vacations.

No student is allowed to be absent, without special leave, except in vacations. The absence of a student in term time, even for a few days, occasions a much greater injury than is commonly supposed by parents or guardians.

Parents are earnestly advised not to allow their sons to remain at the College in the vacations; except the short vacation in January.

Public Worship.

Prayers are attended in the College Chapel every morning and evening, with the reading of the Scriptures; when one of the Faculty officiates, and all the students are required to be present. They are also required to attend public worship in the Chapel on the Sabbath, except such as have permission to attend the Episcopal or other congregations in town.

Expenses.

The College bills are made out by the Treasurer three times a year, at the close of each term; and are delivered to the students, who are required to present them to their parents, guar-

dians, or patrons. If any student fails to comply with this requisition, he is not permitted to recite till the bills are paid.

The annual charges in the Treasurer's bill are,

For instruction, - - - - - -	$33 00
For rent of chamber in College, 9 to 15 dollars—average, - - - - - -	12 00
For ordinary repairs and contingencies, -	2 40
For general damages, sweeping, &c. about	3 60
For expenses of recitation rooms, - -	3 00
	$54 00

Besides this, the student may be charged for damages done by himself, and a small sum for printing catalogues, and other occasional expenses.

Any person admitted to an advanced standing, unless coming from another College, pays a sum to the Treasurer, equal to half the tuition money, which has been paid by others of the class which he enters.

Notes of the several incorporated banks in this State, and such other notes as are taken by the banks in the city of New Haven, are received in payment of the bills. Drafts on New York, Philadelphia and Boston, are received without discount. Money or drafts to pay the Treasurer's bill, may be transmitted directly to the Treasurer.

Board is obtained at prices varying from $1 25 to $3 00. To a majority of the students the cost of board is less than $2 00 a week, each. Fuel is procured by the Corporation and distributed to those students who apply for it, at cost and charges.

The students provide for themselves bed and bedding, furniture for their rooms, candles, books, stationery and washing. There are also, in the several classes and literary societies, taxes of a small amount. If books and furniture are sold, when the student has no further necessity for them, the expenses incurred by their use will not be great.

The following may be considered as a near estimate of the *necessary* expenses, without including apparel, pocket money, traveling, and board in vacations:

Treasurer's bill as above, - -		$54		$54
Board, 40 weeks, - - - -	from	60	to	90
Fuel and lights, - - - -	"	6	"	15
Use of books recited, and stationery,	"	5	"	15
Use of furniture, bed and bedding,	"	5	"	15
Washing, - - - - - -	"	5	"	15
Taxes in the classes, &c. - -	"	5	"	6
Total,	$140		to	$210

No students are permitted to take lodgings in town, except when the rooms in College are not sufficient to accommodate all.

Students who occupy the recitation rooms, save their room rent and fuel in winter, and receive a small compensation in summer. A cheap board is obtained in clubs, by those students who wish board at a lower rate than is furnished in boarding houses.

Indigent students are supplied with text-books, without expense, from the Benevolent and Education Libraries.

A sum somewhat exceeding two thousand dollars, derived chiefly from permanent charitable funds, is annually applied by the Corporation for the relief of indigent students, who to the number of about one hundred have their tuition either wholly or in part remitted.

The Berkeleian Premium, of about forty six dollars a year, is given to the scholar in each class who passes the best examination in Latin and Greek; provided he resides as a graduate in New Haven, one, two, or three years. A Premium of sixty dollars a year has been instituted by Isaac H. Townsend, Esq. for the encouragement of English composition in the Senior Class. In the other classes Premiums are also given for Latin and English composition, for translations from the Classics, and for solutions of mathematical problems.

The avails of a bequest to the College by Sheldon Clark, Esq., according to the will of the donor, have been applied to the establishment of two Scholarships, to commence in the years 1848 and 1849 respectively, on a foundation of two thousand dollars each. The member of the Senior Class who at the beginning of the third term shall pass the best examination on the

studies of the College course, will be admitted to a Clark Scholarship and entitled to receive the income of its fund for two years, provided he remains in New Haven as a graduate during that period, pursuing a course of study under the direction of the Faculty.

With regard to apparel, and what is called pocket money, no general estimate can be made. These are the articles in which the expenses of individuals differ most; and in which some are unwarrantably extravagant. There is nothing by which the character and scholarship of the students in this College are more endangered, than by a free indulgence in the use of money. Great caution with regard to this is requisite on the part of parents. What is more than sufficient to defray the ordinary expenses, will expose the student to numerous temptations; and will not contribute either to his respectability or happiness.

As a precaution against extravagance, parents at a distance frequently deposit funds with some one of the Faculty; who, in that case, pays a particular attention to the pecuniary concerns of the student, settles his bills, corresponds with the parent, transmits an account of the expenditures, &c., for which he charges a commission.

The Theological Department.

The Instructors in the Theological Department, are a Professor of Didactic Theology, a Professor of Sacred Literature, the Professor of Divinity in the College, and a Professor of the Pastoral Charge.

The whole course of instruction occupies three years; and the students are divided into Junior, Middle, and Senior classes.

The time of admission is at the commencement of the first collegiate term. It is desirable that those who join the School, should commence at the beginning of the collegiate year; and those admitted to an advanced standing will be expected to have previously gone over the studies pursued by their respective classes. The terms and vacations are the same with those in the College. The conditions for entrance, are hopeful piety, and a liberal education

at some College, unless the candidate has otherwise qualified himself for pursuing advantageously the prescribed course of studies.

No charges are made for tuition or lectures.

No funds have as yet been granted to this department for defraying the expenses of indigent students.

A building has been erected for the accommodation of students, in which the rooms are without charge.

Board may be obtained in private families at from $1 25 to $2 50 per week.

The Law Department.

This Department is under the direction of a Faculty, consisting of the President of the College, and three Law Professors; to wit, the Hon. David Daggett, LL. D., late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Connecticut, and Kent Professor; the Hon. William L. Storrs, LL. D., Judge of the Supreme Court of Connecticut; and Isaac H. Townsend, Esq., Attorney and Counsellor at Law.

There are two courses of instruction and study in the School, one called the *professional* course, and the other called the *general* course. The object of the professional course is to give a thorough legal education to those gentlemen who propose to enter the Profession of Law. The design of the general course is, more particularly, to communicate appropriate information to those who wish to attend to Jurisprudence as a branch of liberal knowledge. A course with special reference to *mercantile law* is introduced as often as any class requests it.

I. The Professional Course.

The students are required to peruse the most important elementary treatises, and are daily examined on the author they are reading, and receive at the same time explanations and illustrations of the subjects they are studying.

The School is divided into three reading classes. Each class is daily employed upon a lesson in the Class Book, and is sepa-

rately examined, and every student can read in one or more of the three classes, as he finds himself able and inclined to perform the requisite labor.

Courses of Lectures are delivered by the Instructors, on all the titles and subjects of Common and Statute Law, and of Equity.

Three exercises, consisting of Lectures or Examinations of one hour each, are daily given by the Instructors, and at all of them each of the pupils is permitted to attend.

A moot court is held once a week or oftener, which employs the students in drawing pleadings, and investigating and arguing questions of law.

The students are called upon, from time to time, to draw declarations, pleadings, contracts, and other instruments connected with the practice of law, and to do the most important duties of an attorney's clerk.

They are occasionally required to write disquisitions on some topic of law, and collect the authorities to support their opinions.

The more advanced students are assisted in the study of the laws of the particular States in which they intend to establish themselves.

The following are some of the principal studies of the course: Blackstone's Commentaries; Real Estate; Personal Property; Contracts; Domestic Relations; Parties to Actions; Forms of Actions; Pleading; Evidence; Nisi Prius; Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes; Insurance; Shipping; Corporations: Criminal Law; Equity; Constitution of the United States; Law of Nations; Conflict of Laws.

The students are furnished with the use of the elementary books, and have access, at all times, to the College libraries, and to a law library, comprising every important work, both ancient and modern. The law library contains the Revised Statutes, the Reports and the Digests of all the States in the Union.

The course of study occupies two years, allowing eight weeks vacation each year. The months of May and September are allotted for vacations. There is also a recess of about two weeks near the first of January in each year.

The terms for tuition, with constant use of text-books, and ordinary use of the library, are as follows, payable in advance, unless for satisfactory reasons. For the whole course of two years, one hundred and fifty dollars. For one year, eighty dollars. For less than one year, ten dollars a month. For more than one year and less than two years, seven dollars a month after the first year.

The degree of Bachelor of Laws will be conferred by the President and Fellows, on liberally educated students who have been members of the Department eighteen months, and have complied with the regulations of the Institution, and passed a satisfactory examination. Those not liberally educated, will be graduated upon similar conditions, after two years' membership; and members of the Bar, after one year's membership subsequent to their admission to the Bar.

II. The General Course.

This course consists of lectures and studies on the most important subjects of Jurisprudence. It commences on the third Monday of October in each year, and continues six months, with two exercises each week. An *additional* course will be commenced at any other season, if a class of not less than twenty members shall be formed for the purpose. The additional course will either embrace the same exercises with the general course, or will be principally directed to Mercantile Law, as the class formed for the course shall prefer.

The terms are twenty dollars for the whole course for those who attend the general course only, payable in advance; and five dollars a month for any less time. The professional students will have the privilege of attending the general course, and also any additional course, at pleasure, without extra charge.

The Medical Institution.

The Instructors in the Medical Institution, are a Professor of Surgery, a Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy, a Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic, a Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics, a Professor of Anatomy and Physiology, and a Professor of Obstetrics.

The annual course of lectures commences at the expiration of six weeks from the third Thursday of August, and continues sixteen weeks. The lectures are so arranged, that at least five are given daily, and a part of the time six.

The fees, which are required in advance, are $12 50 for each course, except that on Obstetrics, which is $6. The Matriculation fee is $5, and there is a contingent bill for the course on Chemistry of $2 50. Those who have attended two courses of Lectures in this Institution, are entitled to admission to future courses on the payment of the Matriculation fee and the contingent bill. Board with room, &c., may be obtained at about $2 25 or 2 50 per week.

The students are entitled to gratuitous admission to the Medical and Academical Libraries, to the Cabinet of Minerals, and to the Lectures on Anatomy and Physiology, given to the Senior Class during the spring term in the Academical Institution; and also to the Lectures on Natural Philosophy, on paying the fee of the course.

The Medical College building is spacious and commodious. The Anatomical Museum, already one of the most valuable in the country, is annually receiving important additions. The arrangements for Dissections are ample, and subjects are supplied on the most reasonable terms. The Anatomical rooms, the Cabinet of the Materia Medica, and the Museum of the Yale Natural History Society, are all freely open to students.

By the Statutes of the State, the requirements for graduation are three years' study for those who are not Bachelors of Arts, and two years' for those who are; attendance upon two full courses

of Lectures, either in this Institution or some other of a similar character; the attainment of twenty one years of age, and a good moral character; together with a satisfactory examination before the Board of Examiners for the State, at which the candidate must present a dissertation upon some subject connected with the Medical Sciences, written in a form prescribed by the Faculty. This Board consists of the Medical Professors of the College, *ex officiis*, and an equal number of persons chosen by the Fellows of the Medical Society of the State. Licenses to practice are granted by the President of the Society, upon the recommendation of the Board of Examiners, and candidates for a license must possess the same qualifications as those for a degree, except that attendance upon one course of Lectures only is required. The graduation fee is $15—fee for a license, including diploma, $4 50. The examination is held immediately after the close of the Lectures, when the licenses are granted and the degrees conferred.

PREMIUMS AWARDED DURING THE YEAR 1845-6.

Townsend Premiums for English Composition.—Class of 1846.

C. L. Brace, J. B. Brisbin, J. McL. B. Dwight, S. W. Kellogg, J. B. Talcott.

Berkeleian Premiums for Latin Composition.

Class of 1848.

First Prize. F. R. Abbé, W. Aitchison, H. Blodget, H. M. Colton, A. F. Gould, E. D. Stanton.

Second " E. P. Abbé, C. T. Cotton, H. N. Dunning, C. S. Hall, C. D. Sturges.

Class of 1849.

First Prize. L. W. Bacon, H. Barnard, A. Brandegee, F. W. Fisk, J. Hurlbut, A. Walker.

Second " C. G. Came, S. Fenn, S. Leche, J. L. Willard, J. Willard.

Prizes for Solutions of Mathematical Problems.

Class of 1848.

First Prize. S. Emerson, I. S. Newton.

Second " J. P. Hubbard, C. Lamson.

Third " H. Blodget, J. F. Brinton, H. N. Dunning.

Class of 1849.

First Prize. D. O. Keeler, H. F. Peters.

Second " J. Hurlbut, I. N. Smith.

Third " E. A. Buck, T. Dwight.

For English Composition.—Class of 1848.

January, 1846.

	First Division.	Second Division.	Third Division.
First Prize.	G. B. Willcox.	E. B. Hillard.	H. M. Colton.
Second "	F. R. Abbé.	F. R. Grist.	H. Blodget. H. N. Dunning.
Third "	F. Packard.	W. Aitchison.	T. H. Porter.

April, 1846.

First Prize.	C. G. Webster.	W. Aitchison.	H. N. Dunning.
Second "	J. F. Brinton.	E. B. Hillard.	H. Blodget.
Third "	G. B. Willcox.	H. T. Blake.	H. M. Colton.

For Translations from Latin into English.—Class of 1849.

January, 1846.

	First Division.	Second Division.	Third Division.
First Prize.	F. A. Durkee.	T. Dwight. A. Walker.	F. W. Fisk.
Second "	J. C. Bull.	J. Rockwell.	A. L. Skinner.
Third "	C. C. Merriman. J. J. Swilley.	B. F. Moore.	S. Bourne. A. Hobron.

April, 1846.

First Prize.	I. N. Smith.	E. F. Hall.	F. W. Fisk. A. Hobron.
Second "	F. A. Durkee. L. Twitty.	C. G. Came. C. Woodford.	B. H. Colegrove. C. J. Hutchins.
Third "	H. M. Haskell. G. M. Ruffin.	A. Brandegee.	C. T. Woodruff.

RESIDENCE AND ROOMS OF COLLEGE OFFICERS.

Rev. Theodore D. Woolsey, President, 138 Church st.; Room 117 N.
Hon. David Daggett, Law Professor, 45 Elm st.
Benjamin Silliman, Professor, Hillhouse Avenue; Room, Laboratory.
James L. Kingsley, Professor, 65 Temple st.; Room 136 Lyc.
Eli Ives, Med. Professor, 49 Temple st.
Rev. Nathaniel W. Taylor, Theol. Professor, 48 Temple st.; Room 174 D. C.
Jonathan Knight, Med. Professor, 90 Church st.
Timothy P. Beers, Med. Professor, 11 Church st.
Josiah W. Gibbs, Theol. Professor, 71 High st.; Room 158 D. C.
Rev. Eleazar T. Fitch, Professor, 23 College st.
Rev. Chauncey A. Goodrich, Theol. Professor, 50 Temple st.; Room 138 Chapel.
Denison Olmsted, Professor, 5 High st.; Room 101 N.
Hon. William L. Storrs, Law Professor, Tontine.
Charles Hooker, Med. Professor, 31 Olive st.
Isaac H. Townsend, Law Professor, 12 High st.; Office 139 Chapel st.
Rev. William A. Larned, Professor, Tontine; Room 135 Lyc.
Henry Bronson, Med. Professor, 42 Olive st.
Anthony D. Stanley, Professor, Room 121 N.
Rev. Noah Porter, Professor elect.
Edward E. Salisbury, University Professor, 119 Church st.
Charles U. Shepard, Lecturer, Canal st.
Thomas A. Thacher, Professor, 86 Crown st.; Room 154 Ath.
Benjamin Silliman, Jr., Univ. Professor, Hillhouse Avenue; Room, Laboratory.
John P. Norton, Univ. Professor elect.
Joseph G. E. Larned, Tutor, Room 102 N.
Daniel P. Noyes, Tutor, Room 105 N.
Samuel Brace, Tutor, Room 21 S.
Joseph Emerson, Tutor, Room 53 S. M.
Azariah Eldridge, Tutor, Room 70 N. M.
James Hadley, Tutor, Room 37 S. M.
Charles Long, Tutor, Room 5 S.
Erasmus D. North, Instructor, 61 George st.
Francis Bradley, Astron. Assistant, 1 College st.; Room 153 Ath.
François Turner, Instructor, 80 Church st.
Robert Bakewell, Instructor, 47 Chapel st.
Sigemond Waterman, Instructor, 16 Chapel st.
Giuseppe Artoni, Instructor, 3 Townsend's Building.

1 2 3 4 Whig Hall. Nassau Hall. Clio Hall. 5 6 7 8

COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY, AT PRINCETON.

1847.

1 Vice Pres. House.
2 Philos and Chem. Hall.
3 Steward's House.
4 East College.
5 West College.
6 Professor's House.
7 Library.
8 President's House.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF THE

COLLEGE OF NEW JERSEY.

FOR

1846-'47.

= 10 =

Princeton, N. J.:
PRINTED BY JOHN T. ROBINSON.

1847.

TRUSTEES.

Hi Excellency, CHARLES C. STRATTON, Esq., Governor of the State of New Jersey, and *ex officio*, President of the Board of Trustees.

Rev. JAMES CARNAHAN, D.D., President of the College, and in the absence of the Governor, President of the Board.

Rev. SAMUEL MILLER, D.D., Princeton, New Jersey.
Rev. JOHN M'DOWELL, D.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. DAVID COMFORT, A.M., Kingston, New Jersey,
Rev. ISAAC V. BROWN, A.M., Mount Holly, New Jersey.
Rev. ARCHIBALD ALEXANDER, D.D., Princeton, New Jersey.
WILLIAM SHIPPEN, M.D., Philadelphia.
Rev. WILLIAM W. PHILLIPS, D.D., New York City.
JAMES S. GREEN, Esq., A.M., Princeton, New Jersey.
Hon. LEWIS CONDICT, M. D., Morristown, New Jersey.
Hon. LUCIUS Q. C. ELMER, A.M., Bridgeton, New Jersey.
Rev. ELI F. COOLEY, A.M., Trenton, New Jersey.
JAMES LENOX, Esq., A. M., New York City.
ROSWELL L. COLT, Esq., Paterson, New Jersey.
Rev. DAVID MAGIE, D.D., Elizabethtown, New Jersey.
MATTHEW NEWKIRK, Esq., Philadelphia.
ROBERT DONALDSON, Esq., A. M., Dutchess Co., New York.
WILLIAM B. KINNEY, Esq., A.M., Newark, New Jersey.
Rev. JACOB J. JANEWAY, D.D., New Brunswick, New Jersey.
Rev. JOHN JOHNSTON, A.M., Newburgh, New York.
Rev. CORTLANDT VAN RENSSELAER, D.D., Burlington, New Jersey.
Hon. DANIEL HAINES, A.M., Hamburg, New Jersey.

CHARLES S. OLDEN, Esq., Treasurer.

Mr. WILLIAM CLOW, Steward.

FACULTY.

REV. JAMES CARNAHAN, D.D.,
PRESIDENT.

REV. JOHN MACLEAN, D.D.,
Vice President, and Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

JOSEPH HENRY, M.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Natural Philosophy,

JOHN TORREY, M.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

STEPHEN ALEXANDER, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

REV. MATTHEW B. HOPE, M. D.,
Professor of Belles Lettres.

REV. JOHN FORSYTH, D.D.,
Professor of Latin, and Lecturer on History.

REV. LYMAN COLEMAN, A. M.,
Professor of German.

A. CARDON DE SANDRANS,
Teacher of French.

GEORGE MUSGRAVE GIGER, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Greek.

N. MERRITT OWEN, A. M.,
Tutor.

JOHN T. DUFFIELD, A. M.,
Tutor.

THOMAS W. CATTELL, A. M.,
Tutor and Register.

J. STILLWELL SCHANCK, M. D.,
Curator of the Museum.

PROFESSORS OF LAW.

Hon. JOSEPH C. HORNBLOWER, LL.D.

JAMES S. GREEN, Esq., A. M.

RICHARD S. FIELD, Esq., A. M.

ABBREVIATIONS.

N. C. North College. | E. C. East College.

W. C. West College.

STUDENTS.

RESIDENT GRADUATE.

Bennet Van Syckel,	*Everettstown,*	Prof. Henry's.

SENIORS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
John Mercer Adler,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	26 E. C.
Daniel G. Anthony,	*Williamsport, Pa.,*	29 E. C.
William H. Armstrong,	*Williamsport, Pa.,*	29 E. C.
Frederic Bacon,	*Hatley, East Canada,*	Mr. Hudnut's.
Henry C. Bartlett,	*New York City,*	32 E. C.
John Averry Benbury,	*Edenton, N. C.,*	52 N. C.
William Henry Berry,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	26 E. C.
William Armstrong Blevins,	*Selma, Ala.,*	Mrs. Passage's.
John Wesley Bunn,	*Pennington,*	53 N. C.
David S. Garland Cabell,	*Washington, D. C.,*	9 E. C.
Henry Clay Cameron,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	9 W. C.
John Montgomery Candor,	*Mercer Co., Ill.,*	Noah Green's.
Thomas Leander Carothers,	*Union, S. C.,*	Mr. Quackenbush's.
Robert Brackenridge Clark,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	51 N. C.
Hiester Clymer,	*Reading, Pa.,*	D, N. C.
Thaddeus A. Culbertson,	*Chambersburg, Pa.,*	Wm. Clow's.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Alfred Cuthbert, Jr.,	*Jasper Co., Ga.,*	13 W. C.
Aaron Pitney Dalrymple,	*Dover,*	37 N. C.
James Finley Davison,	*Newark,*	Mr. H. Leard's.
James Willis Dillard,	*Selby, N. C.,*	50 N. C.
Daniel Elliott,	*Roswell, Ga.,*	Mrs. Cruser's.
Augustine H. Fish,	*Trenton,*	13 E. C.
Polycarp L. Fortier,	*Jefferson Parish, La.,*	Mr. J. Schanck's.
Robert Foster,	*Bloomfield,*	15 W. C.
Ezra James Fountain,	*Peekskill, N. Y.,*	24 N. C.
John Glassell, Jr.,	*Culpeper Co., Va.,*	29 W. C.
John Gosman,	*Ithaca, N. Y.,*	29 Seminary.
Edward P. Guerard,	*Charleston, S. C.,*	51 N. C.
James M. Johns,	*New Castle, Del.,*	47 N. C.
Montgomery Johns,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	47 N. C.
Eusebius Lee Jones,	*Washington, D. C.,*	25 E. C.
Charles Howard Key,	*Washington, D. C.,*	57 N. C.
William Wallace Marsh,	*Schooley's Mountain,*	37 N. C.
Alfred Martien,	*Philadelphia,*	Mrs. Skelly's.
Charles Edward Maxwell,	*Savannah, Ga.*	Mr. R. R. Ross'.
T. Scott H. McCay,	*Port Gibson, Miss.,*	49 N. C.
James Robert McFarland,	*Kanawha, Va.,*	Mr. Hullfish's.
John Henry McKee,	*Beaufort, S. C,,*	51 N. C.
Charles McKnight,	*Pittsburg, Pa.,*	25 E. C.
Samuel John Milliken,	*Lewistown, Pa.,*	45 N. C.
Samuel Moore,	*New Castle Co., Del.,*	48 N. C.
Henry Benson Munn,	*Belleville,*	32 E. C.
Thomas F. Murdoch,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	13 E. C.
Frederic Beasley Ogden,	*Paterson,*	11 W. C.
Henry Hunter Oliver,	*Mobile, Ala.,*	Mrs. Passage's.
Samuel Henry Orton,	*Caldwell,*	9 E. C.
Edward Pugh,	*Assumption, La.,*	33 N. C.
Henry Rinker,	*Wyoming, Pa.,*	16 E. C.
Joseph Menagh Rittenhouse,	*Everettstown,*	34 N. C.
George Maxwell Robeson,	*Belvidere,*	50 N. C.
William Sergeant,	*Philadelphia,*	62 N. C.
N. A. Cooper Seward,	*Chester,*	15 E. C.
George William Shewalter,	*Jefferson Co., Va.,*	Mr. Hullfish's.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Samuel Baynton Smith,	*Parsippany,*	14 E. C.
William Smithpeter,	*Johnson, Tenn.,*	Mr. Quackenbush's.
Joseph Harris Stonestreet,	*Charles Co., Md.,*	12 W. C.
John Hunt Strother,	*St. Louis, Mo.,*	C, N. C.
John Augustus Swope,	*Gettysburg, Pa.,*	23 N. C.
Wm. Stewart Williamson Tingle,	*Snow Hill, Md.,*	B, N. C.
Henry Toland,	*Philadelphia,*	39 N. C.
Beverley Randolph Wellford, Jr.,	*Fredericksburg, Va.,*	21 E. C.
William Henry Welsh,	*Philadelphia,*	Mrs. Cruser's.
James Troupe Whitehead,	*Burke Co., Ga.,*	Mr. R. R. Ross'.
William Silas Whitehead,	*Newark,*	22 N C.
Alpheus Evans Willson,	*Uniontown, Pa.,*	13 W. C.

SENIORS.....65.

JUNIORS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Silvanus T. Abert,	*Washington, D. C.,*	31 E. C.
A. E. Acworth,	*B. C. Springs, Md.,*	36 N. C.
William Anderson,	*Lexington, Ky.,*	41 N. C.
Robert Lenox Banks,	*New York City,*	Prof. Maclean's.
William W. Belknap,	*Tampa Bay, Fla,,*	56 N. C.
J. R. Booth,	*Newcastle, Del.,*	Mrs. Salomon's.
Sydney W. Bowen,	*Berlin, Md.,*	30 W. C.
Marcus P. Breckinridge,	*Louisville, Ky.,*	Miss Provost's.
Berrien B. Borroughs,	*Savannah, Ga.,*	Mrs. Blackwood's.
Paul S. Carrington,	*Charlotte Co., Va.,*	49 N. C.
William C. Cattell,	*Salem,*	31 W. C.
Fayette Clapp,	*New York City,*	Wm. Clow's.
Addison S. Clark,	*Chatham Co., Ga.,*	54 N. C.
C. Nelson Clarke,	*Trenton,*	12 W. C.
James M. Crowell,	*Philadelphia, Pa.,*	16 W. C.
James H. Davidson,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	28 W. C.
Thomas D. Davidson,	*Petersburg, Va.,*	30 E. C.
M. Decatur Davie,	*Genoa, Christian Co., Ky.,*	42 N. C.
John Edwards,	*Bath, N. Y.,*	16 E. C.
Benj. F. Elmer,	*Bridgeton,*	27 N. C.
Roscoe Feild,	*Shelby Co., Tenn.,*	55 N. C.
Thomas A. Fowlkes,	*Petersburg, Va.,*	3 W. C.
James Galt, Jr.,	*Fluvana, Va.,*	3 W. C.
Wm. J. Gatling,	*Hertford Co., N. C.,*	A N. C.
Wm. M. Gillaspie,	*Ubiquity, Miss.,*	44 N. C.
James S. Green, Jr.,	*Princeton,*	J. S. Green, Esq.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
F. V. D. Hagaman,	*Hunterdon Co.*,	31 N. C.
Thomas E. Hammond,	*Berlin, Md.*,	30 W. C.
J. Kent Harper, Jr.,	*Centreville, Md.*,	41 N. C.
Dabney C. Harrison,	*Cumberland Co., Va.*,	22 E. C.
Randolph Harrison,	*Cumberland Co., Va.*,	22 E. C.
John Henderson,	*Jefferson Co., Va.*,	22 N. C.
Casper Wistar Hodge,	*Princeton*,	Dr. Hodge's.
Thomas Hughlett,	*Baltimore, Md.*,	36 N. C.
George M. Jackson,	*Florence, Ala.*,	Mr. R. R. Ross's.
Thomas J. Keating,	*Centreville, Md.*,	53 N. C.
V. Keirn,	*Holmes Co., Miss.*,	Mrs. Passage's.
Walter Keirn,	*Holmes Co., Miss.*,	Mrs. Passage's.
Augustus H. Lee,	*Newton Co., Ga.*,	11 E. C.
Wm. L. Marx,	*Allentown, Pa.*,	45 N. C.
Wm. B. Meeker,	*Elizabethtown*,	34 N. C.
T. A. Moore,	*Columbus, Miss.*,	
George R. Morehouse,	*Mount Holly*,	21 W. C.
George W. Morris,	*Edisto Island, S. C.*,	42 N. C.
John M. McKinney,	*Williamsport, Pa.*,	56 N. C.
David R. B. Nevin,	*Shippensburg, Pa.*,	Mrs. Skelly's.
Edward P. Nichols,	*Newark*,	25 W. C.
Samuel W. Olden,	*Princeton*,	Mrs. Olden's.
J. Burr Oliphant,	*Burlington Co.*,	20 W. C.
D. B. Palmer,	*White Plains, N. Y.*,	14 E. C
Wm. M. Peacock,	*Montgomery Co., N. C.*,	
Alfred A. Peire,	*New Orleans, La.*,	Mrs. Passage's.
Robert W. Pender,	*Tarboro', N. C.*,	32 N. C.
Charles S. Perkins,	*Canton. Miss.*,	55 N. C.
Wm. W. L. Phillips,	*Lawrence, Mercer Co.*,	24 E. C.
Henry Cooper Pitney,	*Mendham*,	7 E. C.
Jonathan D. Richards.	*Columbia*,	
J. F. Rosenmiller,	*York, Pa.*,	38 N. C.
Thomas Ruckman,	*Milton, Pa.*,	23 W. C.
Albert Schriver,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*,	21 W. C.
Samuel H. Shreve,	*Mount Holly*,	18 W. C.
Charles A. Skillman,	*Hopewell*,	24 E. C.
E. W. Smith,	*Livingston, Ala.*,	Mr. R. R. Ross's.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Irving Spence,	*Snow Hill, Md.,*	24 W. C.
Jas. Henderson Springer,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	61 N. C.
James Stevenson,	*Newry, Ireland,*	38 N. C.
T. McIntosh Stewart,	*Doylestown, Pa.,*	60 N. C.
George Blagden Stone,	*Washington, D. C.,*	31 E. C.
Chas. P. Stratton,	*Bridgeton,*	27 N. C.
Julian Taylor,	*Alexandria, Va.,*	40 N. C.
W. Lansdale Thomas,	*Chaptico, Md.,*	12 E. C.
Cornelius W. Tolles,	*Newark,*	25 W. C.
Edward B. Wall,	*New York City,*	Miss Udell's.
Thomas G. Wall,	*New York City,*	Miss Udell's.
F. Preston Wellford,	*Fredericksburg, Va.,*	21 E. C.
Joseph Whaley,	*Edisto Island,* S. *C.,*	
Charles White,	*Fredericksburg, Va.,*	29 W. C.
Arthur Whiteley,	*Wilmington, Del.,*	10 W. C.
H. P. C. Wilson,	*Northampton, Co., Va.,*	26 W. C.
Henry Wurts,	*New York City,*	22 W. C.
I. C. Wyman,	*Salem, Mass.,*	14 W. C.
Alfred Young,	*Princeton,*	Mr. Young's.

JUNIORS,.....82.

SOPHOMORES.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Thomas Anderson,	*Newton,*	18 E. C.
M. Henry Bittinger,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	9 W. C.
Llewellyn P. Blevins,	*Selma, Ala.,*	Mrs. Passage's
Charles S. Boker, Jr.,	*Philadelphia,*	29 N. C.
A. Thomas Bradley,	*Washington, D. C.,*	19 E. C.
N. Foster Brown,	*Milville,*	1 E. C.
George H. Butler,	*Wyoming Valley, Pa.,*	8 E. C.
Theodore L. Byington,	*Belvidere,*	18 E. C.
C. N. Campbell,	*Shepherdstown, Va.,*	20 E. C.
Ardon V. Canfield,	*Bedford, N. Y.,*	28 E. C.
R. S. Costin,	*Northampton Co., Va.,*	27 W. C.
Elisha Crowell, Jr.,	*Westchester, Pa.,*	16 W. C.
John Cruikshank,	*Georgetown, D. C.,*	9 W. C.
T. J. Davies,	*Augusta, Ga.,*	11 E. C.
Bethuel L. Dod,	*Orange,*	19 N. C.
Henry De Veuve,	*Rahway,*	30 N. C.
Joseph Dunbar,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	14 W. C.
Landon C. Eliason,	*Alexandria, Va.,*	17 E. C.
Edwin Emerson,	*New York City,*	31 W. C.
Robert L. Foard,	*Cecil Co., Md.,*	26 N. C.
Ezra W. Fisk,	*Coshocton, Ohio.,*	5 W. C.
J. F. Foulkes,	*Ramsboro, N. C.,*	33 N. C.
Thos. P. Gaw,	*Philadelphia,*	17 W. C.
Richard J. Gittings,	*Baltimore Co., Md.,*	4 W. C.
William B. Gregory,	*Alexandria, Va.,*	2 E. C.
Penn. Gaskell Hall,	*Philadelphia,*	17 W. C.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Wm. E. Hamilton,	*Elizabethtown,*	46 N. C.
Thomas B. Harrington,	*Heath, Mass.,*	Mr. Pratt's.
L. A. Harris,	*Belle-Fonte, Pa.,*	7 W. C.
Charles W. Hempstead,	*Galena, Ill.,*	6 E. C.
Frank Henderson,	*Vicksburg, Miss.,*	6 E. C.
W. H. Henderson,	*Caswell Co., N. C.,*	19 N. C.
Robert Hollingsworth,	*Cecil Co., Md.,*	26 N. C.
Geo. D. Holmes,	*Tipton Co., Tenn.,*	1 W. C.
E. M. Hunt,	*Metuchin,*	3 E. C.
William A. Ingham,	*Bucks Co., Pa.,*	32 W. C.
Christopher Ingle,	*Washington, D. C.,*	19 E. C.
J. E. Jackson,	*Washington, D. C.,*	18 N. C.
Bradley T. Johnson,	*Anne Arundel Co., Md.,*	48 N. C.
John Henderson Johnston,	*Greene Co., Ala.,*	Mrs. Lowrey's.
H. Morris Johnston,	*Cincinnati, Ohio,*	
S. William Johnson,	*New York City,*	27 W. C.
Oliver R. King,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	8 E. C.
J. Kirkpatrick. Jr.,	*Ringoes,*	10 E. C.
George Langstaff,	*Mount Holly,*	18 W. C.
James K. Lee,	*Richmond, Va.,*	30 E. C.
Paul E. Lemoine,	*Petersburg, Va.,*	Dr. Rice's.
James H. Leps,	*Romney, Va.,*	20 E. C.
Samuel M. Malcomson,	*Armagh, Ireland,*	58 N. C.
J. Francis Mason,	*Alexandria, Va.,*	40 N. C.
Thomas Mason,	*Charles Co., Md.,*	19 N. C.
Cameron McCaskell,	*Belleville, Ala.,*	17 N. C.
George D. Moore,	*Columbus, Miss.,*	27 E. C.
William H. Norris,	*Newark,*	15 E. C.
J. Ebenezer Nottingham,	*Eastville, Va.,*	19 N. C.
L. W. Oakley,	*Brooklyn, N. Y.,*	24 W. C.
Geo. A. Otis, Jr.,	*Richmond, Va.,*	17 E. C.
Joseph Owen,	*Somers, N. Y.,*	28 E. C.
James A. Paige,	*Springfield, Ohio,*	30 N. C.
James Paul,	*Philadelphia,*	35 N. C.
John F. Phillips,	*Lawrence,*	6 W. C.
Joseph W. Pierson,	*New York City,*	10 W. C.
A. G. Place,	*Montgomery Co., Pa.,*	31 N. C.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Alfred Poullain,	*Greensboro, Ga.,*	11 E. C.
John S. Price,	*Wilmington, Del,,*	10 W. C.
Robert S. Primrose,	*Newbern, N. C.,*	32 N. C.
E. B. Raffensperger,	*Springfield, Ohio,*	10 E. C.
James Green Railey,	*Second Creek, Miss.,*	Mr. M'Veigh's.
Z. Oscar Riddle,	*Shadwell, Ala.,*	
Charles E. Robb,	*Philadelphia,*	21 N. C.
Samuel Robb,	*Philadelphia,*	44 N. C.
Silas D. Ross,	*Cherokee Nation,*	24 N. C.
Wm. H. Ruddach,	*Philadelphia,*	Mr. Thompson's.
E. H. Ryall,	*Freehold,*	11 W. C.
D. E. Smith,	*Princeton,*	Rev. D. M. Smith's.
P. W. Stout,	*Allentown,*	5 W. C.
P. Augustus Studdiford,	*Lambertville,*	4 E. C.
John L. Swain,	*Westfield,*	Mr. Quackenbush's.
E. T. Tayloe,	*Washington, D. C,*	18 N. C.
L. G. Thomas,	*Newark,*	46 N. C.
J. J. Vanderkemp, Jr.,	*Philadelphia,*	60 N. C.
John P. Van Winkle,	*Jackson, Miss.,*	29 N. C.
Lewis H. Wade,	*Connecticut Farms,*	5 E. C.
Wm. B. Waddell,	*Trenton,*	15 W. C.
M. J. Wallace,	*Tipton Co., Tenn.,*	1 W. C.
J. H. Westcott,	*Fairton,*	32 W. C.
J. Jos. Williams,	*Memphis, Tenn.,*	17 W. C.
J. W. Winans,	*Elizabethtown,*	6 W. C.

SOPHOMORES,.....88,

FRESHMEN.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Charles E. Brown,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	4 W. C.
Francis Fenelon Butt,	*Norfolk, Va.,*	23 N. C.
Eugene B. Cook,	*Princeton,*	Col. Wm. Cook's.
T. T. Crabbe,	*Princeton,*	Capt. T. Crabbe's.
Severn Eyre,	*Northampton, Va.,*	26 W. C.
S. P. Ellis,	*Natchez, Miss.,*	
R. S. Green,	*Princeton,*	J. S. Green, Esq.
Ben Horwitz,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	2 W. C.
Lemuel C. Howell,	*Parsippany,*	3 E. C.
David Hubbard, Jr.,	*Lawrence Co., Ala.,*	7 W. C.
Nathaniel L. Ledyard,	*Brooklyn, L. I.,*	19 W. C.
William McDonald,	*Baltimore, Md.,*	
J. J. Macon,	*Fayette Co., Tenn.,*	17 W. C.
Ira C. Martin,	*Rahway,*	5 E. C.
Stephen L. Mershon,	*Somerville,*	4 E. C.
William D. Odeneal,	*Columbus, Miss.,*	27 E. C.
Jackson Piper,	*Elk Ridge, Md.,*	2 E. C.
John Rogers,	*Montreal, Canada East,*	
Henry H. Smith,	*Rome, N. Y.,*	1 E. C.
Daniel Warfield, Jr.	*Baltimore, Md.,*	17 W. C.

Freshmen,.....20.

SUMMARY.

RESIDENT GRADUATE,	1
SENIORS,	65
JUNIORS,	82
SOPHOMORES,	88
FRESHMEN,	20
TOTAL,	256

APPENDIX.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman, or lowest class, are examined in Cæsar's Commentaries (5 books,) Sallust, Virgil (Eclogues, and Six Books of the Æneid,) Cicero's Select Orations contained in the volume *in Usum Delphini*, Mair's Introduction to Latin Syntax, the Gospels in the Greek Testament, Dalzel's Collectanea, Græca Minora, or Jacob's Greek Reader, or other Authors equivalent in quantity, together with Latin and Greek Grammar, including Latin Prosody; also, on English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, ancient and modern.

Every student admitted to a class higher than the Freshman, is examined on all the previous studies of the class which he wishes to enter.

An accurate and thorough acquaintance with the studies required for admission is indispensably necessary, in order to receive the full advantage of the College course.

It is found from experience, that Students imperfectly prepared for the classes which they enter, are embarrassed in their future progress—and are seldom able to repair the want of solid preparatory instruction.

To prevent disappointment it should be distinctly understood, that an accurate and thorough knowledge of preliminary studies is more likely to insure admission and to enable the Student to improve the advantages of this Institution, than a superficial acquaintance with some higher branches of literature and science.

In all cases testimonials of moral character are required; and if the Student has been a member of another College he must bring with him a certificate from the President or Faculty, that he is free from censure in that institution.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The whole course of instruction requires four years; namely, one year in each of the four classes into which the Students are divided.

The Freshman and Sophomore Classes are instructed by the Professors of Ancient and Modern Languages and of Mathematics, aided by the Tutors, The Junior and Senior Classes by the President and Professors.

The studies of the several Classes are as follows:

FRESHMAN CLASS.

First Term.
- Livy,
- Xenophon's Anabasis,
- Archæology,
- Latin and Greek Exercises,
- Algebra, (Davies' Bourdon.)

Second Term.
- Horace, (Odes,)
- Xenophon's Memorabilia,
- Latin and Greek Exercises,
- Algebra completed,
- History,

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

First Term.
- Horace, (Satires and Epistles.)
- Demosthenes de Corona,
- Latin and Greek Exercises,
- Geometry, (Playfair's Euclid,)
- Plane Trigonometry,
- Archæology.

Second Term.
- Cicero de Officiis, de Amicitia, et de Senectute,
- Homer's Iliad,
- Plane and Spherical Trigonometry; with their applications to Mensuration, Surveying, Navigation, &c.,
- Mathematical and Physical Geography.

JUNIOR CLASS.

First Term.

- Rhetoric,
- Analytical Geometry, including Conic Sections, (Young's.)
- Differential Calculus,
- Juvenal,
- Euripides,
- Philosophy of Mind,
- Evidences of Christianity.

Second Term.

- Rhetoric,
- Integral Calculus,
- Mechanics,
- Juvenal and Persius,
- Sophocles,
- Natural Theology, (Paley's,)
- Civil Architecture,
- Botany.

SENIOR CLASS.

First Term.

- Moral Philosophy,
- Natural Philosophy,
- Astronomy,
- Latin Rhetorical Works,
- Aristotle's Art of Poetry.

Second Term.

- Logic,
- Natural Philosophy, continued,
- Astronomy, continued,
- Chemistry,
- Mineralogy,
- Geology,
- General Review of Studies.

All the classes have Bible recitations on the Sabbath, and also a recitation in the Greek Testament, or on the evidences of Christianity, on Monday morning.

All the Students are required frequently to produce original essays. Those of the three lower classes pronounce orations, in the presence of their respective classes. The members of the Senior Class deliver orations of their own composition as often as the Faculty may direct.

LECTURES.

In addition to the recitations of the several Classes, the following courses of lectures are delivered on the principal branches of science and literature, namely, a course

On Moral Philosophy,.....By the President.
On Greek Literature, ...By Prof. Maclean.
On Geology,.....By Prof. Henry.
On Mechanical Philosophy,..... Do.
On Physics, ... Do.
On Architecture,.....
On Chemistry,.....By Prof. Torrey.
On Mineralogy,..... Do.
On Botany,..... Do.
On Astronomy,.....By Prof. S. Alexander.
On Mathematical and Physical Geography ..... Do.
On Rhetoric,.....By Prof. Hope.
On English Literature,..... Do.
On History,.....By Prof. Forsyth.

Gentlemen not connected with the College have the privilege of attending the above lectures by making application to the several lecturers.

Other lectures are frequently given at the same hours in which the recitations are heard, and are therefore attended by none except the members of the several Classes.

EXAMINATIONS.

Four public examinations take place during the College year: one in the middle, and one at the close of each session. Absence from these examinations is found to be very injurious to the improvement of a student, and renders him liable to be placed in a lower class. Reports respecting the behaviour, diligence and scholarship of the students, are sent to the parents or guardians after each examination.

English Grammar, Arithmetic, and Geography, being required for admission, are not included in the College course of instruction; but in order to secure attention to these studies, indispensably necessary in every situation of life, the Classes are examined on them twice a year, and deficiencies, if any exist, are reported to parents and guardians.

LIBRARIES.

The College Library contains about *eight thousand five hundred* volumes, and is opened twice every week for the accommodation of the Students. Resident graduates have the privilege of taking out books upon the same terms as undergraduates.

In the libraries belonging to the two literary Societies there are about *six thousand* volumes. The total number, therefore, of volumes in the three Libraries is about *fourteen thousand five hundred.*

APPARATUS.

The College possesses a valuable set of Philosophical, Astronomical and Chemical Apparatus; a well selected Mineralogical Cabinet; a Museum of Natural History, and a large collection of Drawings for the illustration of the lectures on Architecture, Astronomy, and Natural Philosophy.

EXPENSES.

The stated Expenses of the College each session, paid in advance, exclusive of books, clothes, lights, room furniture, and travelling expenses, are as follows, viz:

First Term.		Second Term.	
Board 19 weeks, at $2 a week,	$38 00	Board, 21 weeks,	$42 00
Tuition,	25 00	Tuition,	25 00
Room Rent,	6 00	Room Rent,	6 00
Fuel,	7 00	Fuel,	7 00
Library,	1 00	Library,	1 00
Servant's wages,	4 00	Servants,	4 00
Washing,	7 00	Washing,	7 00
Incidental,	3 50	Incidental,	3 50
	$91 50		$95 50

A deduction of $3.00 from each of the above bills, is made in favour of those students who dispense with all attendance of servants in their private rooms.

Under certain restrictions, Students are permitted to take their meals in private families, and in this case boarding varies from $2.00 to $3.00 a week. In some cases, select associations of students have been formed, whose expenses do not exceed $1.25 a week; while the arrangements for the purpose are perfectly satisfactory, and by some preferred to every other. Besides these economical arrangements, the College has the control of funds, for the aid of indigent candidates for the ministry.

No student is permitted to take a room or to lodge out of the College buildings unless all the rooms belonging to the College are occupied.

The sums above stated are advanced for fuel; if less be consumed than amounts to the moneys advanced, the surplus is returned; if more, the deficiency is charged to the Student.

New Students pay five dollars entrance, and thirty-three cents for a copy of the printed laws.

When a Student is dismissed from College for any cause, the whole amount advanced for board, washing, and fuel, from the time of dismission, will be refunded to the order of his parent or guardian.

TERMS AND VACATIONS.

The College year is divided into two Terms or Sessions. The Annual Commencement is on the last Wednesday in June: and the first term of the next College year begins the 12th of August and closes on Thursday the 23d of December. The second term begins on Thursday the 3d of February, and ends on the last Wednesday of June—the day of the Annual Commencement.

It is particularly recommended that all the students when practicable, spend their vacations at home with their parents or friends; or when this is inconvenient, that they take boarding elsewhere than in Princeton; since it is found that when a number of young persons are collected together without regular occupation or study, the temptations to idleness and dissipation are often too strong to be resisted.

It is highly important that the students should return to College in time to attend the first recitations or lectures of their respective classes, since an absence of a few days at the time when a new branch of study is commenced, seldom fails to embarrass the whole course, and in some cases it is impossible to make up the loss.

PUBLIC EXERCISES.

The Annual Commencement takes place on the last Wednesday of June.

On the day preceding the Commencement an oration is delivered before the two Literary Societies by a graduate member of one of them.

On the evening preceding the Commencement, orations are delivered by Junior members of the Societies.

The Annual Meeting of the Alumni Association of Nassau Hall is held in the College Chapel on Commencement day.

Communications for this Society may be sent to W. C. Alexander, Esq., Princeton.

CENTENNIAL CELEBRATION.

The next Commencement will be the one hundredth Commencement of this College; and it is believed that the arrangements made for its celebration will be peculiarly acceptable to the graduates and other friends of the institution.

On the day before, the Hon. James McDowell of Virginia will deliver an oration; and a historical sketch of the College will be read by the Rev. Dr. James W. Alexander of New York.

LAW DEPARTMENT.

A Law department in connexion with the College, has recently been organized by the Board of Trustees. The Honorable Joseph C. Hornblower, late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of New Jersey, and James S. Green and Richard S. Field, Esquires of Princeton, have been appointed Professors, and are preparing to enter upon the dûties of their appointment. A building designed for the Library and Lecture room is nearly completed, and the School will be opened for the reception of students at the beginning of the next session of the College.

The object of the Institution is to provide an ample course of legal instruction for gentlemen designed for the bar in any of the United States. This course will embrace the various branches of Public and Constitutional Law, Equity and Common Law, together with such instruction, in the local jurisprudence of particular States as occasion may require.

Instruction will be given by means of recitations, examinations, lectures, and the preparation of legal forms and instruments. It is also proposed to establish a Moot Court, in which questions of law will be discussed by students appointed for that purpose, and opinions delivered by one of the Professors.

The course of studies is so arranged as to be completed in three years, and the students will be divided into classes according to their proficiency; but generally speaking a student will be at liberty to join any one or more of the classes, and to pursue such branches of study as he may select.

There will be two terms or sessions in each year corresponding with the sessions of the College; the first beginning six weeks from the last Wednesday in June, and ending in nineteen weeks or the week before Christmas; the second beginning six weeks after the close of the first and ending in twenty-one weeks, or the last Wednesday in June.

No examination is required for admission, but every student is expected to produce testimonials of good moral character and of sufficient literary and scientific attainments.

The fees are $50 a Session to be paid in advance; for which sum, and without any additional charge, students will have the use of text books, and of the Law and College Libraries: and will also be permitted to attend the College Chapel, and the lectures of the Professors of the College. Good board can be had in Princeton or its vicinity for from two to three dollars a week.

All students who have pursued their studies in the Law School for two years, will be entitled, upon the recommendation of the Law Faculty, to the degree of Bachelor of Laws. But if they have already been admitted to the bar, they will be entitled to such degree after pursuing their studies for one year.

All applications for admission, and communications touching the Law School, may be made to James S. Green or Richard S. Field, of Princeton.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

CORPORATION, OFFICERS & STUDENTS

OF

RUTGERS COLLEGE,

NEW-BRUNSWICK, N. J.

1846-7.

PUBLISHED BY THE STUDENTS.

c 113

New-Brunswick:

PRESS OF J. TERHUNE, XXVII ALBANY STREET.

M DCCC XLVI.

BOARD OF SUPERINTENDENTS.

Rev. JOHN KNOX, D. D.

Rev. JAMES B. HARDENBERGH, D. D.

ABRAHAM VAN NEST, Esq.

Rev. SAMUEL B. HOW, D. D.

Rev. JACOB J. JANEWAY, D. D.

CORNELIUS L. HARDENBERGH, Esq.

TRUSTEES.

His Ex. CHARLES C. STRATTON,

Governor of the State of New-Jersey, ex-officio.

Hon. HENRY W. GREEN,

Chief Justice of New-Jersey, ex-officio.

ARRAHAM BROWNING, Esq.,

Attorney General of New-Jersey, ex-officio.

Rev. JAMES S. CANNON, D. D.

Rev. WILHELMUS ELTINGE, D. D.

Rev. PETER LABAUGH.

Rev. JOHN L. ZABRISKIE.

Hon. JAMES PARKER.

Rev. PHILIP MILLEDOLER, D. D.

CORNELIUS L. HARDENBERGH, Esq.

Wm. VAN DEURSEN, M. D.

ABRAHAM VAN NEST, Esq.

JAMES B. ELMENDORF, M. D.

Rev. JOHN KNOX, D. D.

Hon. JAMES S. NEVIUS.

Rev. JOHN GOSMAN, D. D.

Rev. JAMES B. HARDENBERGH, D. D.

WILLIAM B. CROSBY, Esq.

Rev. JACOB SCHOONMAKER, D. D.

Hon. PETER D. VROOM.

Rev. CORNELIUS D. WESTBROOK, D. D

Rev. JACOB J. JANEWAY, D. D.

JAMES VAN ANTWERP, Esq.

Rev. SAMUEL B. HOW, D. D.

SEVERYN BRUYN, Esq.

A. BRUYN HASBROUCK, LL. D.

THOMAS G. TALMAGE, Esq.

JOSEPH VARICK, Esq.

Col. JAMES NEILSON.

Rev. PHILIP DURYEE, D. D.

Rev. THOMAS DEWITT, D. D.

Gen. PIERRE VAN CORTLANDT.

Rev. JAMES ROMEYN, D. D.

Hon. MARTIN VAN BUREN.

Hon. LITTLETON KIRKPATRICK.

FERDINAND S. SCHENCK, M. D.

STAATS VAN DEURSEN, Esq.

JOHN BARNES, M. D.

Rev. ABRAHAM MESSLER, D. D.

Rev. GUSTAVUS ABEEL, D. D.

JOHN P. HARDENBERGH, Secretary to the Board.

TREASURER.

PETER SPADER, Esq.

FACULTY.

HON. A. BRUYN HASBROUCK, LL. D.,

PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE,

And Professor of Constitutional and International Law.

REV. SAMUEL A. VAN VRANKEN, D. D.,

Professor of the Evidences of Christianity.

REV. JAMES S. CANNON, D. D.,

Professor of Metaphysics and the Philosophy of the Human Mind.

THEODORE STRONG, LL. D.,

Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

REV. ALEXANDER M'CLELLAND, D. D.,

Professor of Oriental Languages and Literature.

LEWIS C. BECK, M. D.,

Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

REV. JOHN PROUDFIT, D. D.,

Professor of the Greek Language and Literature.

WILLIAM HENRY CROSBY, A. M.,

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature.

REV. C. R. V. ROMONDT, A. M.,

Professor of Modern Languages and Literature.

The Grammar School attached to the College, is under the immediate inspection and control of the Trustees and Faculty of the College.

REV. WILLIAM J. THOMPSON, A. M.,

RECTOR.

STUDENTS.

SENIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
E. R. Ayars,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	
David J. Berdan,	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. Robinson's.
J. Romeyn Berry,	*Hackensack, N. J.*	Mr. Van Sickle's.
B. W. Crowell,	*St. Andrews N. Y.*	Mr. Robinson's.
C. A. Cruser,	*Blawenburgh, N. J.*	Mr. Van Nortwick's.
Henry Dayter,	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mrs. Nimaster's.
Anson Du Bois,	*Kiskatom, N. Y.*	Mrs. Van Liew's.
J. W. Ferdon,	*Piermont, N. Y.*	Wm. Letson's.
Isaac M. Fisher,	*Bedminster, N. J.*	Mr. Van Sickle's.
Watts Galusha,	*Preble, N. Y.*	Wm. Letson's.
John H. Goetschius,	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. Van Nortwick's.
E. A. Hoffman,	*East Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Hoffman's.
B. B. Leacock,	*Barbados, W. Indies,*	Wm. Letson's.
Benj. C. Lippincott,	*New York City,*	Mr. Snyder's.
George L. Lott,	*New York City,*	
G. Vanderveer Lott,	*New York City,*	
I. Lawrence Pool,	*Raritan Landing, N. J.*	Dr. Pool's.
Jacob Quick,	*Ten Mile Run, N. J.*	Mr. Van Sickle's.
Thomas G. Schriver,	*Esopus, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hummer's.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Samuel D. Scudder,	*Madras, India,*	Wm. Letson's.
Geo. Henry Sharp,	*Kingston, N. Y.*	Wm. Letson's.
B. R. W. Strong,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Prof. Strong's.
Wesley Taylor,	*Paterson, N. J.*	Mr. Van Siekle's.
Henry F. Vanderveer,	*Warwick, N. Y.*	Wm. Letson's.
Henry V. Voorhees,	*Princeton, N. J.*	Wm. Letson's.
N. W. Voorhees,	*Bedminster, N. J.*	Mrs. Hagaman's.
Chas. E. Whitehead,	*Walden, N. Y.*	Mr. Neilson's.
Isaac N. Wyckoff,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Wyckoff's.

JUNIORS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
James E. Bernart,	*Millstone, N. J.*	Mr. Robinson's.
Augustus Bloomfield,	*Metuchen, N. J.*	
W. D. Buckelew,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Buckelew's.
Calvin Case,	*Camptown, N. J.*	Mr. Hicks'.
Henry J. Clark,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Rev. Mr. Clark's.
E. B. Clement,	*Mobile, Alabama.*	
Moses Coddington,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Coddington's.
E. Warren Collier,	*New York City,*	Mr. Van Sickle's.
John A. Hedges,	*Somerville, N. J.*	Mrs. Riley's.
John N. Jansen,	*Marbletown, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hagaman's.
G. H. Mandeville,	*Pompton Plains, N. J.*	Mr. Snyder's.
James Mulford,	*Hyde Park, N. Y.*	Mrs. Nimaster's.
Chas. H. Reinemann,	*New York City.*	
John B. Richmond,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Richmond's.
Joseph Scudder,	*Madras, India,*	Wm. Letson's.
A. H. Van Vranken,	*Princetown, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hagaman's.
T. G. Whitehead,	*Walden, N. Y.*	Mr. Neilson's.
J. B. Wilson,	*Roysfield, N. J.*	Mrs. Riley's.

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
Henry R. Baldwin,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Baldwin's.
T. Romeyn Beck, Jr.	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Prof. Beck's.
Rodman Browne,	*Fortress Monroe, Va.*	Mrs. Browne's.
J. Spencer Cannon, Jr.	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Prof. Cannon's.
Thomas E. Clark,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Rev. Mr. Clark's.
Joseph A. Collier,	*New York City,*	Mr. Van Sickle's.
James Dearin,	*Poughkeepsie, N. Y.*	Mrs. Hagaman's.
John Gaston,	*Somerville, N. J.*	Mrs. Riley's.
W. Ellis Geer,	*Nassau, N. Y.*	Albany Street.
A. A. Hardenbergh,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	
Albert H. Hoyt,	*Plainfield, N. J.*	Bayard Street.
John H. Janeway,	*Philadelphia, Pa.*	Dr. Janeway's.
William Kitchell,	*Morristown, N. J.*	Mr. Hicks'.
G. Bergh Pentz,	*New York City,*	Mr. Hicks'.
B. B. Porter,	*Newark, N. J.*	Mr. Hicks'.
Charles Ray,	*Rochester, N. Y.*	Mr. Stothoff's.
Isaac M. See,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Riley's.
William G. E. See,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Riley's.
P. Vanderbelt Spader,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Spader's.
John P. Vroom,	*Trenton, N. J.*	J. C. Letson's.
Richard Wynkoop,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Wynkoop's.
Edwin B. Young,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Capt. I. Fisher's.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

Alfred Ten Eyck,	*Schodack, N. Y.*	J. C. Letson's.

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCES.	ROOMS.
W. Clark,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Rev. Mr. Clark's.
Joachim Elmendorf,	*Waterloo, N. Y.*	Mrs. Nimaster's.
N. Floyd,	*Moriches, L. Island,*	Mrs. Riley's.
John Hess,	*Flatbush, L. Island,*	Mr. Snyder's.
Judson H. Hopkins,	*New York City,*	Mr. Snyder's.
J. H. Kershow,	*Harlingen, N. J.*	Mr. Robinson's.
George C. Ludlow,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Ludlow's.
Peter W. Rouse,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mrs. Rouse's.
C. I. Shepard,	*New York City,*	Mrs. Hagaman's.
E. F. Taylor,	*Middletown, N. J.*	Mr. Hicks'.
E. P. Terhune,	*New-Brunswick, N. J.*	Mr. Terhune's.
Duncan P. Vail,	*New Market, N. J.*	Mrs. Vail's.
Courtland Van Wyck,	*Fishkill Plains, N. Y.*	Mr. Snyder's.
Henry Wiltse,	*Fishkill Landing, N. Y.*	Rev. Mr. Stryker's.

SUMMARY.

SENIORS,	25	JUNIORS,	15
SOPHOMORES,	22	FRESHMEN,	14

TOTAL, ... 76

ADMISSION,

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION, ETC.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

The preliminary studies are substantially the same with those of the other Colleges of our country. For the Freshman Class a knowledge of Latin and Greek Grammar; four books of Cæsar's Commentaries; six books of Virgil's Æneid; Cicero's Orations against Catiline; Sallust; the Greek Gospels and Acts of the Apostles; Jacob's or Clark's Greek Reader, and a knowledge of Arithmetic.

Candidates for admission to an advanced standing, must sustain an examination in the studies to which the Class have attended since admission.

Testimonials of good moral character are in all cases required, and a probation of three months before students are matriculated, during which time they are subject to all the College Statutes.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FIRST TERM.

Herodotus and Livy;
With Greek and Latin compositions.
Arithmetic reviewed.
Algebra, (Hutton's Mathematics by Rutherford,) commenced.
Geography, Ancient and Modern.
French Language and Literature.

SECOND TERM.

Odes of Horace, or Minor Treatises.
Cicero's Letters (ad Diversos.)
Homer's Iliad.
Antiquities, Mythology and Ancient Geography.
Greek and Latin Exercises.
Algebra (Hutton's) completed.
French Language and Literature.

THIRD TERM.

Xenophon's Memorabilia.
Mythology and Antiquities.
Ancient Geography.
Satires and Epistles of Horace.
Greek and Latin Exercises.
Geometry, (Hutton's) commenced.
French Language and Literature.

Declamations, Translations and Compositions, throughout the year.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FIRST TERM.

Cicero—Letters to Atticus, or de Oratore.
Homer's Odyssey or Hesiod.
Greek and Latin exercises.
Geometry completed.
Logarithms, (Hutton's.)
French Language and Literature.

SECOND TERM.

Demosthenes, or Thucydides.
Terence, Plautus;
Or Cicero de Claris Oratoribus.
Greek and Latin Exercises.
Plane Trigonometry, (Hutton's;)
And Mensuration of Heights and Distances.
French Language and Literature.

THIRD TERM.

A Tragedy of Euripides,
Or one of the Olynthiac orations of Demosthenes.
Navigation, and Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, (Hutton's.)
Tacitus.
Greek and Latin Exercises.
Surveying and Engineering, (Hutton's.)
French Language and Literature.

Composition and Declamation throughout the year.

JUNIOR YEAR.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FIRST TERM.

A Tragedy of Sophocles, and Medea of Seneca.
Greek and Latin Exercises, and Essays on classical subjects.
Spherical Trigonometry, and Astronomy.
Logic; Philosophy of Rhetoric.
French Language and Literature.

SECOND TERM.

A Dialogue of Plato.
Cicero's Tusculan Disputations.
Translations and Essays.
Analytical Geometry, embracing Conic Sections, (Hutton's.)
Differential Calculus, (Hutton's.)
Philosophy of Rhetoric continued.
Christian Ethics; Chemistry.
Philosophy of the Mind.

THIRD TERM.

A Tragedy of Æschylus; Juvenal.
Translations and Essays.
Integral Calculus, (Hutton's.)
Christian Ethics; Philosophy of the Mind.
Philosophy of Rhetoric completed.
Chemistry.

Compositions and Declamations throughout the year.

SENIOR YEAR.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

FIRST TERM.

A Tragedy of Æschylus or Sophocles.
Cicero de Officiis.
History of Greek and Roman Literature.
Cavallo's Natural Philosophy.
Story's Commentaries on the Constitution of the United States.
Evidence of Revelation.

SECOND TERM.

Pindar; Horace's Art of Poetry.
Translations and Essays.
Natural Philosophy continued.
Story's Commentaries continued.
Christian Ethics; Chemistry.
Philosophy of the Mind.
History and Chronology.

THIRD TERM.

A Greek Tragedy, or Orations of Demosthenes.
Quintilian, or Satires of Persius.
Natural Philosophy.
History and Chronology.
Political Economy.
Christian Ethics completed.
Geology and Mineralogy.

Compositions, Declamations and Disputations weekly, during the year.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.

The Scientific or Commercial Course, permits the student to select such studies as have a direct bearing on his intended pursuits in life. Those who take this course, receive a certificate according to the branches of study which they pursue. Where the Student is a minor, the consent of his parent or guardian is necessary to his entering upon this Course.

APPARATUS &C.

A valuable Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus, and a rare and extensive Mineralogical Cabinet, are among the aids to a thorough instruction in Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Geology and Mineralogy.

LIBRARIES.

The Libraries of the College and Literary Societies, embrace in the aggregate, about 15, 000 volumes. Each Student may have access to the College Library by paying the annual fees, amounting to one dollar.

The Libraries of the Literary Societies, are accessible to the members of the Societies, upon compliance with such laws as the Societies respectively enact.

ATTENDANCE &C.

Punctual attendance is required at Prayers, as well as on other College exercises. A Sermon is delivered every Sabbath morning in the College Chapel by one of the Clerical officers of the Faculty. The Students are required to be present, and also to attend Public Worship in the afternoon, at such places as their parents or guardians may direct. The Laws of the College also require one Biblical recitation weekly. The Professors consider themselves charged with the moral and religious, as well as the intellectual training of the Students.

EXAMINATIONS.

All the classes are examined before the close of the second term.
The Senior Class, four weeks previous to the Annual Commencement.
The three lower Classes, the week before Commencement.

ANNIVERSARIES AND EXHIBITIONS.

The Anniversary of the Alumni Association, is held on the day previous to the Commencement.

The Anniversaries of the Literary Societies, on the afternoon of the same day.

The Exhibition of the Junior Class, in the evening of the same day.

COMMENCEMENT.

The Annual Commencement is on the Fourth Wednesday in July; when Academical Degrees are conferred.

VACATIONS.

There are three Vacations during the year.
The first, from the day after Commencement, to the 1st of October.
The second, from the 23rd of December, to the 3rd of January.
The third, from the 7th of April, to the 1st of May.

BOARDING HOUSES.

The Faculty have power to determine the Boarding Houses at which Students may board; and Students board only at such places, and with such families, as are approved by the Faculty.

No student is permitted to be absent from his room, except at such hours as are prescribed by the Faculty.

Excellent boarding may be obtained in families, approved by the Faculty, at $2, 00 to $2, 50 per week. All our observation and experience have convinced us, that residence in respectable and cultivated families, has a much happier influence, alike on the morals and manners of the Students, than seclusion within the walls of a College, and the being subjected for several years to the habits of a College refectory.

COLLEGE EXPENSES.

The price of Tuition is $~~15~~ 50 per annum. The admission fee is $5. Both are required to be paid in advance. There is also a charge of five dollars for incidental expenses. The expense for boarding and Treasurer's bills will amount to $128, or to $148 per annum, as the Student wishes to board at the lower or higher price. The advantages of a complete Collegiate education are thus placed within the reach of the student, at what will be found a remarkably moderate expense.

ADDITIONAL PARTICULARS.

The Students are required to attend Prayers in the College Chapel every morning (the Sabbath excepted,) at 9 o'clock.

The instruction of the College is given entirely by Professors.

The mild and proverbially healthy climate of New-Brunswick, with the very moderate expenses of living, and the opportunities of frequent and rapid communication, by Railroad and Steamboat, with all parts of our country, and at all seasons of the year, render it exceedingly desirable as a place of education.

Provision is made by the Board of Trustees for pious and indigent youth, who have in view the Christian Ministry.

ADDENDA.

LECTURE HOURS, &C.

Prayers at 9 o'clock, A. M.

First Hour	from half-past	9	o'clock to half-past	10,	A. M.
Second Hour	"	10	" "	11,	A. M.
Third Hour	"	11	" "	12,	P. M.

ORDER OF LECTURES.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD TERMS.

DAY.	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.
MON.	Greek.	Mathematics.	French.
TUE.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Greek.
WED.	Latin.	Greek.	Mathematics.
THU.	Latin.	Mathematics.	Greek.
FRI.	Mathematics.	Latin.	French.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD TERMS.

DAY.	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.
MON.	Mathematics.	French.	Greek.
TUE.	Greek.	Latin.	Mathematics.
WED.	Mathematics.	Latin.	Greek.
THU.	Greek.	Latin.	French.
FRI.	Latin.	French.	Mathematics.

JUNIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

DAY.	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.
MON.	French.	Greek.	Mathematics.
TUE.	Mathematics.	Rhetoric.	Metaphysics.
WED.	Greek.	French.	Latin.
THU.	Mathematics.	French.	Rhetoric.
FRI.	Rhetoric.	Metaphysics.	Latin.

SECOND AND THIRD TERMS.

MON.	Rhetoric & Mor. Philos.	Greek.	Chemistry.
TUE.	Mathematics.	Chemistry.	Metaphysics.
WED.	Greek.	Mathematics.	Rhetoric & Mor. Philos.
THU.	Mathematics.	Chemistry.	Latin.
FRI.	Rhetoric & Mor. Philos.	Metaphysics.	Chemistry.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.

DAY.	FIRST HOUR.	SECOND HOUR.	THIRD HOUR.
Mon.	Metaphysics.	Ev. of Christianity.	
Tue.	Constitutional Law.	Ev. of Christianity.	Latin.
Wed.	Metaphysics.	Natural Philosophy.	Ev. of Christianity.
Thu.	Constitutional Law.	Greek.	Natural Philosophy.
Fri.	History & Chronology.	Natural Philosophy.	Constitutional Law.

SECOND AND THIRD TERMS.

Mon.	Metaphysics.	Butler's Analogy.	Natural Philosophy.
Tue.	Constitutional Law.	Greek.	Chemistry & Geology.
Wed.	Metaphysics.	Constitutional Law.	Latin.
Thu.	Chemistry & Geology.	Butler's Analogy.	Natural Philosophy.
Fri.	History & Chronology.	Natural Philosophy.	Constitutional Law.

CATALOGUE

OF

COLUMBIA COLLEGE,

IN THE

CITY OF NEW-YORK;

EMBRACING

THE NAMES

OF ITS

TRUSTEES, OFFICERS, AND GRADUATES;

TOGETHER WITH A

List of all Academical Honors

CONFERRED BY THE INSTITUTION

FROM A. D. 1758 TO A. D. 1844, INCLUSIVE.

[12]

NEW-YORK:

PRINTED FOR COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

1844.

TRUSTEES

OF

KING'S COLLEGE,

NEW-YORK,

AS APPOINTED BY ROYAL CHARTER,

A. D. 1754.

THE Most Reverend Father in God, THOMAS, Archbishop of Canterbury; and the Archbishop of Canterbury, for the time being, *ex officio.*

The Right Honorable DUNK, Earl of Halifax, President of the Board of Trade and Plantations; and the President of the Board of Trade and Plantations, for the time being, *ex officio.*

The Governor of the Province, *ex officio.*

The Judges of the Supreme Court, *ex officio.*

The Secretary of the Province, *ex officio.*

The Attorney General for the Province, *ex officio.*

The President of his Majesty's Council, *ex officio.*

The Speaker of the House of Assembly, *ex officio.*

The Treasurer of the Province, *ex officio.*

The Mayor of the City of New-York, *ex officio.*

The Rector of Trinity Church, *ex officio.*

The Senior Pastor of the Dutch Church, *ex officio.*

The Pastor of the Lutheran Church, *ex officio.*

The Pastor of the French Protestant Church, *ex officio.*

The Pastor of the Presbyterian Church, *ex officio.*

The President of the College, *ex officio.*

Archibald Kennedy,
Joseph Murray,
Josiah Martin,
Paul Richard,
Henry Cruger,
William Walton,
John Watts,
Henry Beekman,
Philip Verplanck,
Frederic Philipse,
Joseph Robinson,
John Cruger,
Oliver De Lancey,
James Livingston,
Benjamin Nicoll,
William Livingston,
Joseph Read,
Nathaniel Marston,
Joseph Haynes,
John Livingston,
Abraham Lodge,
David Clarkson,
Leonard Lispenard,
James De Lancey, jr.

TRUSTEES OF THE COLLEGE

IN THE YEAR 1775.

The Trustees, *ex officio*, as mentioned in the preceding List.

James Duane,
William Alexander, Earl of Stirling,
Hon. Charles Ward Apthorpe,
Thomas Jones,
Hon. Roger Morris,
Rev. John Ogilvie, S. T. D.
Goldsbrow Banyar,
Samuel Verplanck,
Rev. Charles Inglis,
Hon. Henry White,
Peter Middleton, M. D.
James Walton,
Hon. John Henry Cruger,
Col. John Walton.

REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY,

To whom the Government of the College, under the name of "COLUMBIA COLLEGE," was committed by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New-York,

A. D. 1784.

The Governor of the State, for the time being, *ex officio.*
The Lieutenant Governor, " "
The President of the Senate, " "
The Speaker of the House of Assembly, "
The Mayor of the City of New-York, " "
The Mayor of the City of Albany, " "
The Attorney General, " "
The President and Professors of the College, "
The Secretary of State, " "

Brockholst Livingston,
Robert Harpur,
Walter Livingston,
Christopher Yates,
Anthony Hoffman,
Cornelius Humphrey,
Lewis Morris,
Philip Pell, jr.
Christopher P. Yates,
James Livingston,
Abraham Bancker,
John C. Dongan,

Matthew Clarkson,
Rutgers Van Brunt,
James Townsend,
Thomas Lawrence,
Henry Wisner,
John Haring,
Christopher Tappan,
James Clinton,
Ezra L'Hommedieu,
Caleb Smith,
John Williams,
John M'Crea.

REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY,

Added to those mentioned in the preceding List, by an Act of the Legislature, passed 26th November,

1784.

John Jay, LL. D.
Rev. Samuel Provoost, S. T. D.
Rev. John H. Livingston, S. T. D.
Rev. John Rodgers, S. T. D.
Rev. John Mason, S. T. D.
Rev. John Ganoe,
Rev. John Daniel Gross, S. T. D.
Rev. Johann Christoff Kunze, S. T. D.
Joseph Delaplaine,
Gershom Seixas, Jewish Rabbi.
Alexander Hamilton, LL. D.
John Lawrence,
John Rutherford,
Morgan Lewis,
Leonard Lispenard,
John Cochran, M. D.
Charles M'Knight, M. D.
Thomas Jones, M. D.
Malachi Treat, M. D.
Nicholas Romaine, M. D.
Peter W. Yates,
Matthew Visscher,
Hunlock Woodruff, M. D.
Rev. George I. L. Dole,
John Vanderbilt,
Rev. Thomas Romaine,
Rev. Samuel Buel,
Gilbert Livingston,
Rev. Nathan Kerr,

Ebenezer Lockwood,
John Lloyd,
Herman Garrison,
Ebenezer Russell.

TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE,

Appointed by an Act of the Legislature of the State of New-York, 13th April, 1787, reviving the original Charter with amendments.

James Duane,	resigned	1795
Right Rev. Samuel Provoost, S. T. D. Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New-York,	"	1801
Rev. John H. Livingston. S. T. D.	"	1810
Richard Varick,	"	1816
Alexander Hamilton, LL. D.	deceased	1804
Rev. John Mason, S. T. D.	resigned	1788
James Wilson,	"	1788
Rev. John Ganoe.*		
Brockholst Livingston, LL. D.	deceased	1823
Robert Harpur,	resigned	1795
Rev. John Daniel Gross, S. T. D.	"	1787
Rev. Johann Christoff Kunze, S. T. D.	"	1792
Walter Livingston,	deceased	1797
Lewis A. Scott,	"	1798
Joseph Delaplaine.†		
Leonard Lispenard,	"	1790
Rev. Abraham Beach, S. T. D.	resigned	1813
John Lawrence,	deceased	1810
John Rutherford.‡		

* This name does not appear on the list of Trustees after 15th March, 1788.
† Did not serve.
‡ This name does not appear on the list of Trustees after 20th May, 1787.

Morgan Lewis,	resigned	1804
John Cochran, M. D.	"	1794
Gershom Seixas, J. R.	"	1815
Charles M'Knight, M. D.	"	1787
Thomas Jones, M. D.	deceased	1798
Malachi Treat, M. D.	"	1795
Samuel Bard, M. D.	resigned	1804
Nicholas Romaine, M. D.	"	1793
Benjamin Kissam, M. D.	deceased	1804
Ebenezer Crosby, M. D.	"	1788

TRUSTEES,

Subsequently chosen by virtue of the Act of April 13th, 1787, empowering the Trustees, then created, to fill vacancies.

Appointed			
1788	William Samuel Johnson, LL. D.	resigned	1800
1788	Richard Harison, LL. D.	deceased	1829
1789	John Watts,	resigned	1816
1790	William Moore, M. D.	deceased	1824
1793	Edward Livingston,	resigned	1806
1793	Rev. John M'Knight, S. T. D.	"	1795
1794	John Cosine,	deceased	1798
1795	Cornelius I. Bogert,	resigned	1823
1795	Rev. John M. Mason, S. T. D.	"	1811
1795	Samuel Nicoll, M. D.	deceased	1796
1795	Edward Dunscomb,	"	1814
1796	George C. Anthon, M. D.	resigned	1815
1797	Philip Livingston,	"	1806
1799	John Charlton, M. D.	deceased	1806
1799	Rev. John N. Abeel, S. T. D.	"	1812
1799	James Tillary, M. D.	"	1815
1801	Rev. John H. Hobart, S. T. D.	"	1831

Appointed			
1802	Right Rev. Benjamin Moore, S. T. D. Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New-York,	resigned	1813
1804	Egbert Benson, LL. D.	"	1814
1804	Rev. Johann C. Kunze, S. T. D.	deceased	1807
1805	Gouverneur Morris,	"	1816
1805	Jacob Radcliff,	resigned	1817
1806	Rufus King, LL. D.	"	1824
1806	Rev. Samuel Miller, S. T. D.	"	1813
1807	Nicholas Evertson,	deceased	1807
1808	De Witt Clinton,	declined	1808
1808	Oliver Wolcott,	resigned	1816
1809	Rev. John B. Romeyn, S. T. D.	deceased	1825
1811	Rev. William Harris, S. T. D.	"	1829
1811	Robert Troup,	resigned	1817
1812	Peter A. Jay,	"	1817
1812	Rev. John M. Mason, S. T. D.	"	1824
1813	Clement C. Moore.		
1813	Charles Wilkes,	"	1824
1815	David B. Ogden.		
1815	William Johnson, LL. D.	"	1841
1815	John Wells,	deceased	1823
1816	Rev. Thomas Y. How, S. T. D.	vacated	1818
1816	William Henderson,	resigned	1823
1816	Edward W. Laight.		
1816	John R. Murray,	"	1835
1816	Wright Post, M. D.	"	1826
1817	Beverley Robinson.		
1817	Thomas L. Ogden,	deceased	1844
1817	Nicholas Fish,	resigned	1833
1817	James Renwick,	"	1820
1818	Rev. Samuel F. Jarvis, S. T. D.	"	1820
1818	John T. Irving,	deceased	1838

Appointed			
1820	David S. Jones.		
1821	Gulian C. Verplanck,	resigned	1826
1822	Rev. Paschal N. Strong,	deceased	1825
1823	James Kent, LL. D.	resigned	1823
1823	Peter A. Jay, LL. D.	deceased	1843
1823	John Duer,	resigned	1830
1824	Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk.		
1824	Lynde Catlin,	deceased	1833
1824	Rev. Jonathan M. Wainwright, S. T. D.	resigned	1830
1824	Philip Hone.		
1824	John Watts, M. D.	deceased	1831
1825	Charles King,	resigned	1838
1825	Rev. James M. Matthews, S. T. D.	"	1830
1826	Samuel Boyd,	"	1835
1828	Rev. William Creighton, S. T. D.	"	1840
1830	Rev. Gardiner Spring, S. T. D.		
1830	James Campbell.		
1830	Rev. William D. Snodgrass, S. T. D.	resigned	1833
1830	John L. Lawrence.		
1830	William A. Duer, LL. D.	"	1842
1830	John Ferguson,	deceased	1832
1831	Edward R. Jones,	resigned	1838
1832	Rev. William Berrian, S. T. D.		
1833	Ogden Hoffman.		
1833	Thomas W. Ludlow,	"	1836
1834	Samuel Ward,	deceased	1838
1835	Peter G. Stuyvesant,	declined	1835
1836	Samuel B. Ruggles.		
1836	John Knox, S. T. D.		
1837	Thomas L. Wells.		
1838	Rev. William R. Williams, S. T. D.		
1838	William H. Harison.		
1838	John B. Beck, M. D.		

Appointed
1840 Hamilton Fish.
1840 William Bard.
1842 William Betts.
1842 Nathaniel F. Moore, LL. D.
1843 Rev. Benjamin I. Haight.

Where no mention is made of death, resignation, &c. the individuals above named still continue to act as Trustees of the College.

TREASURERS OF THE COLLEGE.

Appointed		
1775	Leonard Lispenard,	resigned 1784
1783	Brockholst Livingston,	deceased 1823
1824	William Johnson,	resigned 1833
1833	John L. Lawrence.	

PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE,

UNDER THE ROYAL CHARTER.

Appointed		
1754	Rev. Samuel Johnson, S. T. D.	resigned 1763
1763	Rev. Myles Cooper, of Queen's College, Oxford,	vacated 1775
1775	Rev. Benjamin Moore, President *pro tem.* in the absence of the President,	resigned 1776

PRESIDENTS OF THE COLLEGE,

UNDER THE NEW CHARTER.

Appointed		
1787	William Samuel Johnson, LL. D.	resigned 1800
1801	Rev. Charles Wharton, S. T. D.	" 1801
1801	Right Rev. Benjamin Moore, S. T. D.	" 1811
1811	Rev. William Harris, S. T. D. *Harvard—Col. Coll.*	deceased 1829
1829	William Alexander Duer, LL. D. *Univ. S. N. Y.*	resigned 1842
1842	Nathaniel F. Moore, LL. D.	

PROVOST.

Appointed
1811 Rev. John M. Mason, S. T. D. resigned 1816

FACULTY OF ARTS,

UNDER THE ROYAL CHARTER.

Appointed
1757 Daniel Treadwell, A. M. Harvard—Fellow, and Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, deceased 1760
1761 Robert Harpur, A. M. Glasgow—Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, vacated 1776
1762 Rev. Myles Cooper, Queen's College, Oxford—Fellow, and Professor of Moral Philosophy, promoted 1763
1765 Samuel Clossy, M. D. Trinity College, Dublin—Professor of Natural Philosophy, vacated 1776
1773 Rev. John Vardill, A. M. Fellow, and Professor of Natural Law, " 1776
——— ———, Professor of History and Languages, " 1776

TUTORS.

Appointed
1755 William Samuel Johnson, A. M.
1756 Leonard Cutting, A. B. Pembroke College, Oxford.

FACULTY OF ARTS,

UNDER THE NEW CHARTER.

Appointed			
1784	Rev. John P. Tetard, Professor of the French Language,	vacated	1787
1784	Rev. William Cochran, S. T. D. Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages,	resigned	1789
1784	Rev. Benjamin Moore, Professor of Rhetoric and Logic,	"	1787
1784	Rev. Johann C. Kunze, S. T. D. Professor of Oriental Languages,	"	1787
1792	—— —— —— reappointed,	"	1795
1784	Rev. John Daniel Gross, Professor of the German Language and Geography,	"	1795
1787	—— —— —— ——, Professor of Moral Philosophy,	"	1795
1785	Samuel Bard, M. D. Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy,	"	1786
1785	Henry Moyes, LL. D. Professor of Natural History and Chemistry,	"	1786
1785	John Kemp, Mathematical Tutor.		
1786	——— ———, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.		
1795	——— ———, LL. D. Professor of Geography,	deceased	1812
1789	Peter Wilson, A. M. Aberdeen—Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages	resigned	1792
1797	—— ——, LL. D. Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages, and of Grecian and Roman Antiquities,	"	1820

Appointed			
1792	Rev. Elias D. Rattoon, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages.		
1794	——— ——— ———, S. T. D. Professor of Grecian and Roman Antiquities,	resigned	1797
1792	Samuel L. Mitchill, LL. D. M. D. Professor of Natural History, Chemistry, and Agriculture,	"	1801
	——— ———, Professor of Botany,	"	1795
1792	Yillette De Marcellin, Professor of the the French Language,	"	1795
1793	James Kent, Professor of Law,	"	1798
1795	Rev. John M'Knight, S. T. D. Professor of Moral Philosophy and Logic,	"	1801
1795	Rev. John Bisset, A. M. Aberdeen—Professor of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres,	"	1801
1801	Rev. John Bowden, S. T. D. Professor of Moral Philosophy, Belles Lettres, and Logic,	deceased	1817
1813	James Renwick, A. M. Lecturer in Natural and Experimental Philosophy and Chemistry,	retired	1813
1813	Henry Vethake, A. M. Lecturer in Mathematics and Geography,	"	1813
1813	Robert Adrain, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy,	resigned	1825
1817	Rev. John M'Vickar, Professor of Moral Philosophy, Rhetoric, and Belles Lettres.		
1817	Nathaniel F. Moore, A. M. Adjunct Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages.		
1820	——— ——— ———, Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages,	resigned	1835

Appointed		
1820	Chas. Anthon, A. B. Adjunct Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages.	
1830	——— ———, Jay Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages.	
1820	James Renwick, A. M. Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy and Chemistry.	
1823	James Kent, LL. D. Professor of Law.	
1825	Henry J. Anderson, M. D. Professor of Mathematics, Analytical Mechanics, and Physical Astronomy,	resigned 1843
1826	Lorenzo Da Ponte, Professor of the Italian Language and Literature,	deceased 1837
1828	Rev. Antoine Verren, A. M. Professor of the French Language and Literature,	resigned 1839
1830	Rev. Samuel H. Turner, S. T. D. Professor of the Hebrew Language.	
1830	Mariano Velasquez de la Cadeña, LL. B. Professor of the Spanish Language and Literature.	
1830	William H. Ellet, M. D. Lecturer upon Elementary Chemistry,	promoted 1832
1830	Rev. Frederick C. Schæffer, S. T. D. Professor of the German Language and Literature,	deceased 1832
1832	William H. Ellet, M. D. Professor of Elementary Chemistry,	retired 1833
1832	Rev. William Ernenputsch, Professor of the German Language and Literature,	resigned 1832
1837	Robert G. Vermilye, A. M. Adjunct Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages,	resigned 1843

Appointed		
1839	E. Felix Foresti, LL. B. Professor of the Italian Language and Literature.	
1839	Felix G. Berteau, LL. B. Professor of the French Language and Literature.	
1843	John Lewis Tellkampf, J. U. D. Göttingen—Gebhard Professor of the German Language and Literature.	
1843	Rev. Charles W. Hackley, S. T. D. Professor of Mathematics and Astronomy.	

Where no mention is made of death, resignation, &c. the individuals above named constitute the present Faculty of Arts.

TUTORS.

Appointed			
1830	Robert B. Van Kleeck, A. M.	retired	1831
1831	Abraham B. Conger, A. M.	"	1833
1831	John L. O'Sullivan, A. M.	"	1833
1835	Robert G. Vermilye, A. M.	promoted	1837
1843	Henry Drisler, jr. A. M.		

LIBRARIANS.

Appointed			
1837	Nathaniel F. Moore, LL. D.	resigned	1839
1839	George C. Schæffer.		

FACULTY OF MEDICINE,

UNDER THE ROYAL CHARTER.

Appointed			
1767	Samuel Clossy, M. D. Professor of Anatomy,	vacated	1776
1767	Peter Middleton, M. D. Professor of Pathology and Physiology,	"	1776
1767	John Jones, M. D. Professor of Surgery,	"	1776
1767	James Smith, M. D. Professor of Chemistry and Materia Medica,	"	1776
1767	Samuel Bard, M. D. Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine,	"	1776
1767	John Tenant, M.D. Professor of Midwifery,	"	1776

FACULTY OF MEDICINE,

UNDER THE NEW CHARTER.

Appointed			
1784	Samuel Bard, M. D. Professor of Chemistry,	resigned	1785
1786	—— ——, re-appointed,	"	1787
1792	—— ——, Dean of the Medical Faculty,	"	1804
1785	Benjamin Kissam, M. D. Professor of the Institutes of Medicine,	"	1792

Appointed			
1785	Charles M'Knight, M. D. Professor of Anatomy and Surgery,	deceased	1792
1785	Ebenezer Crosby, M. D. Professor of Midwifery,	"	1788
1785	Nicholas Romaine, M. D. Professor of the Practice of Medicine,	resigned	1787
1791	—— ——, Lecturer in Chemistry, Astronomy, and the Practice of Medicine,	"	1792
1792	Richard Bailey, M. D. Professor of Anatomy,	"	1793
1793	—— ——, Professor of Surgery,	"	1811
1792	Samuel Nicoll, M. D. Professor of Chemistry,	"	1792
1792	—— ——, Professor of the Practice of Medicine,	"	1794
1792	John R. B. Rodgers, M. D. Professor of Midwifery,	"	1808
1792	William P. Smith, M. D. Professor of Materia Medica,	deceased	1795
1792	——— — ———, Professor of the Practice of Medicine and Clinical Lecturer,	"	1795
1792	Wright Post, M. D. Professor of Surgery,	resigned	1793
1792	—— ——, Professor of Anatomy,	"	1813
1792	William Hamersley, M. D. Professor of the Institutes of Medicine,	"	1808
1795	—— ——, Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine,	"	1813
1792	Richard S. Kissam, M. D. Professor of Botany,	"	1793

Appointed			
1794	Edward Stevens, M. D. Professor of the Practice of Medicine,	resigned	1795
1795	David Hosack, M. D. Edinburgh, LL. D. F.R.S. Professor of Botany,	"	1811
1796	—— ——, Professor of Botany and Materia Medica,	"	1811
1802	James Stringham, M. D. Professor of Chemistry,	"	1813
1808	John C. Osborn, M. D. Professor of the Institutes of Medicine,	"	1813
1811	—— ——, Professor of Materia Medica,	"	1813
1808	Walter C. Buchanan, M. D. Professor of Midwifery,	"	1813
1811	Valentine Mott, M. D. Professor of Surgery,	"	1813

The Faculty of Medicine in Columbia College ceased A. D. 1813, most of the individuals composing the same having been appointed to Professorships in the College of Physicians and Surgeons in the City of New-York.

LIST

OF

ACADEMICAL HONORS

CONFERRED BY THE INSTITUTION

FROM 1758 TO 1836 INCLUSIVE.

In all cases where individuals mentioned in the following list had previously received Academical Honors from other Institutions, a note is appended to their names, explanatory of the same—Thus, John McKesson—*N. Jers.*—means that the individual named had previously obtained a similar degree from New-Jersey College. Rev. Thomas B. Chandler—*Oxford*—*Yale*—implies that a similar degree had been previously obtained from each of these Institutions. Rev. Isaac Brown, A. B. *Yale*—signifies that he was a graduate of Yale College. Where the letters designating only a previous degree are affixed to a name, it means that such degree had been obtained from this College. Thus, the Rev. Joshua Bloomer, A. B.—implies that he had previously received the degree of A. B. from this College, and that the degree of A. M. was conferred in the regular course.

1758.

A. B.

Joshua Bloomer,
Josiah Ogden,
Isaac Ogden,
Samuel Provoost,
Joseph Reade,
Rudolph Ritzema,
Philip Van Cortlandt,
Samuel Verplanck.

A. M.

Daniel Isaac Browne,—*New-Jersey.*
Rev. Isaac Brown, A.B. *Yale, hon.caus.*
Samuel Browne, *Yale.*
Rev. Thomas B. Chandler—*Oxford*—*Yale.*
Rev. Leonard Cutting, A.B. *Cambridge.*
Rev. Samuel Fayerweather—*Harvard*—*Oxford.*
John McKesson—*N. Jersey.*
Carey Ludlow, *hon. caus.*
David Matthews—*N. Jersey.*
Cyrus Ponderson, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Ebenezer Ponderson, *hon. caus.*
Daniel Treadwell—*Harvard.*
Timothy Wetmore, *hon. caus.*

1759.

A. B.

Epenetus Townsend,
William Hanna, *hon. caus.*

1760.

A. B.

Samuel Bayard,
Anthony Hoffman,
Philip Livingston,
John Marston,
Robert Watts,
Isaac Wilkins.

1761.

A. B.

John Beardsley,
Henry Holland,
Anthony Lispenard,
Agur Treadwell—*Yale.*
Henry Van Dyck.

A. M.

Rev. Joshua Bloomer, A. B.
Rev. Samuel Provoost, A. B.
Philip Van Cortlandt, A. B.
William Jackson, *hon. caus.*
William Samuel Johnson—*Yale—Harvard.*
Rev. Samuel Peters—*Yale.*
Rev. James Scovil—*Yale.*
Rev. Samuel Seabury—*Yale.*
Rev. Edward Winslow—*Harvard.*

1762.

A. B.

Edward Antil,
Richard Clark,
Henry Cuyler,
William C. George,
John Grinnell,
Alexander Leslie,
Leonard Lispenard,
William B. N. Maverick,
Daniel Robert.

A. M.

Rev. Epenetus Townsend, A. B.
Rev. Samuel Andrews, *hon. caus.*
Robert Harpur—*Glasgow—Professor of Math. and Nat. Phil. in King's College, N. Y.*
Rev. Bela Hubbard, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Robert McKean, *hon. caus.*
Ebenezer Parmelee, *hon. caus.*

1763.

A. B.

Barent Cuyler,
Abraham De Peyster.

A. M.

Samuel Bayard, A. B.
Anthony Hoffman, A. B.
Philip Livingston, A. B.
John Marston, A. B.
Samuel Verplanck, A. B.
Robert Watts, A. B.
Rev. Isaac Wilkins, A. B.

1764.

A. B.

Samuel Giles,
Richard Harison,
John Jay.

A. M.

Henry Holland, A. B.
Rev. Henry Van Dyck, A. B.
Matthew Cushing—*Harvard.*

1765.

A. B.

Egbert Benson,
Richard Grant,
Robert R. Livingston,
Henry Lloyd,
Arent Schuyler.

A. M.

Edward Antil, A. B.
Henry Cuyler, A. B.
Alexander Leslie, A. B.
Rev. William Hanna, A. B. *hon. caus.*
Rev. Jeremiah Leaming—*Yale.*

1766.

A. B.

James Barclay,
Gerard Beekman,
Richard N. Colden,
Richard D'Olier,
Edward Nicoll,
John Ray,
Henry Rutgers,
John Troup, senior,
John Troup, junior,
John Vardill,
John Watts.

A. M.

Richard Clark, A. B.
Barent Cuyler, A. B.
Abraham De Peyster, A. B.

1767.

A. B.

William Laight,
John Tyler—*Yale.*

A. M.

Richard Harison, A. B.
John Jay, A. B.
Rev. Ephraim Avery, A. B.—*Yale.*
George Glentworth, M.D.—*Edinburgh.*
Rev. Charles Inglis, *hon. caus.*
Hugh Neill, *hon. caus.*
Rev. John Ogilvie—*Yale.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Samuel Auchmuty, *Oxford.*
Rev. Thomas B. Chandler, *Oxford.*

1768.

A. B.

Charles Doughty,
James Ludlow,
Benjamin Moore,
Gouverneur Morris,
John Stevens,
Peter Van Schaack,
Gulian Verplanck.

A. M.

Rev. John Beardsley, A. B.
Egbert Benson, A. B.
Robert R. Livingston, A. B.

M D.

Samuel Bard—*Edinb.—Professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine.*
Samuel Clossy—*Dublin—Professor of Anatomy.*
John Jones, *Professor of Surgery.*
Peter Middleton—*St. Andrew's—Professor of Pathology and Physiology.*

LL. D.

Rev. Myles Cooper—*Oxford—President of King's College, New-York.*

1769.

A. B.

Caleb Cooper.

A. M.

James Barclay, A. B.
Gerard Beekman, A. B
Rev. Ebenezer Kneeland, A.B.—*Yale.*
Henry Lloyd, A. B.
Edward Nicoll, A. B.
John Troup, senior, A. B.
John Troup, junior, A. B.
Rev. John Tyler, A. B.—*Yale.*
Rev. John Vardill, A. B.
John Watts, A. B.

M. B.

Samuel Kissam,
Robert Tucker.

1770.

A. B.

Robert Blackwell—*N. Jers.*
James Creighton,
John Doughty,
Jonathan Graham,
Richard Harris,
William Hubbard,
Stephen Lush,
Philip Pell.

A. M.

Rev. Thomas Barton, A. B.
William Laight, A. B.

M. D.

Robert Tucker, M. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. John Ogilvie—*Aberdeen.*

1771.

A. B.

Ichabod B. Barnet,
Clement C. Clarke,
John Copp,
Henry De Wint,
Thomas Knox,
John Searle.

A. M.

Caleb Cooper, A. B.
Charles Doughty, A. B.
James Ludlow, A. B.
Rev. Benjamin Moore, A. B.
Gouverneur Morris, A. B.
John Stevens, A. B.
Rev. Jonathan Boucher, *hon. caus.*

M. B.

Benjamin Onderdonk,
Michael Sebring.

M. D.

Samuel Kissam.

1772.

A. B.

Thomas Barclay,
John Bowden,
John King,
Nicholas Ogden,
Peter Roebuck,
Andrew Skeene.

A. M.

Edmund Fanning—*Yale* and *Harvard.*

M. B.

Charles Doughty,
John Augustus Graham,
Uzal Johnson,
James Muirson,
Richard Udall,
William Winterton.

1773.

A. B.

Cornelius Bogart,
Frederick Philipse,
Nathaniel Philipse,
Beverley Robinson,
Thomas Shreve.

A. M.

James Creighton, A. B.
Richard Harris, A. B.
William Hubbard, A. B.
Isaac Hunt—*Philad.*
Joseph Lamson, A. B.
Stephen Lush, A. B.
Rev. John Marshall, A. B.
Rev. Harry Monroe, A. B.
Philip Pell, A. B.
John Ray, A. B.
John Stuart, A. B.
Peter Van Schaack, A. B.

M. B.

Jabez Doty.

1774.

A. B.

Isaac Abrahams,
Robert Auchmuty,
William Chandler,
Edward Dunscomb,
Nicholas Heyliger,
John Jauncey,
Henry Nicoll,
George Ogilvie,
John Rapelje,
Benjamin Seaman,
Edward Stevens,
Robert Troup.

A. M.

Ichabod B. Barnet, A. B.
Clement C. Clarke, A. B.
John Copp, A. B.
Henry De Wint, A. B.
John Searle, A. B.
Lucas Babcock—*Yale,*
Rev. George Panton—*Aberdeen,*
Rev. James Sayre—*Philad.*

M. B.

Samuel Nicoll.

LL. D.

His Excellency William Tryon, *Governor of the Province of New York.*

1775.

The President being absent, no public Commencement was held this year The following Academical Honours, however, were awarded by the Faculty.

A. B.

William Amory,
Richard Auchmuty,
Samuel Auchmuty,
William Cock,
Joseph Griswold,
John W. Livingston,
Jacobus Reunsen.

A. M.

Rev. John Bowden, A. B.
Peter Roebuck, A. B.

1776.

No public Commencement was held this year in consequence of the disordered state of public affairs. The degree of A. B., however, was awarded by the Faculty to the following individuals:

Samuel Bayard,
James Devereux,
Peter Kissam,
Matthias Nicoll,
Peter Ogden,
Marinus Willett.

No accession was made to the numbers of the Institution during the year 1776. On the 6th of April, in that year, an order was issued by the Committee of Public Safety, directing the Treasurer to prepare the College buildings, within six days, for the reception of the military. The students were in consequence dispersed, the library and apparatus were deposited for safe keeping in the City Hall, and the College edifice was converted into a Military Hospital. At the close of the Revolutionary War, by virtue of an act of the State Legislature, dated May 1st, 1784, certain persons, named therein, were appointed to superintend the general interests of Education throughout the State, under the title of *Regents of the University;* these acted also as Trustees of the College. On the 13th April 1787, an act of the Legislature was passed, confirming the Royal Charter, altering the name of the Institution to *Columbia College,* and appointing a new Board of Trustees. The government of the College has been administered in conformity with the last mentioned act unto the present time.

The first public commencement after the re-organization of the College was held A. D. 1786.

1786.

A. B.

John Bassett,
De Witt Clinton,
Abraham Hunn,
George Livingston,
Philip H. Livingston,
Samuel Smith,
Peter Steddiford,
Francis Sylvester.

1787.

A. B.

Samuel Boyd,
Nicholas Fonda,
John C. Ludlow,
Henry C. Van Schaack,
John W. Yates,
James Hardie, *hon. caus.*

1788.

A. B.

James Cochran,
John Eccles,
Peter Schuyler Livingston,
Brandt S. Lupton.

A. M.

Rev. Robert Annan, *hon. caus.*
Rev. William Cochran, A. B. *Trinity Coll. Dublin,*
Alexander Hamilton, *hon. caus.*
Robert C. Johnson—*Yale,*
Samuel L. Mitchill, *hon. caus.*
Daniel C. Verplanck, *hon. caus.*
John W. Watkins, *hon. caus.*

1789.

A. B.

John T. Bainbridge.
James C. Duane,
William Hurst,
Henry Izard,
William Lupton,
John M. Mason,
Matthew Mesier,
Peter Mesier,
John Remsen,
John P. Van Ness.

A. M.

Rev. John Bassett, A. B.
De Witt Clinton, A. B.
Abraham Hunn, A. B.
Philip H. Livingston, A. B.
Samuel Smith, A. B.
Rev. Peter Steddiford, A. B.
Francis Sylvester, A. B.
Rev. Roger Alden—*Yale,*
Samuel W. Johnson—*Yale.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Abraham Beach,
Rev. John Daniel Gross,
Rev. James R. Hardenbergh,
Rev. Jeremiah Leaming,
Rev. William Linn,
Rev. Benjamin Moore.

1790.

A. B.

David S. Bogart,
Marmaduke Earle,
Jonathan Freeman,
George Graham,
John Graham,
Frederick Halsey.

A. M.

William Cock, A. B.
James Hardie, A. B. *hon. caus.*
Rev. Henry Maeller, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Thomas L. Moore, *hon. caus.*
Rev. James Proudfit, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Joshua Bloomer, A. M.

1791.

A. B.

Peter Anderson,
Anthony Bleecker,
William Bleecker,
William Broome,
Walter L. Cochran,
Pierre E. Fleming,
William Hendell,
Cave Jones,
Isaac Knevils,
John Knevils,
Lancaster Lupton,
John W. Mulligan,
Charles Ogden,
Thomas L. Ogden,
Daniel Paris,
George Rapelje,
Frederic Van Horne,
William B. Verplanck,
Nathan White,
Jesse Woodhull,
James Woods.

A. M.

James Cochran, A. B.
P. Schuyler Livingston, A. B.

1792.

A. B.

Gerard Beekman,
Cornelius Brower,
Alexander Hosack,
John B. Johnson,
James W. Nicholson,
John L. Norton,
Jotham Post, junior.
Alexander Proudfit,
Jacob Sickles,
Samuel Smith,
George Taylor,
William Taylor.

1793.

A. B.

John Brower,
George Clinton, junior,
William Cutting,
Cornelius Decker,
George I. Eacker,
Samuel Gilford, junior,
Charles D. Gould,
Robert Heaton, junior,
John I. Johnson,
Samuel Jones, junior—*Yale*,
Edward W. Laight,
Henry W. Ludlow,
Henry Masterton,
Philip Milledoler,
John Nicholl,
Robert B. Norton,
Abraham Ogden,
James Parker,
Jonathan Pearsee,
Valentine H. Peters,
John S. Schermerhorn.
Gilbert Smith,
Thomas R. Smith,
James Stringham,
Thomas Thompson,
Cornelius A. Van Horne,
Elias B. Woodward.

A. M.

John C. Ludlow, A. B.

M. D.

Samuel Borrowe,
John B. Hicks,
Jotham Post,
Willett Taylor, junior,
Joseph Youle.

S. T. D.

Rev. Ebenezer Dibblee,
Rev. Andrew Jaffray, *of North Britain.*

LL. D.

William Ogilvie, *Professor of Humanity in the University of Aberdeen.*

1794.

A. B.

William Cocks,
John E. Fisher,
John Forbes,
Levi P. Graham,
Montgomery Hunt,
Jacob J. Janeway,
Peter A. Jay,
Cyrus King,
Leffert Lefferts,
Jacob O. Mackie,
Samuel B. Macolm,
Gilbert Milligan,
John B. Stringham,
Peter G. Stuyvesant,
Thomas Ustick.

A. M.

Rev. Cave Jones, A. B.
Rev. Richard C. Moore, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

David G. Abeel,
Peter Irving,
Henry Mead.

1795.

A. B.

George Barculoo,
Philip Duryee,
Bernard Elliot,
John Ferguson,
John J. Faesch,
Thomas Herring,
James Inglis,
Nicholas Jones,
Adolph C. Lent,
John B. Linn,
Silvanus Miller,
John H. Meier,
John Morrison,
Alexander Phœnix,
Sidney Phœnix,
Thomas Phœnix,
Robert Remsen,
John B. Romeyn,
William Ross,
Henry Sands,
Benjamin Seaman,
James B. Temple,
Daniel D. Tompkins,
Pierre C. Van Wyck,
Effingham Warner,
Rensselaer Westerlo.

A. M.

Peter Anderson, A. B.
Jotham Post, junior, A. B.
Frederick Van Horne, A. B.
Nathan White, A. B.
John Campbell, *hon. caus.*
John Coffin, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

Peter Anderson, A. M.
William M. Ross,
Timothy F. Wetmore,

1796.

A. B.

David Barclay,
Henry Cruger, junior,
Philip Fisher,
Andrew S. Garr,
David S. Jones,
Gouverneur Ogden,
Edward Livingston,
Samuel Nicholson,
William Rattoone,
Josiah Shippey,
Charles Taylor,
William Turk,
Lawrence Van Buskirk,
Adrian Van Sleight,
John Watts.

M. D.

Alexander Anderson,
Winthrop Saltonstall.

1797.

A. B.

William Bard,
Robert Boyd,
Archibald Bruce,
George W. Clinton,
Abraham R. Lawrence,
William Le Conte,
Henry Kunze,
Isaac A. Van Hook,
William Van Ness.

A. M.

Anthony Bleecker, A. B.
William T. Broome, A. B.
George I. Eacker, A. B.
Peter E. Fleming, A. B.
Charles D. Gould, A. B.
Robert Heaton, A. B.
Rev. Jacob J. Janeway, A. B.
Rev. Philip Milledoler, A. B.
John Nicholl, A. B.
James Stringham, A. B.
Rev. Samuel A. Law—*Yale.*

M. D.

William Bay,
Alexander Hosack.

S. T. D.

Rev. John Bowden, A. M.

LL. D.

James Kent, *Professor of Law in Columbia College.*

1798.

A. B.

Joseph Bainbridge,
Thomas Bay,
George Brinckerhoff,
Jacob Brower,
Rudolph Bunner,
David Codwise,
George Davis,
Charles Graham,
John T. Irving,
Philip L. Jones,
William B. Keese,
Washington M'Knight,
Clement C. Moore,
Samuel Moore,
William Ogden,
William Rhinelander,
Lewis Sands,
James Walsh.

A. M.

Thomas Herring, A. B.
Adolph C. Lent, A. B.
Rev. John B. Linn, A. B.
Henry Sands, A. B.
Rev. William Best, *hon. caus.*
William Scott, *hon. caus.*
Andrew Smith, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Robert G. Wetmore, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

Adolph C. Lent, A. M.

1799.

A. B.

John Christie,
Peter D. Fraligh,
Lewis Le Conte,
James Livingston,
James Lynch,
T. Thornton Mackaness,
James R. Manley,
Alexander Murray,
Philip Myer,
Stephen Price,
Samuel Riker, junior,
Jacob Schoonmaker,
Arthur J. Stansbury,
Peter I. Van Pelt,
Abraham Varick, jr.
John V. Varick,
Arthur M. Walter,
David Wright.

1800.

A. B.

John J. De Peyster,
Samuel Halstead,
Philip Hamilton,
Samuel Harris,
John Henry,
John Huyler,
Robert S. Livingston,
John M'Kinnon,
Nicholas I. Quackenbos,
Thomas W. Rathbone,
Samson Simson,
Matthew Tillary,
Charles F. Thomas,
John Y. Ward,
George Wilson,
Peter Wilson.

A. M.

Rev. Jonathan Freeman, *hon. caus.*

1801.

A. B.

John Anthon,
Robert Benson,
Abraham L. Blauvelt,
Samuel Bogert,
Thomas Bolton,
John Furman,
John Gosman,
John Nitchie,
Lewis M. Ogden,
Henry Schenck,
Henry H. Schieffelin,
Gabriel Tichenor.
Gulian C. Verplanck,
Samuel A. Walsh,
Gabriel Winter.

A. M.

George Brinckerhoff, A. B.
Jacob Brower, A. B.
George Davis, A. B.
Clement C. Moore, A. B.

1802.

A. B.

Alexander M. Beebee,
John P. Crosby,
John Delafield,
William Gardner,
George W. Gosman,
Francis L. Harison,
James Jones,
Henry Laight,
Leffert Lefferts,
Robert Macomb,
John W. Macomb,
Nathaniel F. Moore,
Archibald M'Vickar,
James M'Vickar,
Isaac Ogden,
William Ogilvie,
Henry Priest,
Billopp B. Seaman,
James Tillary,
Hubert Van Wagenen.

A. M.

T. Thornton Mackaness, A. B.
James R. Manley, A. B.
Rev. Jacob Schoonmaker, A. B.
Arthur M. Walter, A. B.
Rev. William Duke, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

Joseph Bayley,
Jacob V. Brower,
Nicholas I. Quackenbos,
Richard L. Walker.

S. T. D.

Rev. James Kemp, *of Maryland.*

1803.

A. B.

George H. Atkinson,
John Bay,
John Bowne,
Thomas Crolius,
Augustus Fleming,
Edward R. Jones,
Gouverneur Kemble,
Peter Kemble,
Edward Kemeys,
John L. Lawrence,
John Le Conte,
George C. Quackenbos,
William Remsen,
Henry F. Rogers,
Alpheus Sherman,
John C. Stevens,
Samuel W. Thomson.

A. M.

John Huyler, A. B.
John M'Kinnon, A. B.
Nicholas I. Quackenbos, A. B.
Isaac A. Van Hook, A. B.
Rev. Peter I. Van Pelt, A. B.
George Wilson, A. B.
Peter Wilson, A. B.

M. D.

Isaac Foster,
James R. Manley, A. M.
Samuel Scofield.

1804.

A. B.

Samuel Akerly,
John W. Barnum,
William D. Blackwell,
George Bryar,
Elisha Camp,
Cornelius T. Demarest,
Jeremiah I. Drake,
William Edgar,
William Gracie,
John T. B. Graham,
Henry B. Hagerman,
Alexander Hamilton,
Richard N. Harison,
James D. Livingston,
William L. Lytton,
Edward Manley,
John Mitchell,
John M'Vickar,
Joseph Nelson,
William M. Price,
Philip Rhinelander,
Samuel Rogers,
David M. Ross,
Robert Seaman,
John I. Sickels,
Thomas D. Smith,
Charles Stewart,
John R. Thompson,
James T. Watson,
John Watts, junior.

A. M.

Rev. Washington M'Knight, A. B.
Rev. John H. Meier, A. B.
William Rhinelander, A. B.
James Woods, A. B.
Rev. Edmund D. Barry, *hon. caus.*
Rev. James Larzelere, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Peter Stryker, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

William Barrow,
Ezekiel Ostrander,
Daniel D. Walters.

S. T. D.

Rev. Edward Jenkins, *of South Carolina.*

1805.

A. B.

Peter Allaire,
James Bibby,
Leonard A. Bleecker,
William Cock,
Benjamin U. Coles,
Joab G. Cooper,
James L. Fine,
James Fleming,
Alexander Gunn,
Richard Hatfield, junior,
James A. Hamilton,
Robert Jaques,
Thomas Lefferts,
Thomas M'Gahagan,
Henry U. Onderdonk,
Edmund H. Pendleton,
Abraham Purdy,
Edward Seaman,
John T. Smith,
Robert I. Watts.

A. M.

Robert Macomb, A. B.
Nathaniel F. Moore, A. B.
Rev. Clement Merriam, *hon. caus.*

M. D.

Thomas Cock,
Benjamin Kissam.

1806.

A. B.

John V. Bartow,
George Boyd,
John Chrystie,
John P. De Wint,
David Moore,
Samuel W. Moore,
Ferris Pell,
David Quackinbush,

William E. Dunscomb,
Gilbert O. Fowler,
Jonathan B. Gosman,
James McCullen,
Robert B. Anæas McLeod,
Cornelius Miller,
Samuel B. Romaine,
Frederic Roorbach,
Cornelius Schermerhorn,
Philip Schuyler,
John A. Smith,
John L. Tillinghast.

M. D.

William James Macneven—*Vienna.*
Valentine Mott.

1807.

A. B.

Egbert Benson, junior,
John L. Bronk,
John H. Brouwer,
William E. Burrell,
George R. Copland,
Henry S. Dodge,
Robert Gosman,
John H. Hill,
Philip M. Holmes,
Daniel Mack,
Peter T. Marselis,
William H. Maxwell,
Simeon Remsen,
James Renwick,
George P. Rogers,
Dirck B. Stockholm,
Peter V. C. Tappan,
Cornelius Van Buren,
James Van Cortlandt,
Theodore V. W. Varick,
Philip G. Van Wyck,
Charles A. Williamson.

A. M.

Samuel Akerly, A. B.
Jeremiah I. Drake, A. B.
William L. Lytton, A. B.
David M. Ross, A. B.
John I. Sickles, A. B.
Rev. John R. Thompson, A. B.

M. D.

Alire R. Delile,
William L. Lytton.

1808.

A. B.

William Atkinson,
William Berrian,
Lionel Brown,
Timothy Clowes,
Edward Post,
William C. Rhinelander, junior,
Henry H. Ross,
Gilbert H. Sayres,

Henry M. Francis,
James Inderwick,
Robert McCartee,
John McKnight,
Hugh Maxwell,
Frederic Muzzy,
John W. Phillips,
James Stevens,
William Stuart,
Daniel Van Mater,
Henry Vethake,
Peter D. Vroom, junior,
Henry Watts.

A. M.

Rev. Joab G. Cooper, A. B.
Rev. Alexander Gunn, A. B.
Robert Jaques, A. B.
Joseph Nelson, A. B.
Henry U. Onderdonk, A. B.

1809.

A. B.

Thomas S. Aspinwall,
Samuel Berrian,
Edward N. Bibby,
John Brady,
John Cadle,
Gerrit Conrey,
Edward Copland,
Cornelius R. Duffie,
Thomas Duggan,
John Fine,
Alexander Fleming,
Alfred Floyd,
John W. Francis,
James N. Gifford,
Henry Green,
John C. Hamilton,
D. Murray Hoffman,
Samuel Jackson,
Jackson D. Kemper,
Henry McVickar,
Benjamin T. Onderdonk,
Walter F. Osgood.
Robert J. Renwick,
James Stryker,
William Turnbull,
William E. Wyatt.

A. M.

Rev. John V. Bartow, A. B.
Rev. Abraham Bronson, *hon. caus.*

1810.

A. B.

John Agnew,
Andrew Anderson,
Francis Child,
David A. Clarkson,
George Codwise,
William De Peyster,
John M. McDonald,
John McGregor,
Benjamin Moore,
John L. Morton,
George W. Morton,
Ava Neal,

Israel D. Disosway,
Jacob Dyckman.
Robert Emmet,
Theodosius O. Fowler,
James C. Garrison,
Joseph Greenleaf,
Peter F. Hunn,
Charles J. Kipp,
Horatio G. Lewis,
Waldron B. Post,
John Slidell,
Francis B. Stevens,
Richard Stevens,
James Stoughton,
Paschal N. Strong,
Jacob Townsend,
Charles Watts.

A. M.

Henry S. Dodge, A. B.
Abraham Purdy, A. B.
James Renwick, A. B.
Theodore V. W. Varick, A. B.

M. D.

Robert Morrell,
Samuel W. Moore,
Henry U. Onderdonk, A. M.

1811.

A. B.

Gregory T. Bedell,
John Brown,
John Campbell,
Ebenezer Close,
John Covert,
George Douglass,
Jacobus Dyckman,
Charles G. Ferris,
David H. Fraser,*
Richard Freeke,
James W. Gerard,
Benjamin Haight,
William H. Harison,
William H. Hart,
William Hogan,
Peter V. B. Livingston,
Thomas W. Ludlow,
Jackson Odell,
George B. Purdy,
Charles Rapelye,
John R. Rhinelander,
John N. Talman,
George J. Watts.

A. M.

Henry M. Francis, A. B.
Robert McCartee, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. John Croes, *of New Jersey.*
Rev. James Hall, *of Edinburgh,*
Rev. William Harris, *Harvard,*
Rev. Isaac Wilkins, A. M.

1812.

A. B.

Albert Ammerman,
Matthias Bruen, junior,
John A. Burtis,
William Creighton,
James F. De Peyster,
Alexander Duer,
Richard Duryee, junior,
Lindley Murray Hoffman,
Ogden Hoffman,
Benjamin R. Kissam,
Augustine N. Lawrence,
Philip K. Lawrence,
Cornelius Low,
Peter Mackie, junior,
Edward McVickar,
John W. B. Murray,
Matthew C. Paterson,
Jacob A. Robertson,
John Smyth Rogers,
John A. Sidell,
John Swartwout,
Peter S. Townsend,
Egerton L. Winthrop.

A. M.

Rev. John Brady, A. B.
John Cadle, A. B.
John Fine, A. B.
John W. Francis, A. B.
Rev. Ravaud Kearney, A. B.
Walter F. Osgood, A. B.
Peter D. Vroom, A. B.

1813.

A. B.

Henry Anthon,
William Bailey,
John B. Beck,
James J. Bowden,
William Boyd,
George W. Bruen,
Richard F. Cadle,
Thomas L. Davies,
Robert Hyslop,
William Kemble,
Thomas C. Mitchell,
Nicholas Morris, junior,
Thomas C. Murray,
Nathaniel G. Pendleton,
Robert Ray,
Alexander H. Robertson,
Hugh Smith,
John Varick.

A. M.

Rev. Cornelius T. Demarest, A. B.
Cornelius R. Duffie, A. B.
Jacobus Dyckman, A. B. M. D.
Ava Neal, A. B.
James Stoughton, A. B.
James Stryker, A. B.

1814.

A. B.

John H. Ball,
James Brooks,
Cornelius Davis,
William H. Heyer,
Benjamin Hilton,
Allen Jackson,
Henry R. Judah,
James M. Pendleton,
Theophilus Russel,
George F. Talman,
Ferdinand Vandewater.

1815.

A. B.

Charles Anthon,
James W. Berrian,
Archibald R. Bogardus,
Robert G. L. De Peyster,
Archibald Gracie, junior,
William S. Heyer,
John Hone, junior,
William Ironside,
John Q. Jones,
Leonard W. Kip,
Philip M. Lydig,
John L. Mason,
Francis Morton,
Frederic W. Rhinelander,
James I. Roosevelt, junior,
Robert C. Sands,
Robert Seney,
Henry H. Van Amringe,
James S. Watkins.

A. M.

Rev. John Brown, A. B.
Ebenezer Close, A. B.
John N. Talman, A. B.
Rev. Matthias Bruen, junior, A. B.
David H. Fraser, A. B.
John W. B. Murray, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. Frederic Beasley, *Provost of the University of Pennsylvania.*

1816.

A. B.

Abel T. Anderson,
John D. Campbell,
Richard Codman,
Frederic De Peyster, junior,
Maurice W. Dwight,
James W. Eastburn,
Isaac Ferris,
John Ireland, junior,
John E. Mowatt,
Daniel L. M. Peixotto,
Samuel G. Raymond,
John J. Robertson,
James Romeyn,
John M. Smith,
Samuel L. Steer,
Thomas M. Strong,
Adrian Vanderveer.

A. M.

Rev. Henry Anthon, A. B.
Rev. Gregory T. Bedell, A. B.
George W. Bruen, A. B.
Rev. Richard F. Cadle, A. B.
Francis Child, A. B.
Charles G. Ferris, A. B.
James C. Garrison, A. B.
James W. Gerard, A. B.
Benjamin Haight, A. B.
Hugh Maxwell, A. B.
Thomas C. Mitchell, A. B.
Nicholas Morris, junior, A. B.
Rev. Benjamin T. Onderdonk, A. B.
Alexander H. Robertson, A. B.
Rev. Hugh Smith, A. B.
John B. Stevenson, A. B.
Peter S. Townsend, A. B.
Rev. William E. Wyatt, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. John Schureman, *Professor of Ecclesiastical History and Pastoral Theology in the Theological Seminary of the Reformed Dutch Church.*

1817.

A. B.

John M. Cannon,
James P. F. Clarke,
Matthias O. Dayton,
Manton Eastburn,
Isaac Fisher,
Seymour P. Funk,
Samuel L. Gouverneur,
John Grigg,
Daniel Phœnix Ingraham,
Benjamin Isherwood,
William Lowerre,
Edmund Ludlow,
William Minturn,
John Neilson, junior,
Meredith Ogden,
Richard Ray,
Edward N. Rogers,
Samuel D. Rogers.

A. M.

Robert Ray, A. B.

1818.

A. B.

Henry J. Anderson,
Daniel Bonnett,
Richard V. Dey,
Frederick Fairlie,
Peter Forrester,
Robert Gracie,
Henry Hone,
Richard F. Kemble,
William B. Lawrence,
James Lenox,
John H. Lloyd,
Alexander B. McLeod,
Gerard W. Morris,
John O'Blenis,
George D. Post,
Clarence D. Sackett,
William Staley.
Abraham D. Wilson.

A. M.

John B. Beck, A. B. M. D.
William S. Heyer, A. B.
Philip K. Lawrence, A. B.
Rev. John McVickar, A. B., *Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New-York.*
John L. Mason, A. B.
Thomas C. Murray, A. B.
Jacob A. Robertson, A. B.
Robert C. Sands, A. B.
Henry H. Van Amringe, A. B.
Rev. Samuel Nichols, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Andrew Thomson, *Minister of St. George's Church, New Town, Edinburgh.*

LL. D.

Hon. Joseph Hopkinson,
Robert Adrain, *Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, in Columbia College, New York.*

1819.

A. B.

Henry N. Cruger,
Gabriel P. Disosway,
Peter Dykers,
Andrew Hamersley,
Edward P. Heyer,
Walter E. Heyer,
William L. Johnson,
Charles Jones,
George Jones,
Henry J. Lowerre,
George J. Rogers,
James H. Roosevelt,
James S. Rumsey,
Richard L. Schieffelin,
John L. Suckley,
Samuel Verplanck,
Thomas L. Wells,
Marinus Willett, junior,
Richard Wynkoop.

A. M.

Abel T. Anderson, A. B.
Frederic De Peyster, junior, A. B.
Rev. James W. Eastburn, A. B.
Rev. Isaac Ferris, A. B.
James M. Pendleton, A. B.
Matthew C. Paterson, A. B.
Samuel G. Raymond, A. B.
Rev. John M. Smith, A. B.
Adrian Vandeveer, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. John Philip,
Right Rev. Philander Chase, *Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Ohio.*
Rev. Thomas C. Brownell, *Bishop elect of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Connecticut.*

1820.

A. B.

William Betts,
John B. Bleecker,
Joseph H. Coit,
Cornelius R. Disosway,
James Johnstone,
Samuel Roosevelt Johnson,
Henry Lawrence,
Philip E. Milledoler,
John Mitchell,
William Mitchell,
Archibald G. Rogers,
Rutsen Suckley,
John R. Townsend.

A. M.

John D. Campbell, A. B.
Rev. Maurice W. Dwight, A. B.
Rev. Manton Eastburn, A. B.
Rev. Isaac Fisher, A. B.
Rev. John Grigg, A. B.
Benjamin Isherwood, A. B. M. D.
Leonard W. Kip, A. B.
William Lowerre, A. B.
John Neilson, junior, A. B.
Charles Rapelye, A. B.
Richard Ray, A. B.
Edward N. Rogers, A. B.
Thomas M. Strong, A. B.
William Forrest, *hon. caus.*

1821.

A. B.

William B. Barnes,
Peter A. Cowdrey,
Isaac F. Craft,
William D. Craft,
George H. Fisher,
William Forsyth,
William N. Gibert,
Frederic Philipse Gouverneur,
William P. Hawes,
William Inglis,
Pierre M. Irving,
Thomas Kermit,
Elisha S. King,
Isaac Low,
Stephen H. Meeker,
William H. Munn,
Samuel Ogden,
Edwin Post,
Henry A. V. Post,
George Shrady,
John C. Slack,
Charles E. Stagg,
Peter Stagg,
Junius Thompson,
John Tiebout, junior,
William Turner,
Gerrit G. Van Wagenen,
John H. Waddell,
Henry J. Whitehouse,
George Wilkes.

A. M.

Henry J. Anderson. A. B.
Rev. Richard V. Dey, A. B.
Rev. Seymour P. Funk, A. B.
Robert Gracie, A. B.
Allen Jackson, A. B.
James Lenox, A. B.
William Staley, A. B.
Gulian C. Verplanck, A. B.
Abraham D. Wilson, A. B. M. D.
Washington Irving, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Thaddeus Fiske, *of Cambridge, Mass.*
Rev. Daniel McDonald, *of Geneva, New-York.*

1822.

A. B.

George Abeel,
George W. Dawson,
Peter F. Dustan,
John M. Glover,
Josiah D. Harris,
Henry P. Jones,
Theodore F. King,
N. Gouverneur Kortright,
Anson Livingston,
Carroll Livingston,
Edward N. Mead,
Adrian H. Muller,
Alexander H. Paterson,
Alfred C. Post,
John L. Stephens,
Thomas W. Tucker,
Alfred Wagstaff,
Alfred A. Weeks,
Hamilton Wilkes,
Edward M. Willett,
William Williams,
Samuel F. Wilson.

A. M.

Gabriel P. Disosway, A. B.
William L. Johnson, A. B.
Henry J. Lowerre, A. B.
James H. Roosevelt, A. B.
Richard L. Schieffelin, A. B.
Samuel Verplanck, A. B.
Richard Wynkoop, A. B.
Rev. Alexis P. Proal, *hon. caus.*
John Walsh, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. John Reed,
Rev. Thomas Lyell,
Rev. Stephen N. Rowan.

LL. D.

Hon. William Lowndes, *of South Carolina.*

1823.

A. B.

Christopher Allen,
Horatio Allen,
Edward Anthon,
William H. Boyd,
Edward M. Clarke,
Lewis Cruger,
Edmund B. Elmendorf,
John T. Ferguson,
John B. Foulke,
Adolphus N. Gouverneur,
Edmund D. Griffin,
William F. Havemeyer,
William D. Henderson,
Henry A. Heyer,
John A. Hicks,
James Hosack,
Mancius S. Hutton,
William L. Keese,
Jonathan Lawrence,
William A. Lawrence,
Adam D. Logan,
George B. Ogden,
John D. Ogden,
Smith Pyne,
Andrew K. Robertson,
Noel Robertson,
Grenville A. Sackett,
Charles J. Smith,
James H. Titus.

A. M.

William Betts, A. B.
Henry N. Cruger, A. B.
Samuel Roosevelt Johnson, A. B.
William B. Lawrence, A. B.
John Mitchell, A. B.
William Mitchell, A. B.
Daniel L. M. Peixotto, A. B.
John L. Suckley, A. B.
John Carroll, *hon. caus.*
Abraham N. Halsey, *hon. caus.*
Samuel Seabury, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Right Rev. John S. Ravenscroft, *Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.*
Rev. Chauncey Lee, *of Connecticut.*

LL. D.

Hon. Nathan Sanford, *Chancellor of the State of New-York.*
Hon. John Savage, *Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New-York.*
Hon. Ambrose Spencer, *late Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of the State of New-York.*
Edward Livingston, *of Louisiana.*

1824.

A. B.

Benjamin Aycrigg,
Robert Barker,
Alexander M. Burrill,
Edward C. Crary,
William A. Curtis,
Benjamin Drake,
William Duer,
William H. Ellett,
James T. Gibert,
Jacob T. Gilford,
Timothy R. Green,
John K. Hardenbrook,
Dayton Hobart,
William H. Hobart,
Pierre P. Irving,
George W. Johnson,
William H. Lupp,
Elias J. Marsh,
Hamilton Morton,
Waddington Ogden,
Henry Perkins,
Alexander Robertson,
Daniel C. Schermerhorn.

A. M.

Peter A. Cowdrey, A. B.
William P. Hawes, A. B.
Isaac Low, A. B.
Stephen H. Meeker, A. B.
William H. Munn, A. B.
John Tiebout, junior, A. B.
William Turner,
John H. Waddell, A. B.
Henry J. Whitehouse, A. B.
James Fenimore Cooper, *hon. caus.*
James K. Paulding, *hon. caus*
Rev. William A. Clark, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Levi S. Ives, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Ernest L. Hazelius, *Principal of Hartwick Seminary, Otsego County, N. Y.*

LL. D.

Hon. Langdon Cheeves,
Hon. Daniel Webster, A. B.
Thomas Addis Emmet, Esq.

1825.

A. B.

George P. Cammann,
James A. M. Gardner,
Nathaniel Marius Graves,
Robert W. Harris,
Jacob Harsen,
William E. Laight,
Alexander S. Leonard,
John M'Keon,
Isaac T. Minard,
Edward E. Mitchell,
Walter Nichols,
William Peshine,
William Phyfe,
Anthony L. Robertson,
Ferdinand Sands,
John J. Schermerhorn,
John F. Smith,
Wessell S. Smith,
Oliver S. Strong,
Peter Wilson,
William Wilson.

A. M.

Josiah D. Harris, A. B.
Junius Thompson, A. B.
Edward M. Willett, A. B.
William Shelton, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. John M'Vickar, A. M., *Professor of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, and Political Economy, in Columbia College, New-York.*
Rev. Henri L. P. F. Péneveyre.

LL. D.

Hon. John C. Calhoun,
Hon. Joel R. Poinsett,
Hon. Stephen Elliott,
Nathaniel F. Moore, A. M., *Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages in Columbia College.*

1826.

A. B.

Charles E. Anderson,
William A. Clarke,
John M. Guion,
John W. Hamersley,
Nathaniel Pendleton Hosack,
Gabriel F. Irving,
Robert Kelly,
Francis M. Kipp,
John N. M'Leod,
Joshua S. March,
Thomas H. Merry, junior,
William H. Milnor,
Thomas R. Minturn,
Henry Morris,
Richard L. Morris,
John B. Norsworthy,
Hewlett R. Peters,
Daniel Phœnix Riker,
Beverley Robinson, junior,
William H. Roosevelt,
Daniel Seymour,
Abraham A. Slover, junior,
Gerrit H. Van Wagenen, junior,
Harris Wilson,
Edwin Holt, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

William H. Boyd, A. B. M. D.
John T. Ferguson, A. B.
John B. Foulke, A. B.
Rev. Edmund D. Griffin, A. B.
William D. Henderson, A. B.
Rev. William L. Keese, A. B.
Elisha S. King, A. B.
James H. Titus, A. B.
Thomas W. Tucker, A. B.
Noel Robertson, A. B.
Alfred A. Weeks, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. Benj. T. Onderdonk, A. M.
Rev. William W. Philips.

LL. D.

His Excellency De Witt Clinton, A. M. *Governor of the State of New-York.*
Hon. Peter Van Schaack, A. M.
Hon. Samuel Jones, A. M., *Chancellor of the State of New-York.*

1827.

A. B.

J. Trumbull Backus,
Jacob S. Baker,
William S. Baker,
Thomas H. Barker,
Henry N. Brush,
John P. Crosby,
William H. Crosby,
Henry A. Dubois,
Edward Dunscomb,
Edward B. Eastburn,
Hamilton Fish,
Michael Floy, junior,
John Murray Forbes,
John H. Hobart Haws,
John Clarkson Jay,
Joshua Jones,
Abraham B. Labagh,
Alfred Ludlow,
Charles M'Farlan,
Henry J. Morton,
Jonathan Nathan,
Henry Onderdonk, junior,
Laughton Osborn,
Samuel Penny, junior,
Minturn Post,
Charles Rhind, junior,
Henry Rogers, junior,
Edwin Sands,
Robert M. Sands,
John Schermerhorn,
Theodore A. Swords,
Joseph C. Wallace,
William Winter,
Grenville T. Winthrop.

A. M.

Benjamin Drake, A. B. M. D.
James T. Gibert, A. B.
John K. Hardenbrook, A. B.
Dayton Hobart, A. B.
William H. Hobart, A. B.
William H. Lupp, A. B.
Elias J. Marsh, A. B.
William H. Maxwell, A. B.
Henry Perkins, A. B.
Rev. Smith Pyne, A. B.
Alexander Robertson, A. B.
John L. Stephens, A. B.
Rev. Wm. R. Whittingham, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Henry U. Onderdonk, A. M. *Ass. Bishop elect of the P. E Church in the Diocese of Pennsylvania.*
Rev. Jasper Adams, *President of Geneva College, in the State of New-York.*

1828.

A. B.

William Bayley,
Edmund D. Barry, junior,
Jonas Butler,
George Catlin,
Thomas W. Chrystie,
Thomas T. Devan,
Cornelius Dubois, junior,
Edmund Embury,
George Gilford,
Robert Goelet,
Alexander N. Gunn,
Benjamin I. Haight,
Henry S. Hoyt,
Mortimer Livingston,
Austin L. S. Main,
John A. Morrill,
George B. Neill,
John M. Ogden,
Joel B. Post,
Barzillai Slosson,
Samuel S. St. John,
Lewis Thibou,
John L. Vandervoort,
Robert B. Van Kleeck,
William W. Van Wagenen,
A Robertson Walsh,
William Walton,
Richard Whiley, junior,
Martin R. Zabriskie,

A. M.

Robert W. Harris, A. B.
Rev. Robert Seney, A. B.
James A. M. Gardner, A. B.
Rev. William H. Hart, A. B.
Charles T. Catlin—*Yale.*

S. T. D.

Rev. William Berrian, A. M. *Ass. Minister of Trinity Church in the City of New-York.*
Rev. Asa Eaton, *of Massachusetts.*
Rev. William Hendel, *of Pennsylvania.*
Rev. Wm. B. Sprague, *of Mass.*

1829.

A. B.

George F. Allen,
Theodore A. Bailey,
Thomas E. Blanch,
James A. Carter,
Alfred W. Craven,
Robert J. Dillon,
Benjamin S. Downing,
William Edgar,
James Heyward,
John T. Irving, junior,
Richard H. Ogden,
Samuel Ogden,
Thomas W. Ogden,
Peter A. Schermerhorn,
Theodore Sedgwick, junior,
Charles R. Swords,
Robert Tucker,
John Van Beuren,
Fanning S. Worth,
John D. Ogilby, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

John W. Hamersley, A. B.
Jacob Harsen, A. B. M. D.
Rev. Antoine Verren, *Professor of the French Language and Literature in Columbia College, hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Jackson D. Kemper, A. M. *of Philadelphia.*

LL. D.

Washington Irving, A. M.
Clement C. Moore, A. M.
James Renwick, A. M. *Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy and Chemistry in Columbia College.*

1830.

A. B.

John B. Boggs,
James Bowdoin,
Robert L. Cutting,
John Delafield, junior,
Hugh T. Dickie,
Benjamin T. Ferguson,
Lewis C. Gunn,
Nicholas C. Heyward,
George Ireland, junior,
Edward Jones,
John T. Kneeland,
Henry Ledyard,
B. Franklin Miller,
Henry C. Murphy,
Henry Nicoll,
Charles H. Ogden,
William Steele,
William D. Waddington,
George W. Wright,
William C. Heyward, *hon. caus.*
James M. Quin, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

J. Trumbull Backus, A. B.
Hamilton Fish, A. B.
Rev. John M. Forbes, A. B.
Rev. John A. Hicks, A. B.
Rev. Henry J. Morton, A. B.
Grenville T. Winthrop, A. B.

S. T. D.

Rev. James Marsh, *President of the University of Vermont.*
Rev. William Creighton, A. M.
Rev. Frederic C. Schaeffer,
Rev. William D. Snodgrass,
Rev. William M. Stone, *Bishop elect of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Maryland.*

1831.

N. B.—By a Statute passed this year, by the Trustees, it is ordained that at every concluding examination, there shall be awarded in each class, a GOLD MEDAL to the Student considered by the Board of the College of the best general standing; and also a SILVER MEDAL to the Student of the best, and a BRONZE MEDAL to the Student of the next best standing, in each particular department of study; and that the names of the Students entitled to medals shall have precedence, and be made to appear by appropriate designations, in the printed catalogues of the College. This arrangement is, therefore, followed henceforward. The letters G. M. affixed to the name of a graduate, signify that he received the Gold Medal; the letter S. a Silver Medal, and the letter B. a Bronze Medal, and the figures prefixed denote the number of each of the two latter awarded to the same person.

A. B.

Robert Emory, G. M. 5 S.
Edwin M. Taylor, 5 B.
John B. Gallagher, 1 S.
L. Saxbury Waddell, 1 B.
James Bolton,
Peter S. Chauncey,
James Chrystie,
Abraham B. Conger,
William E. Eigenbrodt,
P. Stuyvesant Fish,
John P. Hone,
Bradish Johnson,
Charles R. King,
James Macneven,
James M. Morgan,
Gideon S. Nichols,
John L. O'Sullivan,
John Punnett,
John B. Purroy,
Richard W. Redfield,
Francis Tomes, junior,
Robert G. Vermilye,
Samuel Ward, junior,
Robert Watts, junior,
Thomas W. Swords, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

Thomas T. Devan, A. B.
Rev. Benjamin I. Haight, A. B.
John M'Keon, A. B.
Robert B. Van Kleeck, A. B.
John L. Vandervoort, A. B.
James Ryan, *hon. caus.*
James Shea, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Eli Baldwin, *Pastor of a Dutch Reformed Church in the City of N. Y.*
Rev. Levi S. Ives, *Bishop elect of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of North Carolina.*
Rev. Robert M'Cartee, A. M. *Pastor of a Presbyterian Church in the City of New-York.*
Rev. George Upfold, *Rector of St. Thomas Church, in the City of New-York.*

LL. D.

Charles Anthon, A. M. *Jay Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages in Columbia College, and Rector of the Grammar School.*

1832.

A. B.

Wm. T. Johnson, G. M. 3 S. 1 B.
William C. Russell, 1 S. 2 B.
Erasmus P. Smith, 1 S. 1 B.
Henry T. Anthony, 1 B.
Walter T. Avery,
Horatio Bogert,
William L. Boyd,
George Carvill, junior,
John Chrystie,
Henry S. Dodge,
Daniel G. F. Fanshaw,
James Heard, junior,
Alexander C. Hilman,
Nicholas W. Hoffman,
Aaron Jarvis,
Philip L. Jones,
John J. C. Kane,
Frederick W. Miller,
Stephen Reed, junior,
Thomas A. Richmond,
Henry J. Ruggles,
John E. Stilwell,
Frederick L. Talcott,
Philip W. Thomas,
Jonathan Thompson, junior,
Frederick Townsend,
Russell N. Townsend,
William S. Verplanck.

S. T. D.

Rev. Henry Anthon,
Rev. Francis L. Hawkes.

1833.

A. B.

Samuel B. M'Vickar, G. M. 3 S. 2 B.
Henry B. Renwick, 1 S. 1 B.
James Constable, 1 S.
Edward Slosson, 2 B.
Francis P. Lee, 1 B.
Stephen D. Allen,
James Barrow, junior,
John S. Bartlett,
Jackson Bolton,
Richard Cox,
John F. Delaplaine, junior,
Pierre C. De Peyster,
John M. Gelston,
Charles Hall,
John Jay Jenkins,
Philip Kearney, junior,
James W. Metcalf,
Gouverneur M. Ogden,
William R. Renwick,
Bruce Schermerhorn,
John G. Smedberg,
Robert Spencer,
Abraham G. Thompson, junior,
James A. Williams.

A. M.

Edmund Embury, A. B.
Edward N. Mead, A. B.
Henry Onderdonk, junior, A. B.
David Prentice, *Principal of Utica Academy, hon. caus.*
James M. Quin, A. B. M. D. *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Right Rev. George W. Doane, *Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of New-Jersey.*

Rev. James H. Otey, *Bishop elect of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Tennessee.*

Rev. John H. Pinder, *Principal of Codrington College, in the Island of Barbadoes*

Rev. Charles Burroughs, *Rector of St. John's Church, Portsmouth, New-Hampshire.*

LL. D.

Hon. James Emott, *of Poughkeepsie.*

1834.

A. B.

Isaac C. Delaplaine, G. M. 3 S. 1 B.
William M. Gillespie, 1 S. 1 B.
Edward Bryar, 1 S.
William Demarest, 1 B.
William Dennis, 1 B.
John S. Heard, 1 B.
William M. Allen,
James W. Beekman,
William B. Casey,
James M. Cockcroft,
William Cockcroft,
John Conger,
William Dodge.
Henry Heyward,
Benjamin S. Huntington,
William Henry Hyde,
Samuel E. Johnson,
William G. King,
Alexander Major,
Richard E. Mount, junior,
Philip Rhinelander,
Robert S. Swords,
Anthony Ten Broeck,
Lloyd Windsor.

A. M.

Abraham B. Conger, A B.
Robert Emory, A. B.
P. Stuyvesant Fish, A. B.
Michael Floy, junior, A. B.
Timothy R. Green, A. B.
Hamilton Morton, A. B. M. D.
John W. Mulligan, A. B.
John L. O'Sullivan, A. B.
John Punnett, A. B. M. D.
John B. Purroy, A. B.
Samuel S. St. John,
William W. Van Wagenen, A. B.
Robert Watts, junior, A. B. M. D.
Rev. Orange Clark, *hon. caus.*
Robert J. Harvey, *hon. caus.*
Rev. William Sherwood, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Thomas W. Coit,
Rev. William A. Muhlenberg.

LL. D.

Don Thomas Gener, *late President of the Cortes of Spain.*

1835.

A. B.

Orlando Harriman, junior, G. M. 3 S.
Jedidiah B. Auld, 1 S.
Evert A. Duyckinck, 1 S.
Charles H. Lyon, 2 B.
Christian Zabriskie, junior, 1 S.
John H. Riker, 1 B.
William H. Taggard, 1 B.
Ludlow Thomas, 1 B.
William H. Wilson, 1 B.
Romaine Dillon,
Benigno Gener,
Thomas B. Gilford,
Andrew S. Hamersley,
William Heard,
Joshua E. Jones,
Charles C. Lee,
John W. Leveridge,
Joseph M'Intyre,
Charles D. Mead,
William Mulligan,
Alexander Palachè,
George Q. Pomeroy,
John R. Thurman,
Russell Trevett,
Manuel Fetter, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

James Bolton, A. B.
William L. Boyd, A. B.
Henry S. Dodge, A. B.
William E. Eigenbrodt, A. B.
Aaron Jarvis, A. B.
William T. Johnson, A. B.
Stephen Reed, junior, A. B.
Thomas A. Richmond, A. B.
William C. Russell, A. B.
Samuel Ward, junior, A. B.
Fanning S. Worth, A. B.
James N. Reynolds, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Wm. R. Williams, A. B. *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Benjamin C. Cutler,
Rev. Manton Eastburn, A. M.

LL. D.

William Gaston, *of North Carolina,*
Peter Augustus Jay, A. M. and LL. D., *Harvard,*
Gulian C. Verplanck, A. M. and LL. D., *Geneva and Amherst.*

1836.

N. B.—The Statute relative to Medals having been so modified as to exclude the Student to whom the Gold Medal for general excellence is awarded, from receiving an inferior medal, the designations in the catalogue are varied accordingly.

A. B.

Giles Mumford Hillyer, G. M.
John Jay, 4 S.
John Graham, 1 S. 3 B.
Edward Hoffman, 2 S.
Harvey Augustus Weed, 2 S.
George Gilfert Waters, 4 B.

George Harrison Lynch, 1 S. 1 B.
James Renwick, junior, 1 S.
James Willis Wilson, 1 S.
George William Fash, 1 B.
John Henry Hobart, 1 B.
Edward Huger Laight, 1 B.
Newbold Edgar,
Christodoulos L. M. Evangeles,
William Alfred Jones,
James Philips Lake,
Henry M'Vickar,
Daniel M'Laren Quackinbush,
Charles Seymour,
William Thompson,
Henry Ward, junior.

A. M.

Horatio Bogert, A. B.
Rev. Peter S. Chauncey, A. B.
Rev. Richard Cox, A. B.
James Heard, junior, A. B.
Rev. Francis P. Lee, A. B.
Abraham G. Thompson, A. B.
Jonathan Thompson, junior, A. B.
Robert G. Vermilye, A. B.
William Walton, A. B.
Rev. James A. Williams, A. B.
Rev. Benjamin Luckock, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Benjamin Hale, *President of Geneva College, New-York.*

LL. D.

The Hon. Jacob Sutherland, *late one of the Justices of the Supreme Court of the State of New-York,*
Henry Vethake, A. M. *late President of Washington College, Virginia.*

1837.

A. B.

Samuel Blatchford, G. M.
Charles Aldis, 4 S. 1 B.
Nathaniel W. Chittenden, 3 S. 3 B.
Henry P. Fessenden, 2 S. 2 B.
Jesse A. Spencer, 2 S. 1 B.
Charles E. Shea, 2 S.
Samuel H. Whitlock, 1 S. 2 B.
David P. Thomas, 1 S.
John I. Tucker, 2 B.
William J. Masterton, 1 B.
George S. Van Cleef, 1 B.
John Vanderbilt, junior, 1 B.
Alexander S. Wotherspoon, 1 B.
John W. Clark,
Samuel Cockcroft,
J. Wallace Collet,
Stephen Douglass,
Anthony Halsey,
Benjamin H. Jarvis,
William H. Leggett,
John McMullen,
Charles D. March,
George L. Nevius.

A. M.

William M. Allen, A. B.
John Conger, A. B.
Isaac C. Delaplaine, A. B.
William Demarest, A. B.
William Dodge, A. B.
William M. Gillespie, A. B.

John S. Heard, A. B.
Samuel E. Johnson, A. B.
Richard E. Mount, junior, A. B.
Anthony Ten Broeck, A. B.
Lloyd Windsor, A. B.
William C. Bryant, *hon. caus.*
Fitz-Greene Halleck, *hon. caus.*
Charles F. Hoffman, *hon. caus.*
Theodore Irving, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. John Bethune,
Right Rev. Samuel McCroskey, *Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Diocese of Michigan,*
Rev. Erskine Mason,
Rev. Philip Meyer,
Rev. Samuel Seabury, A. M.
Rev. Thomas H. Taylor.
Rev. Samuel A. Van Vranken,
Rev. William R. Whittingham, A. M.
Rev. William R. Williams, A. M.

LL. D.

John Duer,
George Griffin,
David B. Ogden,
Peter D. Vroom.

During this year, 1837, Honorary Degrees were conferred, not only at the Annual Commencement, but also at a Celebration of the Semi-Centennial Anniversary of the reorganization of the College after the Revolutionary War.

1838.

A. B.

Mancer M. Backus, G. M.
George T. Strong, 6 S.
John Mason Knox, 2 S. 2 B.
Edward Anthony, 1 S. 3 B.
Jeremiah Laroque, 2 S.
Henry H. Ward, 4 B.
Isaac V. Fowler, 3 B.
Francis M. Ward, 1 S. 1 B.
Alfred M. Loutrel, 1 S.
Charles Spear, 1 S.
William R. Travers, 1 B.
Frederic Anthon,
Thomas C. Cooper,
Richard H. Douglass,
John Hone,
Philip Hone, junior,
Benjamin T. Kissam,
William B. Moffat,
Benjamin Romaine, junior,
William E. Snowden.

A. M.

Jedidiah B. Auld, A. B.
James W. Beekman, A. B.
Edward H. Bryar, A. B.
Rev. William A. Curtis, A. B.
Evert A. Duyckinck, A. B.
Charles Hall, A. B.
Orlando Harriman, junior, A. B.
Henry Heyward, A. B.
Charles Lyon, A. B.
William Mulligan, A. B.
Richard W. Redfield, A. B.
Russell Trevett, A. B.
William H. Wilson, A. B.
Walter Chisholm, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Isaac Boyle,
Rev. Leonidas Polk,
Rev. James Romeyn,
Rev. Hugh Smith,

1839.

A. B.

Arthur Carey, G. M.
George J. Cornell, 5 S.
James W. Fowler, 2 S. 4 B.
Charles Ingersoll, 3 S. 1 B.
Allen H. Brown, 1 S. 2 B.
Joseph R. Mann, 1 S. 2 B.
Edward S. Renwick, 1 S. 2 B.
Harvey D. Ganse, 1 S. 1 B.
John Carey, junior, 1 S.
Charles E. Anthon, 1 B.
John Jacob Astor, junior, 1 B.
James W. Walsh. 1 B.
George C. Anthon,
James C. R. Brown,
John E. Burrill, junior,
Frederic A. Cairns,
Henry Drisler, junior,
Richard S. Emmet,
Nathaniel B. Hoxie.
Frederick Hughson,
Daniel D. Lord,
Edwin A. Nichols,
John Pirnie, junior,
Peter B. Pirnie,
George W. Quackenbos.

A. M.

Benjamin Aycrigg, A. B.
Andrew S. Hamersley, A. B.
Giles M. Hillyer, A. B.
Benjamin S. Huntington, A. B.
John Jay, A. B.
William A. Jones, A. B.
John W. C. Leveridge, A. B.
Charles D. Mead, A. B.
James Renwick, junior, A. B.
Charles Seymour, A. B.
Henry Ward, junior, A. B.
George G. Waters, A. B.
Harvey A. Weed, A. B.
James H. Wilson, A. B.
Abraham Halsey, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. William M. Carmichael.

1840.

A. B.

William C. Schermerhorn, G. M.
James Bowden, 3 S. 1 B.
James G. Graham, 4 B.
Charles Bancroft, 1 S.
William Nicoll, 1 S.
Joseph W. Winans, 2 B.
William Forrest, junior, 1 B.
Gerard S. Boyse,
Charles B. Bucknor,
James Farley Clark,
Edward N. Crosby,
Ogden Hoffman, junior,
Lydig M. Hoyt.
Alfred G. Jones,
Robert L. Kennedy,
Edward H. Lawrance,
Benjamin C. Leveridge,
Levi A. Lockwood,
Dwight E. Lyman,
John M. Mason,
Thomas C. Meyer,
Alonzo C. Monson,
Obadiah Newcomb, junior,
George W. Pell,
Jotham Post,
Ellis Potter, junior,
Worthington Romaine,
Peter Shapter, junior,
Peter R. Strong,
Owen Sweeny,
Van Brunt Wyckoff.

A. M.

Rev. Charles Aldis, A. B.
Nathaniel W. Chittenden, A. B.
Rev. Stephen Douglass, A. B.
Rev. George W. Fash, A. B.
Anthony Halsey, A. B.
John McMullen, A. B.
Charles E. Shea, A. B.
Rev. Jesse A. Spencer, A. B.
William Hawkesworth, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. John Watson Adams,
Rev. Stephen Elliott.

LL. D.

Abraham Bruyn Hasbrouck,
Hugh S. Legaré,
William H. Prescott.

1841.

A. B.

James Emott, junior, G. M.
George W. Collord, 4 S.
Oliver W. Gibbs, 4 S.
William L. Smith, 2 B.
Thomas B. Dibblee, 1 B.
Herman T. E. Foster, 1 B.
Thomas S. Griffing, 1 B.
John H. Parish, 1 B.
John J. Townsend, 1 B.
Robert D. Van Voorhis, 1 B.
Daniel H. Beadel,
Edward L. Chichester,
John H. Clark,
Frederick Cunningham,
Richard V. De Peyster,
Cornelius R. Duffie,
William W. Duffield,
Jacob B. Jewett,
William Kemble, junior,
John H. M. Knox,
Joseph E. Lawrence,
Robert Le Roy, junior,
John H. Mortimer,
Israel Moses,
Edward D. Nelson,
William L. Peck,
John Rankin,
James Rogers,
George M. Root,
Robert G. Simpson,
Augustus L. Smith.

A. M.

J. Wallace Collet, A. B.
John M. Knox, A. B.
William B. Moffat, A. B.
Francis Marion Ward, A. B.
Henry Hall Ward, A. B.
C. H. Gottsberger, *hon. caus.*
William M. Thompson, *hon. caus*

S. T. D.

Rev. Mancius Smedes Hutton.

LL. D.

Hon. Albert Gallatin,
Hon. Samuel Nelson.

1842.

A. B.

Abram S. Hewitt, G. M.
William S. Kernochan, 3 S.
Julius S. Hitchcock, 1 S. 3 B.
Robert Jaffray, junior, 1 S. 2 B.
David Thomson, junior, 1 S. 1 B.
George L. Newton, 1 S.
Oliver E. Roberts, 2 B.
Silas W. Roosevelt, 1 S.
John Sym, 1 S.
Wheelock H. Parmly, 1 B.
Hector C. Ames,
William G. Banks,

Abraham S. Brower,
Benjamin F. Clark,
William H. Ebbetts,
Frederick Frye,
William H. Harison,
Richard M. Lawrence, junior,
Livingston K. Miller.
Clement Moore,
Robert M. Olyphant,
William J. Paulding,
James H. Phinney,
Edward E. Potter,
Zebedee Ring, junior,
Washington Rodman,
David R. Stanford,
John B. Stevens,
William P. Stuart,
Elisha W. Teakle,
James Bowden, *hon. caus.*

A. M.

Arthur Carey, A. B.
John Carey, junior, A. B.
George J. Cornell, A. B.
Henry Drisler, junior, A. B.
Isaac V. Fowler, A. B.
James W. Fowler, A. B.
Nathaniel B. Hoxie, A. B.
John Pirnie, junior, A. B.
Peter B. Pirnie, A. B.
George W. Quackenbos, A. B.
Edward S. Renwick, A. B.
Manuel Fetter, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Charles W. Hackley, *hon. caus.*
Rev. Edward Y. Higbie, *hon. caus.*
George C. Schaeffer, *hon. caus.*
John H. Shepherd *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Gustavus Abeel.

1843.

A. B.

William McCune, G. M.
Thomas C. T Buckley, 4 S.
George P. Quackenbos, 2 S. 2 B.
William C. Duncan, 1 S. 3 B.
James W. Gerard, junior, 1 S.
Albert Gallatin, junior, 2 B.
John C. Philip, 1 B.
Benjamin N. Aymar,
Samuel P. Bell,
William E. Bunker,
John W. Dana,
Benjamin H. Franklin,
William B. Lawrence. junior,
Edward Z. Lewis,
Henry P. McGown,
Robert K. Moffet,
William R. Morgan,
Charles Reynolds,
John H. Ross,
Matson M. Smith,
John B. Stevens,
John Thomson,
Cornelius Van Vorst, junior.

A. M.

Rev. Charles Bancroft, A. B.
Samuel Bowden, A. B.
Charles B. Bucknor, A. B.
John E. Burrill, A. B.
James T. Clark, A. B.
William Forrest, junior, A. B.
James G. Graham, A. B.
Alfred G. Jones, A. B.
Robert L. Kennedy, A. B.
Levi A. Lockwood, A. B.
John M. Mason, A. B.
Alonzo C. Monson, A. B.
Worthington Romaine, A. B.
William C. Schermerhorn, A. B.
Peter Shapter, junior, A. B.
Peter R. Strong, A. B.
Owen Sweeny, A. B.
Joseph W. Winans, A. B.
Daniel Stone, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. John M. Duncan,
Rev. Edward Y. Higbie, A. M.
Rev. George E. Hare.

A Statute passed by the Trustees, during the year 1843, ordains that at the close of every Examination a *Testimonial of Merit*, decorated with the Seal of the College, and with suitable devices, shall be awarded in each Class, to the Student who shall be considered by the Board of the College as of the best general standing; and that there shall also be awarded, by the President and the Professor of each respective department, a *Special Testimonial* to the Student of the best standing in each particular department of study, exclusive of the Student receiving the General Testimonial. The same Statute further directs that the names of the Students entitled to the Testimonials awarded at the Concluding Examinations shall be appropriately designated in the printed catalogues—that the possessor of the *General Testimonial* in each class shall be entitled to precedence in the seats and in the catalogues, and those of *Special Testimonials*, in alphabetical order, to the next places; provided that Students who receive more than one honor shall, in proportion to the numbers, take precedence next to those possessing the general honors—and that the other Students in each class shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

The directions of this Statute are observed in the arrangement of the names which follow, and in the designation of the honors awarded.

1844.

A. B.

Jacob P. Giraud Foster, G. T.
Edward McGee, 5 S. T.
William B. Minturn, 2 S. T.
Samuel Hollingsworth, 1 S. T.
Charles W. Lawrence, 1 S. T.
Clement W. Al Burtis,
John B. Arden,
Robert B. Campbell,
N. Bergasse Labau,
William T. Moore,
Peter M. Pirnie,
Edward H. Swan,
Otto W. E. Van Tuyl,
Charles W. Whiley.

A. M.

George W. Collord, A. B.
Thomas B. Dibblee. A. B.
Rev. Harvey D. Ganse, A. B.
Oliver W. Gibbs, A. B.
Cornelius R. Duffie, A. B.
William Kemble, junior, A. B.
James H. M. Knox, A. B.
Benjamin C. Leveridge, A. B.
Joseph R. Mann, A. B.
Israel Moses, A. B.
Edward D. Nelson, A. B.
John J. Townsend, A. B.
George M. Root, A. B.
Van Brunt Wyckoff, A. B.
Joseph W. Ingraham, *hon. caus.*
Charles E. West, *hon. caus.*

S. T. D.

Rev. Edward E. Ford,
Rev. Charles G. McLean,
Rev. Ambrose S. Todd.

STATUTES

OF

COLUMBIA COLLEGE,

REVISED AND PASSED

BY THE

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

JULY, 1843

TO WHICH IS PREFIXED

AN HISTORICAL SKETCH

OF THE

COLLEGE.

[13.]

NEW YORK:
PRINTED FOR COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

1843.

ROBERT CRAIGHEAD, PRINTER,
112 FULTON-STREET.

CONTENTS.

Page

Historical Sketch of Columbia College..... 5

CHAPTER I.

Of the President..... 11

CHAPTER II.

Of the Board of the College..... 12

CHAPTER III.

Of the Course of Study..... 14

CHAPTER IV.

Of Admission..... 16

CHAPTER V.

Of Attendance..... 17

CHAPTER VI.

Of the Behavior of the Students..... 18

CHAPTER VII.

Of Crimes and Punishments..... 18

CHAPTER VIII.

Of the Mode of Punishment..... 19

CHAPTER IX.

Of Examinations..... 20

CHAPTER X.

Of Testimonials..... 21

CHAPTER XI.

Of Commencements..... 22

CHAPTER XII.

Of Vacations..... 23

CHAPTER XIII.

Of the Library..... 24

CHAPTER XIV.

Of Free Scholarships..... 25

CHAPTER XV.

Of Foundations..... 25

TRUSTEES OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

CLEMENT C. MOORE, L L. D.,
DAVID B. OGDEN, L L. D., *Chairman of the Board.*
EDWARD W. LAIGHT,
BEVERLY ROBINSON,
THOMAS L. OGDEN,
DAVID S. JONES,
The Right Rev. BENJAMIN T. ONDERDONK, D. D.,
PHILIP HONE,
The Rev. GARDINER SPRING, D. D.,
JAMES CAMPBELL,
JOHN L. LAWRENCE,
The Rev. WILLIAM BERRIAN, D. D.,
OGDEN HOFFMAN,
SAMUEL B. RUGGLES,
The Rev. JOHN KNOX, D. D.,
THOMAS L. WELLS,
The Rev. WILLIAM R. WILLIAMS, D. D.,
WILLIAM H. HARISON,
JOHN B. BECK, M. D.,
HAMILTON FISH,
WILLIAM BARD,
WILLIAM BETTS,
NATHANIEL F. MOORE, L L. D.,
The Rev. BENJAMIN I. HAIGHT.

FACULTY OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

NATHANIEL F. MOORE, L L. D., President.

The Rev. JOHN M'VICKAR, D. D., Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, of Political Economy, and of Rhetoric, and the *Belles Lettres.*

CHARLES ANTHON, L L. D., *Jay*-Professor of the Greek and Latin Languages and Literature, and Rector of the Grammar School.

JAMES RENWICK, L L. D., Professor of Natural and Experimental Philosophy and Chemistry.

JOHN LEWIS TELLKAMPF, J. U. D., *Gebhard*-Professor of the German Language and Literature.

The Rev. CHARLES W. HACKLEY, A. M., Profsssor of Mathematics and Astronomy.

The above form the *Board of the College.*

JAMES KENT, L L. D., Professor of Law.

MARIANO VELASQUEZ DE CADENA, L L. B., Professor of the Spanish Language and Literature.

The Rev. SAMUEL H. TURNER, D. D., Professor of the Hebrew Language.

FELIX FORESTI, L L. B., Professor of the Italian Language and Literature.

FELIX G. BERTEAU, L L. B., Professor of the French Language and Literature.

GEORGE C. SHAEFFER, A. M., Librarian.

HISTORICAL SKETCH

OF

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

The establishment of a College in the City of New York was many years in agitation before the design was carried into effect. At length, in the beginning of the year 1753, an act of Assembly was passed, appointing Mr. James De Lancey, who was then Lieutenant Governor of the Province and Commander-in-Chief, together with other gentlemen of the different religious denominations, Trustees of the proposed Institution. Provision was also made, by the same act, for a fund to be raised by a succession of lotteries.

In the year 1754, the Trustees above mentioned, chose Dr. Samuel Johnson, of Connecticut, to be President of the intended College; who, in July of the same year, commenced the instruction of a class of students in the vestry-room of Trinity Church. On the 31st of October, in the same year, the royal charter was passed; from which period, the existence of the College is properly to be dated. The Governors of the College, named in the charter, are the Archbishop of Canterbury, and the first Lord Commissioner for trade and plantations, both empowered to act by proxies; the Lieutenant Governor of the Province, and several other public officers; together with the Rector of Trinity Church, the senior Minister of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church, the Ministers of the German Lutheran Church, of the French Church, of the Presbyterian Congregation, and the President of the College, all *ex officio*, and twenty-four of the principal gentlemen of the City. The College was to be known by the name of *King's College*. Previously to the passing of the charter, a parcel of ground to the westward of Broadway, on which the College now stands, had been destined by the Vestry of Trinity Church as a site for the College edifice; and, accordingly, after the charter was granted, a grant of the land was made, on the 13th of May, 1755.

The sources whence the funds of the Institution were derived, besides the proceeds of the lotteries above mentioned, were the voluntary contributions of private individuals in this country, and sums obtained by agents who were subsequently sent to England and France. In May, 1760, the College buildings began to be occupied. In March, 1763, Dr. Johnson resigned his office of President, and the Rev. Dr. Myles Cooper, of Oxford, who had previously been appointed professor of Moral Philosophy, and assistant to the President, was elected in his place. In 1767, a grant of land was obtained, under the government of Sir Henry Moore, of twenty-four thousand acres, situated in the northern parts of the Province of New York; but upon the erection of Vermont into a separate state, this tract fell within the boundaries of that territory, and was lost to New York and the College.

In August, of the year 1767, a medical school was established in the College.

The following account of the Institution, supposed to be written by Dr. Cooper, shows its condition previously to the war of the revolution:

"Since the passing of the charter, the Institution hath received great emolument by grants from his most gracious majesty King George the Third, and by liberal contributions from many of the nobility and gentry in the parent country; from the society for the propagation of the Gospel in foreign parts, and from several public-spirited gentlemen in America and elsewhere. By means of these and other benefactions, the Governors of the College have been enabled to extend their plan of education almost as diffusely as any college in Europe; herein being taught, by proper Masters and Professors, who are chosen by the Governors and President, Divinity, Natural Law, Physic, Logic, Ethics, Metaphysics, Mathematics, Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Geography, History, Chronology, Rhetoric, Hebrew, Greek, Latin, Modern Languages, the Belles Lettres, and whatever else of literature may tend to accomplish the pupils as scholars and gentlemen.

"To the College is also annexed a Grammar School, for the due preparation of those who propose to complete their education with the arts and sciences.

"All students but those in Medicine, are obliged to lodge and diet in the College, unless they are particularly exempted by the Governor or President; and the edifice is surrounded by an high fence, which also encloses a large court and garden, and a porter constantly attends at the front gate, which is closed at ten o'clock each evening in summer, and nine in winter; after which hours, the names of all that come in, are delivered weekly to the President.

"The College is situated on a dry gravelly soil, about one hundred and fifty yards from the bank of the Hudson river, which it overlooks; com-

manding from the eminence on which it stands, a most extensive and beautiful prospect of the opposite shore and country of New Jersey, the City and Island of New York, Long Island, Staten Island, New York Bay with its Islands, the Narrows, forming the mouth of the harbor, etc., etc.; and being totally unencumbered by any adjacent buildings, and admitting the purest circulation of air from the river, and every other quarter; has the benefit of as agreeable and healthy a situation as can posibly be conceived.

"Visitations by the Governors are quarterly; at which times, premiums of books, silver medals, etc., are adjudged to the most deserving.

"This Seminary hath already produced a number of gentlemen, who do great honor to their professions, the place of their education, and themselves, in Divinity, Law, Medicine, etc. etc., in this and various other colonies, both on the American continent and West India Islands; and the College is annually increasing as well in students as reputation."

In consequence of the dispute between this and the parent country, Dr. Cooper returned to England, and the Rev. Benjamin Moore was appointed *Præses pro tempore*, during the absence of Dr. Cooper; who, however, did not return.

On the breaking out of the revolutionary war, the business of the College was almost entirely broken up, and it was not until after the return of peace, that its affairs were again regularly attended to.

In May, 1784, all the Seminaries of learning in the State of New York were, by an act of Legislature, placed under the authority of Regents, who were styled *Regents of the University*. These Regents immediately set about the regulation of the College, the name of which was now changed to *Columbia College*. New Professors were appointed; a Grammar School and a medical department were established.

The College continued under the immediate superintendence of the Regents until April, 1787; when the original charter, with necessary alterations, was confirmed, and the College placed under twenty-nine Trustees, who were to exercise their functions until their number should be reduced, by death, resignation, or removal from the State, to twenty-four; after which, all vacancies in their Board were to be filled by their own choice.

In May, 1787, Dr. Wm. Samuel Johnson, son of the first President, was elected President of Columbia College. During the previous vacancy of the presidential chair, the Professors had presided in turn; and certificates were given to graduates, in place of regular diplomas.

In the beginning of the year 1792, the Medical school was placed upon a more respectable and efficient footing than before.

Dr. Johnson resigned the office of President in July, 1800, and was succeeded the year following, by the Rev. Dr. Wharton, who resigned his office at the end of about seven months.

Bishop Moore succeeded Dr. Wharton as President. His ecclesiasti-

cal duties were such, that he was not expected to take an active part in the business of the College, except on particular occasions. The chief management of its concerns devolved upon the Professors.

In 1809, the requisites for entrance into College, to take effect the following year, were very much raised, and a new course of study and system of discipline was established.

A new amended charter was obtained from the Legislature in 1810; by which the power of the College to lease its real estate for 21 years was extended to 63 years.

Bishop Moore resigned his office of President in May, 1811, in order to make room for some person who might devote his whole time and attention to the College; and in June following, a new office, styled that of *Provost*, was created. The *Provost* was to supply the place of the President in his absence, and was to conduct the classical studies of the senior class. Shortly after this new arrangement, the Rev. Wm. Harris, and the Rev. John M. Mason, were elected President and Provost.

In consequence of the establishment of the College of Physicians and Surgeons in New York, the medical school of Columbia College was in November, 1813, discontinued.

The Provost resigned his office in 1816; since which time, the College has been under the sole superintendence of a President.

In September of 1817, steps were taken by the Trustees for a thorough repair of the old edifice, which was in a very decayed state, and for the erection of additional buildings. Before the end of the year 1820, the proposed alterations and additions were completed.

At the close of the year 1827, the Trustees resolved upon the establishment of a Grammar School, under the superintendence of the Faculty of the College: which resolution was carried into effect early in the following year; and, in 1829, a building was erected upon the College ground for the accommodation of scholars.

In October, of the year 1829, Dr. Harris, the President of the College, died; and, on the 9th of December following, Wm. A. Duer, L L. D. was elected in his room.

With a view of rendering the benefits of education more generally accessible to the community, the system of instruction, at the commencement of the year 1830, underwent very extensive additions and modifications, and the time of daily attendance upon the Professors was materially increased. The course of study in existence at the time of making these additions, was kept entire, and was denominated the *full course.*

Another course of instruction was established, denominated the *scientific and literary course;* which latter was open to others beside matriculated Students, and to such extent as they might think proper to attend.

In May, 1833, the *Jay*-Professor of Languages was appointed Rector

of the Grammar School, and an arrangement in regard thereto was made with him which still continues in force.

On a revision of the Statutes in the year 1836, both courses of study pursued in the College were further enlarged; and the Literary and Scientific course, in particular, defined and materially extended. And in order that this course, as well as the scientific branches of the Full course, might be conducted in the most efficient manner, the Trustees appropriated the sum of ten thousand dollars for the purchase of additional apparatus, as well as for adding to the Library the requisite books of reference and illustration.

The Literary and Scientific course, however, as distinguished from the Full course, did not appear to find favor with the public, and upon a revision of the Statutes in the year 1843, was discontinued.

Among other important changes made on this same occasion, was the adoption of the German language and literature as part of the subgraduate course, and the establishment of the Gebhard Professorship thereof, upon the endowment made by the last will and testament of Frederick Gebhard, Esquire.

In April, 1842, Wm. A. Duer, L L. D., resigned his office of President, and in the following month of August, Nathaniel F. Moore, L L. D., was elected in his place.

STATUTES

OF

COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

CHAPTER I.

OF THE PRESIDENT.

1. It shall be the duty of the President to take charge and have a care of the College generally; of its buildings, of the grounds adjacent thereto, and of its moveable property.

2. To report to the Trustees, as occasion shall require, concerning the state of the College, and the measures which may be necessary for its future prosperity.

3. He shall have power, and it shall be expected of him, from time to time, to visit the classes and other College departments, and to give such directions, and perform such acts, generally, as shall, in his judgment, promote the interest of the Institution, so that they do not contravene the Charter, the Statutes, nor the decisions of the Board of the College.

4. It shall be his duty to see that the course of instruction and discipline prescribed by the Statutes be faithfully executed, and to rectify all deviations from the same.

5. He shall have power to grant leave of absence from the College, for a reasonable cause, and for such length of time as he shall judge the occasion may require.

6. He shall preside at commencements, and at all meetings of the Board of the College; and shall sign all diplomas for degrees duly conferred.

7. He shall assemble the classes every day, except Sunday, at half past nine o'clock, A. M., during the term which precedes, and at nine o'clock, A. M., during that which follows the intermediate examination, for the purpose of attending prayers; after which, on Saturday, two students, at least, in rotation, from each class, shall pronounce declamations, which may be either selected pieces or the original compositions of those who pronounce them. And at these daily prayers and other exercises of the Chapel, it shall be the duty of all members of the Board of the College to be present. And not only the Trustees, but any other persons whom the President shall think proper to admit, may be present.

8. The devotional, and other duties of the Chapel, shall be performed by the President, or by such professor as he may appoint. The Senior Professor shall, in the absence of the President, have the same authority to command obedience, and to enforce the discipline of the Institution, as the President possesses.

CHAPTER II.

OF THE BOARD OF THE COLLEGE.

1. The President, and the Professors engaged in the subgraduate course of instruction, shall constitute the Board of the College.

2. The Professors shall take precedence according to the dates of their appointment.

3. It shall be the duty of the Professors who are members of the Board, to assist the President with their counsel and cooperation.

4. The Board shall have power,

To try offences committed by the Students;
To determine their relative standing;
To adjudge rewards and punishments; and,

To make all such regulations for the better execution of the College system as shall not contravene the Charter of the College nor these Statutes, nor any order of the Trustees.

5. The concurrence of the President shall be necessary to every act of the Board.

6. In case of the absence of the President, the Senior Professor present shall preside at the meeting of the Board; and all acts of the Board thus constituted, shall be valid when approved by the President.

7. The Board shall meet, statedly, on every Saturday, for the purpose of administering the general discipline of the College. At this stated meeting, the Professors shall report concerning the conduct and proficiency of the Students; noting particularly those who have been delinquent in their behavior or attendance; or deficient or negligent in their recitation.

8. The Board shall keep a Book of Minutes of their proceedings.

9. In the Minutes of their proceedings kept by the Board, shall be noted, at every meeting, the names of the members who attend, and the names of those who are absent. These Minutes of the proceedings of the Board, it shall be the duty of the President to cause to be laid before the Trustees, at their stated meetings.

10. The Professors, who are members of the Board, shall be engaged in the instruction of the classes five days in the week.

11. The members of the Board, whose salaries are paid out of the general fund of the College, shall not be engaged in any professional pursuits from which they derive emolument, and which are not connected with the College.

CHAPTER III.

OF THE COURSE OF STUDY.

1. THE students shall be habituated, as far as may be practicable, to study *subjects* rather than whole books; and shall be directed by their instructors to the sources whence they may best derive assistance.

2. The hours of instruction at the College, shall be the four that immediately follow the morning exercises of the Chapel, on five days of each week; and during those four hours, the classes severally shall attend such instructors, and in such order, as the Board of the College shall, from time to time, direct.

3. The course of study in the several classes shall be as follows, viz.:

FIRST YEAR—FRESHMAN CLASS.

Horace's Odes, Epodes, and Satires; Virgil's Georgics; Ovid's Fasti; Cicero *de Senectute*, and *de Amicitiâ;* Cicero's Oration for Muræna; Dalzell's *Collectanea Græca Majora* (both volumes); Lucian; Latin Composition, in prose and verse; Greek and Roman Antiquities; Ancient History and Geography combined.

The German Language.

Algebra—Theory of Equations of the higher degrees; Solutions of Practical Problems; Progressions; Logarithms; Series; Interest and Annuities; Elements of Plane Geometry; Geometry of Straight Lines and Triangles; Theory of Parallels; Doctrine of the Circle; Measure of Angles; Geometry of Polygons.

English Grammar, studied on the principles of universal grammar—English Composition.

SECOND YEAR—SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Horace's Epistles; Plautus; Lucan; Livy; Tacitus; Pliny's Letters; Euripides; Homer's Iliad; Homeric Hymns; Herodotus;

Thucydides; Greek and Latin Composition, in prose and verse; Ancient Geography and History revised.

The German language.

Geometry of Similar Figures; Analytical Plane Geometry; Analytical Plane Trigonometry—Applications; Mensuration of Heights and Distances; Surveying; Solid Geometry; Doctrine of the Sphere; Analytical Solid Geometry; Analytical Spherical Trigonometry—Projections; Descriptive Geometry; Linear Drawing; Levelling; Navigation.

Elementary Chemistry; Heat; Electricity; Galvanism; Magnetism; Optics; Relations of Heat, Electricity, Magnetism and Light.

Elements of Rhetoric and Oratory; English Compositions, to be read in the Lecture-room and criticised by the Professor in the presence of the Class; Outlines of Modern History, with enlargements and explanations, and weekly analysis required from each student.

Third Year—Junior Class.

Cicero's Philosophical works—Lucretius; Terence; Æschylus; Aristophanes; Plato; Demosthenes and Æschines *de Coronâ* Greek and Latin Composition, in prose and verse; Roman Literature.

The German Language and Literature.

Practical Astronomy—Use of Instruments; Laws of the Planetary Motions; Theory of the Tides; Nautical Astronomy; General View of the Solar and Stellar Systems; Outlines of the Theory of Universal Gravitation.

Chemistry applied to the Arts—Mineralogy—Geology.

Principles of Taste and Criticism, theoretically examined and practically applied, conducted by Lectures and Recitations, with references to books; Logic; A course of lectures on English Literature, and the Modern Literature of Europe generally, with references to authorities, and written analysis required weekly; English Composition, as in the Sophomore year.

Fourth Year—Senior Class.

Cicero *de Oratore;* Quintilian; Dialogus *de Causis Corruptæ Eloquentiæ;* Juvenal and Persius; Longinus; Pindar; Sophocles; Greek and Latin Composition, in prose and verse; A course of Lectures on Grecian Literature.

The German Language and Literature.

Differential and Integral Calculus; Calculus of Variations; Applications to Geometry, Mechanics, and Physical Astronomy.

Rational and Practical Mechanics—Principles of Civil and Military Architecture, and Civil Engineering, illustrated by drawings and models.

History of Philosophy; Principles of Moral and Intellectual Philosophy; Political Economy; Evidences of Natural and Revealed Religion; the several courses conducted by Lecture with references to authorities, and the notes and analyses of the Students examined weekly; English Compositions, as in the Junior and Sophomore years, together with the occasional practice of oral debate on subjects previously given out by the Professor.

N. B. It is to be understood, as regards the Classical department, that such of the works above specified, or such portions of them, shall be read, as the President and the Jay Professor shall think fit.

CHAPTER IV.

OF ADMISSION.

1. No Student shall be admitted into the Freshman class, unless he be accurately acquainted with the grammar of both the Greek and Latin tongues, including such rules of prosody as may be applicable to such of the Poets as he is to be examined upon; be master of Cæsar's Commentaries, except the last book; of the Orations of Cicero against Catiline and for the Poet Archias; of the first six books of Virgil's Æneid; of Sallust; of the Gospel according to St. Luke and St. John, and the Acts of the Apostles;

of Jacob's Greek Reader; of the first three books of Xenophon's Anabasis, and the first three books of Homer's Iliad. He shall also be able to translate English into grammatical Latin; and shall be well versed in the first four rules of Arithmetic; the rule of three, direct and inverse; vulgar and decimal fractions, and the extraction of the square and cube root; and Algebra, as far as the end of simple equations.

2. The Students admitted shall be arranged alphabetically, until the next intermediate examination, after which they shall be seated with reference to their respective merits, in the manner hereafter designated.

3. Every Candidate admitted into the Freshman class, and every Student, at the commencement of the academical year, shall write, in the Matriculation Book of the College, his own name, and the name and place of abode of his Father or Guardian.

4. None but matriculated Students shall be allowed to attend the classes upon any pretence whatsoever, without the special permission of the Board of Trustees.

5. No Student shall be admitted into an upper class without being master of the previous part of the course.

6. No Student shall be admitted from any other College without being duly qualified, nor without a certificate from such College of his good standing.

7. The annual tuition fee of each Student shall be ninety dollars, to be paid at the commencement of each academic year.

CHAPTER V.

OF ATTENDANCE.

1. Every Professor shall cause an exact roll to be kept of each class attending upon his instruction.

2. The roll shall be punctually called over at the hour of attendance, and all absentees marked. Such Students, also, as come into the class late, shall be marked.

CHAPTER VI.

OF THE BEHAVIOR OF THE STUDENTS.

1. Every Student shall conduct himself towards the President and Professors, at all times, with respect; and shall observe the strictest decorum when in class, neither doing nor countenancing anything which may tend to incommode his Teacher, or divert the attention of his fellow students.

2. Every Student, when sent for by the President, shall attend without delay.

3. Every Student, when sent for by any of the Professors, shall attend without delay, unless it be at the hour appointed for any of the lectures, in which case he shall attend as soon as the lecture is ended.

CHAPTER VII.

OF CRIMES AND PUNISHMENTS.

1. If a Student neglect his studies; or interrupt the studies of another; or disturb the President, or any of the Professors; or in any manner, behave indecorously, he shall be admonished, degraded, suspended, dismissed, or expelled, according to the nature and aggravation of his offence.

2. If a Student commence any professional study during his academical course, he shall be dismissed from the College.

3. If a Student be guilty of profane cursing or swearing; or be intoxicated with liquor; or concerned in any riot; or strike a fellow student; or keep the company of infamous persons; or frequent gambling houses, or any other place of ill-resort, or be guilty of any other known vice, he shall be admonished, suspended, dismissed, or expelled, according to the nature and aggravation of his offence.

4. If a Student contumaciously resist the authority of the President and Professors, or any of them, he may be suspended, dismissed, or expelled.

5. No Student who shall have been expelled, or twice dismissed, shall be re-admitted.

6. Whenever a Student shall be publicly admonished, suspended, dismissed, or expelled, notice shall be immediately given to his Parents or Guardians.

CHAPTER VIII.

OF THE MODE OF PUNISHMENT.

1. Complaint of misdemeanor in a Student must be made, in the first instance, to the President, who, unless the offence be so flagrant as, in his judgment, to require the interference of the Board of the College, shall privately admonish the offender; and upon failure of success, may, in his discretion, bring the subject before the Board.

2. A Professor, for misconduct in his presence, may cite the offender to appear before the Board.

3. The punishments, of public admonition, suspension, degradation, dismission, and expulsion, shall be inflicted only by an act of the Board.

4. All public punishments shall be according to a written form, prepared by the President, as the occasion may require, and read in the Chapel by him, or his substitute.

5. A Student, whom it may be necessary to bring before the Board, shall have due notice of the time and place of their meeting, and shall be allowed to defend himself.

6. When a charge of misconduct shall be preferred against a Student, the Board shall have power to require the attendance of any other Student as a witness.

7. If it appear to the Board, that the members of a class, or any number of them, have entered into a combination, to avoid collegiate duties, or to violate any of the Statutes, or any regulation of the Board, they may be proceeded against, by punishing

any one, or more, who shall be found among the number of those who have so combined.

8. If injury be done to the buildings, or other property of the Institution, by any of the Students, the Board shall have power to impose pecuniary mulcts, to the extent of the damage committed, upon the persons concerned, or any of them; and, unless such mulcts be paid, to render an account of the damage to the Parents or Guardians of such Students, and in case of their neglect or refusal to pay the same, the Board may, in their discretion, suspend any Student, so offending, from attendance upon the lectures, until the required payment shall be made.

CHAPTER IX.

OF EXAMINATIONS.

1. There shall be two examinations of all the classes every year. The one to commence on the first Monday in February, and the other on the first Monday in July. The latter shall be the concluding examination in an academical year; the former shall be called the *intermediate examination.*

2. The review of the studies of each term shall in no case be allowed to occupy more than four weeks immediately preceding each examination; and throughout such review the usual attendance of all the classes shall continue as before.

3. The examinations shall be held in the presence of the President, the Professors, the Students, of a Committee of the Trustees, and of such other persons as shall choose to attend.

4. Previous to the intermediate and concluding examinations, public notice shall be given, in two of the daily papers published in the city, of the time when the examinations are to commence. And the Regents of the University, the Trustees of the College, the Parents and Guardians of Students, and such other persons as the President may think proper to invite, shall be requested to attend.

5. The examinations are to be close and rigid; every Student being left to stand or fall upon his proper merits; due tenderness being at the same time shown, that the effects of perturbation may be avoided as much as possible.

6. At the concluding examination, the Board may exclude any Student, who shall have been deficient in the studies of the preceding year, from proceeding to a higher class.

7. A Student who at the concluding examination shall not be permitted to proceed together with his class, may, nevertheless, be allowed to rejoin the same, if at the next intermediate examination he shall appear to have made up his deficiency.

8. Immediately after each concluding examination, such candidates for admission into College as prefer to be examined at that time, may be examined.

CHAPTER X.

OF TESTIMONIALS.

1. At the close of every examination, a *Testimonial of Merit*, decorated with the seal of the College, and with suitable devices, shall be awarded, in each class, to the Student who shall be considered by the Board of the College as of the best general standing; and there shall also be awarded by the President, and the Professor of each respective department, a *Special Testimonial* to the Student of the best standing in each particular department of study, exclusive of the Student receiving the general testimonial.

2. The testimonials awarded at the intermediate examinations shall be publicly announced, and delivered by the President in the Chapel of the College, on the first Monday in March, in each year, in the presence of the Trustees, Faculty, and Students of the College, and of such other persons as shall attend on the invitation of the President; after which, there shall be exercises in declamation by not less than two Students in each class, to be previously

designated by the President. The declamations of the Senior and Junior classes, shall be of their own composition in the English language, and those of the other classes may be selected pieces approved by the President.

3. The testimonials awarded at the concluding examinations shall be announced and conferred at the annual Commencements; and the names of the Students entitled to them shall, by appropriate designations, be made to appear in the printed catalogues.

4. The possessor of the *General Testimonial*, in each class, shall be entitled to precedence in the seats, and in the catalogues, and those of special testimonial shall be entitled, in alphabetical order, to the next places; provided that Students who receive more than one honor shall, in proportion to the numbers, take precedence next to those possessing the general honors. The other Students, in each class, shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

CHAPTER XI.

OF COMMENCEMENTS.

1. There shall be an annual commencement on the Tuesday preceding the last Wednesday in September, when academical degrees shall be conferred.

2. Previously to conferring the degrees, public exercises shall be performed by the Candidates, in such manner as the Board of the College shall direct.

3. No Student shall be admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Arts, unless, besides due proficiency in his studies, he shall compose an exercise for the Commencement, which shall be submitted to the President; and the Student who shall refuse or neglect to adopt the corrections and amendments pointed out to him, or who shall deliver his oration, or exercise for the day, otherwise than is approved by the President, shall not receive his degree.

4. It shall be the duty of the Board to designate those who

are to speak, and also to assign to each Speaker his respective part on Commencement day; and any Student neglecting or refusing to perform the part assigned to him, shall not receive his degree.

5. No *Alumnus* of this College shall obtain the degree of Master of Arts in less than three years after the date of his first diploma; nor then, unless he shall have made such literary progress as, in the judgment of the Board, shall entitle him thereto. The President may assign to one or more of the *Alumni* of the College, who may apply for a degree of Master of Arts, such orations or exercises as he may deem expedient; which orations or exercises shall be delivered the last in the order of the day, the valedictory oration excepted; but no oration or exercise shall be delivered, unless approved of by the President.

6. No person of immoral character shall be admitted to the honors of this College.

7. Each candidate for the degree of Bachelor, or Master of Arts, shall, before the same is conferred, pay to the Librarian all arrearages of dues that may be payable from him to the College; and also to the President, the usual fee of eight dollars, for conferring such degree and signing the diploma.

8. A committee of the Trustees, to be annually appointed for that purpose, shall, together with the President, make all further requisite arrangements for the Annual Commencement; and all necessary expenses attending the celebration shall be defrayed by the College; Provided, that such expenses shall not exceed the sum of two hundred dollars.

CHAPTER XII.

OF VACATIONS.

1. There shall be a vacation of all the classes from the last day of July, until the Saturday next preceding the day of Commencement; and on the day after Commencement the regular

course of study shall commence. The candidates for admission shall be previously examined.

2. There shall be an intermission of the public lectures on the 4th day of July, the 25th day of November, on such days in each year as may be recommended by the civil authority to be observed as days of fast or thanksgiving, and from the 24th day of December until the 4th day of January, both exclusive.

CHAPTER XIII.

OF THE LIBRARY.

1. The Students of the Senior, Junior, and Sophomore classes, and such of the Freshman class as may be designated by the President, shall have access to the College Library, and be permitted to take books therefrom, on the days and at the hours appointed for that purpose, so long as they observe the rules duly established in regard thereto.

2. All books taken out within the four weeks next preceding the third Tuesday in July of every year, shall be taken under an engagement to return the same previous to that day. The Librarian shall on that day annually lay before the President a written statement of the condition of the Library, together with the names of those who retain books that should have been returned, or who are otherwise in default as regards the Library. He shall endeavor to have on that day every book belonging to the Library in its place.

3. During the interval between the said third Tuesday in July and the ensuing Commencement, no books shall be taken from the Library.

CHAPTER XIV.

OF FREE SCHOLARSHIPS.

1. The Corporation of the City of New York; the Trustees of the New York Public School Society; the Trustees or Directors of the Clinton Hall Association; of the Mercantile Library Association; and of the Mechanic and Scientific Institution; the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen of the City of New York, and such other Societies as the Board of Trustees may, from time to time, designate, shall each be entitled to have always two Students educated in the College free of all charges of tuition.

2. Every Religious denomination in the City of New York shall be entitled to have always one Student, who may be designed for the ministry, educated in the College free of all charges of tuition.

3. Every School—except the Grammar School of the College—from which there shall be admitted in any one year, into the College, four Students, shall have the privilege of sending one Scholar to be educated gratuitously in the College.

CHAPTER XV.

OF FOUNDATIONS.

1. Any person or persons who may found a scholarship, to the amount of *one thousand dollars*, shall be entitled to have always one Student educated in the College free of all charges of tuition. This right may be transferred to others. The scholarship shall bear such name as the founder or founders may designate.

2. Any religious denomination, or any person or persons who shall endow a Professorship in the Classics, in Political, Mathematical, or Physical Science, or in the literature of any of the ancient

or modern Languages, to the amount of *twenty thousand dollars*, shall, for ever, have the right of nominating a professor for the same, subject to the approbation of the Board of Trustees, who shall hold his office by the same tenure as the other Professors of the College; the nomination to be made by the authorized representatives of the religious community, or by the person or persons who shall make the endowment, or such person or persons as he or they may designate. The proceeds of the endowment shall be appropriated to the salary of the Professor.

REGULATIONS

ESTABLISHED BY THE

BOARD OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE,

UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF THE STATUTES.

---

1. The Students shall repair to the chapel immediately upon the ringing of the bell, on the days and at the hour prescribed by the Statutes—so that all in attendance may be present when the bell ceases to ring.

2. The names of those Students who are absent at the calling of the roll in the chapel, shall be taken down by a member of each class respectively, to be designated by the President, to whom the list of absentees shall be at once delivered.

3. Students absent from the chapel, shall be called on for their excuses, as in the case of any other non-attendance.

4. Upon leaving the chapel, the several classes shall forthwith repair to their respective lecture rooms—nor shall any avoidable delay be permitted in passing from one lecture room to another, at the expiration of the intermediate hours of attendance—and the names of Students who are dilatory or neglect to repair forthwith to any of the lecture rooms, when requested by the *Janitor*, shall be reported immediately by him to the President.

5. No Student shall neglect or omit to attend at the College, on the days and at the hours prescribed, without previously obtaining leave of absence from the President, except in case of sickness or other unavoidable cause of detention.

6. Every Student who shall be absent from the College, without having previously obtained permission of the President, shall, upon the first day of his re-appearance at College, present to the President a written excuse

signed by his parent or guardian, specifying the cause or reason of his non-attendance.

7. No Student shall leave the College, or its precincts, during the hours of attendance, without permission from the President; nor shall any Student leave the chapel or any of the lecture rooms without permission of the President, or of the Professor, or Instructor presiding therein.

8. Students obtaining leave of temporary absence, from any of the lecture rooms, shall not remain absent therefrom longer than the occasion may require; and the names of all Students remaining absent from the chapel or any of the lecture rooms, whether with or without leave, who shall neglect to repair to the same respectively when requested by the Janitor, shall be immediately reported by him to the President.

9. No Student shall bring into the Chapel or any of the lecture rooms, any cane, umbrella, or newspaper, nor any book other than those used in his course of study.

10. No missiles, of any description, shall be thrown by any Student within the College nor upon the Green, except in such games of recreation as the President may permit before and after the hours of attendance.

CATALOGUE

OF THE OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

BOWDOIN COLLEGE,

AND THE

MEDICAL SCHOOL OF MAINE:

MDCCCXLVII.

[14]

PRESS OF JOSEPH GRIFFIN . . . . BRUNSWICK.

TRUSTEES.

Rev. LEONARD WOODS, JR., D. D., President.

Hon. WILLIAM KING, Vice President.

EBENEZER EVERETT, Esq. Secretary.

Rev. ELIPHALET GILLET, D.D.

Rev. ICHABOD NICHOLS, D. D.

Hon. NATHAN WESTON, LL.D.

Hon. REUEL WILLIAMS

Hon. ETHER SHEPLEY, LL.D.

Hon. CHARLES STEWART DAVEIS, LL.D.

Hon. ALFRED JOHNSON

Hon. DANIEL GOODENOW

ROBERT H. GARDINER, Esq.

Hon. GEORGE EVANS, LL.D.

OVERSEERS.

Hon. ROBERT PINCKNEY DUNLAP, President.
LEVI CUTTER, Esq. Vice President.
JOHN M'KEEN, Esq. Secretary.

JOHN MERRICK, M. A.
ISAAC LINCOLN, M. D.
Rev. BENJAMIN TAPPAN, D. D.
Rev. JOHN WALLACE ELLINGWOOD
Rev. ENOS MERRILL
Hon. BENJAMIN RANDALL
Rev. ASA CUMMINGS, D. D.
FREDERIC ALLEN, LL.D.
Rev. ALLEN GREELY
WILLIAMS EMMONS, Esq.
JOHN HANNIBAL SHEPPARD, Esq.
Rev. GEORGE ELIASHIB ADAMS
WILMOT WOOD, Esq.
Rev. SWAN LYMAN POMROY, D. D.
Hon. JOSIAH PIERCE

*ISSACHAR SNELL, M. D.
Hon. PHILIP EASTMAN
MERRITT CALDWELL, M. A.
Rev. DAVID THURSTON
WILLIAM SWAN, Esq.
Rev. DAVID SHEPLEY
Hon. SAMUEL P. BENSON
Rev. WILLIAM T. DWIGHT, D. D.
Rev. ELI THURSTON
JAMES M'KEEN, M. D.
Hon. RUFUS M'INTIRE
Hon. RICHARD H. VOSE
ALLEN H. WELD, M. A.
GEORGE F. PATTEN
Hon. JOHN SEARLE TENNEY
Hon. WILLIAM PITT FESSENDEN
JOSEPH LIBBEY, M. A.
SETH STORER, Esq.
WILLIAM C. CROSBY, Esq.
Rev. JOHN W. CHICKERING
Hon. JOSIAH LITTLE
SAMUEL BRADLEY, Esq.
Rev. JOSEPH WALKER
JOHN M'DONALD, Esq.
Rev. RICHARD WOODHULL.

JOSEPH M'KEEN, M. A., Treasurer of the College.

OFFICERS.

LEONARD WOODS, JR., D. D.,

PRESIDENT.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, AND NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

WILLIAM SWEETSER, M. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC.

ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES, AND CLASSICAL LITERATURE.

THOMAS C. UPHAM, D.D.,

PROFESSOR OF MENTAL PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS, AND INSTRUCTER IN THE HEBREW LANGUAGE.

WILLIAM SMYTH, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS, AND ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN, M. A.,

PROFESSOR OF THE MODERN LANGUAGES.

EDMUND R. PEASLEE, M. D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANATOMY AND SURGERY.

CHARLES A. LEE, M. D.,

LECTURER ON MATERIA MEDICA.

AMOS NOURSE, M. D.,

LECTURER ON OBSTETRICS.

HENRY H. BOODY, M. A.,

COLLEGE PROFESSOR OF ELOCUTION, AND INSTRUCTER IN RHETORIC.

HENRY KINSMAN CRAIG, M. A.

TUTOR IN GREEK.

DANIEL R. GOODWIN, M. A.,

LIBRARIAN.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

LEONARD WOODS, JR., D. D.
President of the College.

EBENEZER EVERETT, M. A.
Member of the Board of Trustees.

ISAAC LINCOLN, M. D.
Member of the Board of Overseers.

JAMES M'KEEN, M. D.
Member of the Board of Overseers.

JOHN HUBBARD, M. D.

WILLIAM WOOD, M. D.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, M. D.
Professor of Chemistry and Pharmacy.

WILLIAM SWEETSER, M. D.
Professor of the Theory and Practice of Physic.

CHARLES A. LEE, M. D.
Lecturer on Materia Medica.

AMOS NOURSE, M. D.
Lecturer on Obstetrics.

EDMUND R. PEASLEE, M. D.
Professor of Anatomy and Surgery.

PARKER CLEAVELAND, M. D.
Librarian.

TRUMAN RICKARD, M. A.
Demonstrator of Anatomy.

I. S. D. CUSHMAN, A. B.
FRIEND D. LORD,
WILLIAM F. JACKSON, A. B.
} Assistant Librarians.

TRUMAN RICKARD, M. A.
ABNER S. WARNER, A. B.
} Assistant Dissectors.

MEDICAL CLASS,

FEB.—MAY, 1847.

The second Course of Lectures is indicated by †; the third Course by ‡; and the fourth, or higher Course by ‖, prefixed to the name of the student.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	INSTRUCTORS
Adams Henry Milgrove	Hallowell	Frederic Allen, M.D.
Bacon Ebenezer	Calais	Job Holmes, M. D.
Briggs Philip Allen	Auburn	Alonzo Garcelon, M.D.
Brown Alfred Sylvester	Newport	John Benson, M.D.
† Chase Samuel Weare Lang	Conway, N. H.	R. Barrows, M.D. & I. Chandler, M.D.
Chase Sumner B.	Scarborough	Seth L. Larrabee, M.D.
† Childs Albion Keith Parris	Jay	S. Small M.D. & S. F. Small, M.D.
† Clark Francis Brown, A.B.	Wells	T. G. Stockbridge, M.D.
Collins William F. M.D.	Searsmont.	
† Cunningham Rufus Harward	Wiscasset	D K. Kennedy, M.D. & J. E. Corlew, M.D.
‡ Cushman I. S. D. A.B.	New Gloucester	I. Lincoln, M.D. J. McKeen, M.D & C. Millet, M.D.
Dain Nathaniel	Bowdoinham	Washington Dain, M D.
De Grasse John Van Surlay	New York, N.Y.	Samuel R. Childs, M.D.
Dunlap Charles Robert, A.B.	Brunswick	Isaac Lincoln, M.D.
Dutton W. Miller	New York, N. Y.	H. Bostwick, M D. & R Nelson, M.D.

Elliott Stephen Fuller	Bowdoinham	Foster Hooper, M.D.
Ellis Joseph Willard, A.B.	Augusta	H. H. Hill, M.D.
Evans David	Sweden	Isaac Chandler, M.D.
Fairfield Charles Dexter	Northampton, Ms.	C. A. Hall, M.D.
Field Edward Mann, A.B.	Belfast	Daniel McRuer, M.D.
Folsom Rev. Peter	Topsham.	
† Googing George	Hancock	George Parcher, M.D.
‖ Gould Sumner	Wilton	W. Kilbourne, M.D. & J. Barker, M.D.
Griggs Thomas Thurston	Grafton, Ms.	Delano Pierce, M.D.
Haley John Rose	Brunswick	N. T. Palmer, M.D.
‡ Haley George William	Bath	G. S. Palmer, M.D.
‡ Harvey William Alonzo	Atkinson	E. W. Snow, M.D.
Hill Francis Eastman	Biddeford	Luke Hill, M.D.
Hubbard Rev. John	Brunswick.	
Jackson William Francis, A.B.	Brunswick	W. E. Payne, M.D.
Johnson Samuel Worcester, A.M.	Brunswick	G. S. Palmer, M.D.
Johnson Walter	Pownal	Lewis Whitney, M.D.
Jones Philip Chamberlain	Turner	Lyman Chase, M.D.
† King Rufus Horne	New Durham, N.H.	G. W. Garland, M. D. J. Bigelow, M.D. & J. F. Hall, M.D.
Knight Albion Williamson, A.M.	Brunswick	I. Lincoln, M.D. & J. D. Lincoln, M.D.
† Larrabee Albion Keith Parris	Scarborough	Seth L. Larrabee, M.D.
Leighton J. M.	Exeter, N. H.	William Perry, M.D.
Leighton L. W.	Ossipee, N. H.	Oren S. Sanders, M.D.
Lincoln John D. M.D.	Brunswick.	
‡ Lord Friend Drake	Limington	J. E. Dunnels, M.D.
† Lord Samuel Augustus, A.M.	Hanover, N.H.	E. R. Peaslee, M.D. D. Crosby, M.D. & O. P. Hubbard, M.D.
Lothrop James E.	Rochester, N. H.	Jeremiah Horne, M.D.
† Mack William Andrew, A.B.	Gilmanton, N. H.	Nahum Wight, M.D.
Mayberry Edwin	Windham	William Marrett, M.D.
† Murray Jabez Woodman	Lewiston.	
† Nason Charles B.	Ellsworth	George Parcher, M.D.
Odell George H.	Stratham, N. H.	Albert G. Fenner, M.D.
Parker John Selden	Farmington, N.H.	David T. Parker, M.D.
‡ Pike Alfred Washington, jr.	Brunswick	William E. Payne, M.D.
‡ Pike John Gilman	Somersworth, N.H.	Theodore H. Jewett, M.D.

† Pineo Peter, jr.	Cornwall, N. Sco.	C. C. Hamilton, M.D.
† Pratt Edward Hartshorn, A.M.	Somersworth, N.H.	C. F. Elliott, M.D. & E. R. Peaslee, M.D.
Pray Thomas J. W. A.B.	Somersworth, N.H.	Theodore H. Jewett, M.D.
‡ Rickard Truman, A.M.	Hanover, N.H.	E. R. Peaslee, M.D. D. Crosby, M.D & O. P. Hubbard, M.D.
‡ Ricker Richard Russell	Acton	C. L. Swasey, M.D. & R. Russell, M.D.
Robinson John Winter	Litchfield	C. W. Whitmore, M.D.
† Russell Charles	Bethel	A. C. Robinson, M.D.
‡ Russell Edmund	Temple	William Kilbourne, M.D.
Russell Frank G.	Meredith, N. H.	G. W. Garland, M.D.
Sanger Sumner	Hampden	J. S. Sanger, M.D.
† Small John Megquier	Limington	M. E. Sweat, M.D. & C. J. Adams, M.D.
Smith Nathan	Sutton, Mass.	D. S. E. H. Smith, M.D.
Snow Edwin Payson	Atkinson	E. W. Snow, M.D.
‡ Springer Warren W.	Dresden	E. G. Stevens, M.D.
Stinchfield John King	Leeds	Alonzo Garcelon, M.D.
† Stinson Albion Blanchard	Litchfield	W. Dain, M.D. & G. S. Palmer, M.D.
† Swan Charles Edward, A.B.	Calais	Job Holmes, M.D.
‡ Sylvester William Parker	Jay	W. B. Small, M.D. & N. T. Palmer, M.D.
‡ Toward John Wilson	Freedom	H. H. Hill, M.D.
‡ Tracy Daniel Storer	Dixfield	G. W. Turner, M.D.
Twitchell William L.	Rushville, N.Y.	John D. Lincoln, M.D.
Upham George Barnard, A.B.	Brunswick	James M'Keen, M.D.
‡ Walker John Bayley	Union	Isaac Flitner, M.D.
Warner Abner Spicer, A.B.	Cornish, N.H.	E. R. Peaslee, M.D. & C. H. Stedman, M.D.
† Warren Francis Greenleaf	Hollis	W. Swasey, M.D. & A. Johnson, M.D.
† Webber Richard Norris	Stanstead, Can. E.	M. F. Colby, M.D.
White Thomas Joiner	New York, N.Y.	W. C. Roberts, M.D.
‡ Williamson William	Bethel	B. C. Mulvey, M.D.
Winslow Aaron, M.D.	Brunswick.	
† Woodhouse George Walker	Madbury, N.H.	Charles Trafton, M.D.
Wyman Charles Fessenden	New Sharon	James L. Brooks, M.D.

SUMMARY.

MEDICAL STUDENTS		81
SENIOR SOPHISTERS	36	
JUNIOR SOPHISTERS	24	
SOPHOMORES	34	
FRESHMEN	29	
		123
TOTAL		204

UNDERGRADUATES.

SENIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Allen Augustus Oliver	Gardiner	4 A. H.
Bartlett Edwin Wallace	Bethel	12 M. H.
Burbank Adino James	Gilead	15 M. H.
Case Isaac Winslow	Levant	11 M. H.
Clark John Gilman	Foxcroft	25 A. H.
Dinsmore John	Madison	5 M. H.
Eastman Henry Edward	Derry, N. H.	26 A. H.
Fairfield George Albert	Saco	28 A. H.
Fales David	East Thomaston	29 A. H.
Fessenden Charles S. Daveis	Portland	20 A. H.
Fox Frederick	Portland	5 A. H.
Goodwin William Frederick	Buxton	15 M. H.
Hallett Julius Lorenzo	Augusta	4 A. H.
Hawkins Dexter Arnoll	Oxford	12 M. H.
Hayes Edmund	Industry	9 M. H.
Humphrey Simon James	Derry, N. H.	6 A. H.

Humphrey Samuel Fisher	Londonderry, N. H.	6 A. H.
Ives Joseph Christmas	New York City.	23 A. H.
Jewett John, Jr.	Readfield	24 A. H.
Merrick Charles Fisk	Vicksburgh, Miss.	24 A. H.
Morton Edward Watts	Kennebunk	27 A. H.
Newcomb Guilford Snow	Warren	10 M. H.
Packard Charles Appleton	Brunswick	Prof. Packard's.
Pickard Daniel Webster	Lewiston	11 M. H.
Pond William Chauncey	Bangor	8 A. H.
Rich Thomas Hill	Bangor	8 M. H.
Rogers John Hodgdon	Bath	26 A. H.
Savage Benjamin Shurtleff	Bangor	25 A. H.
Sewall Jotham Bradbury	Bluehill	9 A. H.
Smyth Egbert Coffin	Brunswick	Prof. Smyth's.
Stanton Benjamin	Lebanon	24 M. H.
Stevens Oliver	North Andover, Ms.	12 A. H.
Thornton Albert Gookin	Saco	21 A. H.
Tibbits Richard Henry	Natchez, Miss.	21 M. H.
Titcomb William	Kennebunk	22 A. H.
Washburn Charles Ames	Livermore	11 A. H.

JUNIOR SOPHISTERS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Burbank Augustus Jedediah	Bethel	16 M. H.
Cothren Charles	Farmington	27 M. H.
Cothren Nathaniel	Farmington	27 M. H.
Deane Lewellen Hewet	Portland	8 M. H.
Emerson Lincoln Fletcher	Kennebunk	26 M. H.
Eveleth John Marshall	Windham	30 M. H.
Greene Ch's Frank. Henry	Athens	10 A. H.
Hinkley Eugene Bergin	Hallowell	Miss Hinkley's.
Hobson William	Standish	6 W. H.
Hoole James Lowe	Farmington	Mr. Hoole's.
Jackson Geo. Edwin Bartol	Portland	6 M. H.
Jennings Orville	Leeds, Ind.	6 M. H.
Jones William Ladd	Minot	25 M. H.
Mitchell Ammi Ruhamah	Portland	29 M. H.
Paine John St. Clair	Sanford	26 M. H.
Perkins George Augustus	Farmington	30 M. H.
Richardson George Leland	Bath	18 A. H.
Robinson George Oliver	Oxford	25 M. H.
Stanley John Thomas	Farmington	8 W. H.
Ten Broeck William Cutter	North Danvers, Ms.	31 M. H.
Thompson Robert Richardson	Rumford	28 M. H.
Ware Albert Harris	Athens	28 M. H.
Wells Spencer	Newbury, Ms.	6 W. H.
Williamson Joseph, Jr.	Belfast	22 M. H.

SOPHOMORES.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Adams Francis	Topsham	17 A. H.
Atherton Lemuel Weeks	Castine	11 W. H.
Bell Wm. Nelson Nailling	Dresden, Tenn.	5 W. H.
Buck Samuel Preble	Woolwich	24 M. H.
Bulfinch John Johnson	Waldoborough	14 M. H.
Burr Samuel Cushing	Boston, Ms.	2 A. H.
Butler Charles Edward	Hallowell	14 A. H.
Chamberlain Henry Lyman	Bangor	32 M. H.
Everett Charles Carroll	Brunswick	E. Everett's, Esq.
Flitner Albion	Pittston	3 A. H.
Frye William Pierce	Lewiston	32 M. H.
Gardner William Sewall	Lowell, Ms.	14 A. H.
Goodwin George Peabody	Baldwin	11 W. H.
Harding Henry Fisk	Union	14 M. H.
Hodgman Samuel Little	Warren	10 M. H.
Holmes Freeland Salmon	Foxcroft	15 A. H.
Howard Oliver Otis	Leeds	9 W. H.
Ingraham Daniel Cony	Augusta	16 A. H.
Jackson George Follansbee	Pittston	17 A. H.
Jewett John Nelson	Madison, Wisconsin	12 W. H.
Kelly Edward Albert	Frankfort	32 A. H.
McArthur Arthur, Jr.	Limington	2 A. H.
Morrill Abner	Limerick	13 A. H.
Perley Peleg Stone	Livermore	9 W. H.

Perry Trueman Somerfield	Oxford	12 W. H.
Poindexter George Gilmer	Dresden, Tenn.	5 W. H.
Sewall John Smith	Bluehill	9 A. H.
Smith Thomas Robinson	Bath	15 A. H.
Snell George Harvey	Unity	10 A. H.
Soule Frederic Augustus	Randolph, Ms.	
Stinson Samuel Adams	Wiscasset	30 A. H.
Thompson Eugene	Topsham	C. Thompson's, Esq.
Vose George Howe	Augusta	16 A. H.
Wilson Thomas	Houlton	3 A. H.

FRESHMEN.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Brown Philip Henry	Portland	
Butterfield John Warren	Vassalboro'	31 A. H.
Downs George Edward	Calais	13 W. H.
Eaton Daniel Lewis	Calais	13 W. H.
Fessenden Joseph Palmer	Portland	20 A. H.
Gould Albert	Bridgton	13 M. H.
Hamlin Augustus Choate	Bangor	4 W. H.
Hathaway Joshua Warren, jr.	Bangor	10 W. H.
Hayes George Lafayette	Rochester, N. H.	19 A. H.
Hayes Hiram	Industry	
Houston Albert Boyce	Searsport	31 A. H.
Hurd John Sydney	Fryeburg	29 M. H.
Libbey Elias Osgood	Limerick	13 A. H.
Marshall Wm. M. Luther	Hallowell	
Merrill John Cummings	Portland	16 W. H.
Mitchell Francis Kingman	Dover	

Otis William Owen	Hallowell	15 W. H.
Owen William Henry	Brookhaven, N.Y.	Mr. Center's.
Packard William Alfred	Brunswick	Prof. Packard's.
Pike Bennett	Cornish	
Pollard George Adams	Hallowell	15 W. H.
Roberts Charles Wentworth	Bangor	13 M. H.
Sherman Josiah Patterson	NewCastle	
Southgate William Scott	Portland	16 W. H.
Thompson Elbridge Augustus	Sangerville	32 A. H.
Tebbets Theodore Woodman	Rochester, N. H.	
Walker Simon C.	Fryeburg	
Ware Joseph Ashur	Portland	
Willis Henry	Portland	10 W. H.

ABBREVIATIONS.

W. H. Winthrop Hall. M. H. Maine Hall.
A. H. Appleton Hall.

TERMS OF ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission into the Freshman Class are required to write Latin grammatically, and to be well versed in Geography, Arithmetic, six sections in Smyth's Algebra, Cicero's Select Orations, (Folsom's edition preferred,) the Bucolics, Georgics, and Æneid of Virgil, Sallust, (Andrews' edition,) the Gospels of the Greek Testament, and Jacob's (or Felton's) Greek Reader; together with Latin and Greek Prosody. They must produce certificates of their good moral character. The time for examination is the Friday after Commencement, and the first Thursday in the Fall term. Candidates for admission into the other classes will be examined also in the books which have been studied by the class, into which admission is requested. Students from other Colleges, before they can be examined, must produce a certificate of their regular dismission. The Geography to be studied may be Morse's, Worcester's, or Woodbridge's. There will be a special examination in Ancient Geography.

N. B. Particular attention to *the writing of Latin* is urged as essential to a suitable preparation for the College Course. The examination *in the Grammar of the Greek and Latin Languages, including the Prosody of both,* and *in writing Latin* will be particular.

Andrews and Stoddard's Latin Grammar and the Greek Grammar of Sophocles are preferred.

COURSE OF STUDY.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

1. TERM.——Memorabilia of Xenophon.
Greek Grammar.
Folsom's or Lincoln's Livy—(two books.)
Lacroix's Arithmetic, Smyth's Algebra.
Weekly Exercises in Latin Composition.

2. TERM.——Memorabilia.
Greek Grammar.
Livy.—Smyth's Algebra.
Eschenburg's Manual; tr. by Fiske.
Exercises in Elocution.
Weekly Exercises in Latin Composition.
Arnold's Greek Prose Composition.

3. Term.——Odyssey, (Owen's Edition, commenced.)
Greek Grammar.
Excerpta Latina, (Paterculus and Quintus Curtius.)
Eschenburg's Manual.
Smyth's Algebra.—Hedge's Logic.
Exercises in Elocution.
Weekly Exercises in Latin Composition.
Arnold's Greek Prose.
Review of the studies of the year.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

1. Term.——Odyssey, continued.
Horace, (Odes.)
Legendre's Geometry.
French Language, (Guizot's History of European Civilization.)
Newman's Rhetoric.

2. Term.——Electra of Sophocles commenced.
Horace, (Satires and Epistles)—Terence, (Andria.)
Smyth's Trigonometry.
Cam. Math., (Heights and Distances, Surveying, and Navigation.)
French Language, (Guizot continued, and Molière.)

3. Term.——Electra, finished.
Terence—(Adelphi.)
Cam. Math., (Projections, Leveling.)
Smyth's Application of Algebra to Geometry.
French Language, (Molière.)
Review of the studies of the year.

JUNIOR CLASS.

1. Term.——Satires of Juvenal.
German, (Follen's German Reader,)—or Greek, (Demosthenes de Corona.)
Mechanics.

2. Term.——Calculus.
Electricity—Magnetism—Optics.
German, (Schiller's William Tell, or Fouqué's Undine.)
Greek, (Demosthenes finished. The Antigone.)
Tacitus, (Germania and Agricola.)
Spanish Language.

3. TERM.——Greek, (Gorgias.)
Calculus.—Mechanics.
German, (Goethe's Faust.)
Moral Philosophy.
Vattel's Law of Nations.—Spanish Language.
Review of the studies of the year.

SENIOR CLASS.

1. TERM.——Astronomy and Mathematics.
Paley's Evidences.—Guizot's Hist. of Civilization.
Upham's Mental Philosophy.

2. TERM.——Chemistry.
Butler's Analogy.—Guizot's Hist. of Civilization.
Mental Philosophy continued.
Hebrew and Italian Languages.

3. TERM.——Natural History.—Cleaveland's Mineralogy.
Wayland's Moral Science.
Upham's Treatise on the Will.
Hebrew and Italian, continued.
Review of the studies of the year.

EXERCISES DURING THE YEAR.

Weekly Exercises in Declamation of all the Classes.
Compositions in English of the three upper Classes.
Forensic Disputations of the Juniors and Seniors.
Weekly Translations into Latin by the Freshman Class.
Translations into English by the Sophomore Class.
Two weeks, preceding the term Examinations, are spent in review of the studies of the term.

LECTURES.

SPRING TERM. On Chemistry to the Junior and Senior Classes.
SUMMER TERM. On Natural Philosophy to the Junior and Senior Classes.
On Mineralogy to the Senior Class.
On Classical and General Literature.
On the Steam Engine.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all the Classes at the close of the first and second terms.
2. Of the Senior Class on the sixth Tuesday preceding Commencement.
3. Of the three other classes during the week preceding Commencement.

EXHIBITIONS.

1. Of the Senior and Junior Classes in May and October.
2. Of the Sophomore and Junior Classes, a prize declamation, in August.

VACATIONS.

1. From Commencement, which is on the first Wednesday in September, three weeks.
2. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of December, eight weeks.
3. From the Friday after the third Wednesday of May, two weeks.

LIBRARIES.

The number of volumes in the College Library is over	11,000
Medical Library about	3,200
Peucinian	4,800
Athenæan (collected since the late fire)	3,800
Theological	750
Peace Society, (Donation of the late Wm. Ladd)	500
Total	24,050

ANNUAL EXPENSES.

Tuition, $24,00. Room rent, $10,00. Incidental charges on the College bills, $12,00. Board, $1,00 to $2,00 per week. Other expenses, as wood—lights—washing—use of books and furniture, $35,00. Total, $121,00.

MEDICAL SCHOOL

OF MAINE.

The Medical School of Maine, by an Act of the Legislature, is placed under the superintendence and direction of the Boards of Trustees and Overseers of Bowdoin College. By the joint authority of these two Boards all the degrees of M. D. are conferred.

The Medical Session commences near the middle of Feb., annually, and continues thirteen weeks. Students, and particularly candidates for a degree, are examined either daily or weekly on the subjects of the Lectures.

The Fees for admission to the several courses of Lectures, payable in advance, are $50.

The Graduation fee, including an engraved Diploma on Parchment, is $18. Matriculation or Library fee, payable but once, $3.

Pupils, who have attended two full courses of Medical Lectures, one of which courses must have been at this School, are admitted to all subsequent courses, without payment of any Lecture fees.

Students, who have attended two full courses at other regular Medical Institutions, are required to pay one third of the usual fees for admission to their first course of Lectures at this School.

GRADUATION.

Candidates for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine are examined by the Faculty of Medicine immediately after the termination of the Course of Lectures, and also on the second Monday before the annual Commencement of the College, which occurs on the first Wednesday of September.

They must have devoted three years to their professional studies under the direction of a regular Practitioner of Medicine. They must have attended two full courses of Medical Lectures in some incorporated Medical Institution and the last course previous to examination must have been at this Medical School. They must deposite with the Faculty satisfactory certificates of having pursued their Medical Studies for the required term, and of possessing at the time of examination a good moral character.—They must also pass a satisfactory Examination in Anatomy, Physiology, Surgery, Chemistry, Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Obstetrics, and the Theory and Practice of Physic. They must read and defend a Thesis or Dissertation on some Medical subject, in the presence of the Faculty of Medicine.

Those Candidates, who have not received a Collegial education, must satisfy the Faculty of their proficiency in the Latin Language and in Natural Philosophy.

Degrees are conferred at the close of each course of Lectures, and at the annual Commencement of the College in September.

A fair copy of the Thesis or Dissertation must be deposited with the Secretary of the Faculty at least ten days before the commencement of the Examination at the close of the Lectures. These copies are preserved in the Medical Library; and it is required, that they should be written on Letter paper of medium size, with a wide margin, left for the purpose of binding them into volumes.

LIBRARY.

The Medical Library, attached to this School, is one of the best in the United States. It contains about 3200 vols. principally modern works, which have been selected with much care ; and is annually increasing. It embraces an extensive and valuable collection of Plates, among which are the works of Albinus, Baillie, Bateman, the Bells, Breschet, Bright, Carswell, Cloquet, Cooper, Cruveilhier, Home, Hooper, Lizars, Maygrier, Scarpa, Seerig, Swan, Tiedemann, Vicq d'Azyr, Weber, &c. &c.

All the Members of the Medical Class are entitled to borrow two volumes a week from the Library. Those, who are candidates for examination for the degree of M. D. during the year, are permitted to exchange their books twice a week, thus giving them the privilege of consulting four volumes each week.

ANATOMICAL CABINET.

The Anatomical Cabinet was purchased in Paris; and most of the Preparations were there made under the direction of the late Professor Thillaye.

Many wet preparations have however been added during the past year. Its valuable specimens of Morbid and Comparative Anatomy are also constantly increasing ; so that every department of practical Anatomy can now be fully demonstrated from this collection.

The students, divided into classes containing 3 or 4 individuals, are furnished with the separated bones of the Skeleton for examination at their private rooms.

The Chemical Department embraces every Article of Apparatus essential to a complete illustration of the principles of Chemistry. This Course also includes a very full exhibition of the principles of Common and Galvanic Electricity, and Electro-Magnetism, with numerous experiments.

Lectures will also be given to the Medical Class on those departments of Natural Philosophy, which are especially connected with Medical Science.

An extensive and valuable collection of Instruments and Apparatus has been provided for the department of Surgery ; which will be completed by the Lecturer in this Department. Frequent opportunities for witnessing Surgical operations will be afforded.

All operations in the presence of the Medical Class will be performed *without charge*. It is considered important, that this fact should be extensively made known to the Public.

The foregoing is a brief statement of the means of acquiring Medical Knowledge, which may be enjoyed at this Institution. No efforts, which may tend to render these means beneficial, and to promote the instruction of pupils in the Science of Medicine, will be omitted by the Professors.

Wellsboro' 9

Tioga C

Penn

CATALOGUE

OF

TEACHERS AND STUDENTS

IN

ALEXANDRIA BOARDING SCHOOL.

FROM NINTH MONTH, 1840, TO FIFTH MONTH, 1841.

[15]

WASHINGTON:
PRINTED BY P. FORCE.
1841.

ALEXANDRIA BOARDING SCHOOL.

In this Institution are taught the Latin, Greek, French, and Italian Languages; Spelling, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Composition, Elocution, Geography, with the use of the Globes; Ancient and Modern History; Arithmetic; Book Keeping, by Single and Double Entry; Algebra; Plane, Solid, Analytical, and Descriptive Geometry; Application of Algebra to Geometry, and to the Doctrine of Curves; Mensuration; Method of calculating and using Logarithms; Plane and Spherical Trigonometry; Spherical Projections; Drawing; Theory and Practice of Surveying, Levelling, &c., as connected with the duties of a Civil Engineer; Navigation; Conic Sections; Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Optics, Electricity, Galvanism, Magnetism, Chemistry, Mineralogy, Geology, and Physiology; Astronomy, including the calculations of Solar and Lunar Eclipses, Occultations, Transits, &c.; the method of Fluxions; Differential and Integral Calculus, and their application to Physico-mathematical Sciences, &c. The advanced classes study also Mental and Moral Philosophy.

The Institution is supplied with a good Theodolite, and the other necessary Levelling Instruments, and, in suitable weather, those of the students who are sufficiently advanced are frequently exercised in practical Levelling, Surveying, &c., which, with their course of study, renders them well qualified for entering a Corps of Civil Engineers, or engaging as practical Surveyors.

Full courses of Lectures are given to the students, on Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Astronomy, in which the principles of these sciences are illustrated by a good collection of Philosophical and Chemical Apparatus. The students have the free use of a Cabinet of Minerals, and of a Library containing upwards of seven hundred volumes of well selected works of History, Biography, Philosophy, Poetry, &c.

In teaching every subject, particular care is taken that the students understand the *principles* of the sciences they are studying; they are then able to apply these principles to any particular cases. One means adopted for accomplishing this, is, to have the students each day, in classes, to explain every part of the performance of the preceding day, by which they not only become more careful, when pursuing their studies, to impress the principles upon their minds, that they may be able to explain them when called upon, but the daily exercise of their reasoning faculties, in explaining principles and conducting mathematical investigations, has a great tendency to strengthen and expand the mind—the chief end of education.

The students are treated in all respects as a part of the family of the Principal. They are expected regularly to attend some place of worship, at the discretion of their parents or guardians, on the first day of the week; and every care is taken to guard their morals, promote their comfort, and effect their real improvement.

The School Term commences on the 1st of September, in each year. The quarters terminate on the 23d of November, the 14th of February, the 8th of May, and the last of July; during the month of August there is a vacation.

Terms for Board, Lodging, Washing, and Tuition, in all the Branches except French and Drawing, one hundred and eighty dollars a year; each quarter payable in advance, the quarter consisting of twelve weeks.

When the washing for a student exceeds six pieces a week, it is found necessary to make a charge for the excess, at the rate of fifty cents per dozen. French and Drawing, each, six dollars per quarter, extra. Fuel and lights, for the winter, one dollar per quarter. Reading Books, Pens, Ink, Pencils, &c., fifty cents per quarter. Other books used in the school furnished, if required, at the store prices, but no *money* advanced to a student unless at the *special request* of his parents or guardian.

When it is wished that clothes, shoes, or money shall be furnished to a student, funds for this object, expressly, must be placed in the hands of the Principal.

Owing to domestic arrangements, it is necessary that all the students leave the Institution during the vacation; when practicable, it

is preferred that they return to their homes. For those who are from too great a distance to admit of this, board can be obtained in a very pleasant and suitable situation in the country, at $12 50, for the month.

Particular attention is asked to the following Regulations.

A student may leave school at the close of any school quarter; but, except it is at the end of the term, a month's previous notice of an intention to do so, must be given to the Principal. No deduction is made when a student leaves before the expiration of a quarter, except in case of sickness. Before a student finally leaves the Institution, his accounts with it must be entirely settled.

N. B. Each student should be supplied with towels and a wash-basin, and *all* his clothes should be conspicuously marked with his name in full.

The following extracts from the printed "Rules of Order," to which the students have constant access, are added for the information of parents and others concerned; and the observance of the Order of an Institution being so indispensable to the harmony and best welfare of all connected with it, it is particularly wished that no student may enter this Institution who is not entirely disposed to comply carefully with its regulations.

"In every Institution order is indispensable, and the Principal of the Alexandria Boarding School, believing that an advantage would arise from having those Rules of Order which experience has shown to be necessary written down, so that all may be made acquainted with them, has endeavored to embody them in the following; and he does most affectionately, yet earnestly, recommend to those young persons who may place themselves in the Institution, *a faithful observance of them*, as by this means they will much more certainly fulfil the object of entering the Institution, they will acquire the respect and esteem of all connected with it, and, by accustoming themselves to the observance of right order, they will be more eminently qualified for becoming useful members of society.

1. The bell rings about sunrise for the Students to get up, dress, wash, and assemble in the school room; and about half an hour after, the roll is called for each Student to answer to his name.

2. The breakfast is at seven o'clock, (except in very short days,

when it is a little later,) dinner at one, and supper at six; and it is expected that the Students be punctual at meals, unless previously permitted to be absent.

3. There are four hours of study in the forenoon, and three hours in the afternoon. During the winter term, there is a school for the boarders from seven to half past eight, in the evening.

4. During the school session, each Student must give his attention exclusively to his proper school exercises, and be as quiet as possible.

5. A Student is not permitted to be absent from a session of school except at the request of a parent or guardian; and the best interests of the Students so much depending upon it, it is earnestly urged upon parents and guardians who place their children in this Institution not to interrupt their progress, by granting them extra holydays, or withdrawing them from their studies, during their continuance at school, unless absolutely necessary.

6. No Student must go to a tavern, or any place where spirituous liquors are sold, in the water, on it in boats, or on the ice, without special permission.

7. Any glass broken, or property injured in any way, except clearly by accident, must be replaced or repaired by the Students doing it.

8. Having found from experience that such things have a tendency to abstract the mind greatly from their studies, the Students are not permitted to go to the theatre, circus, or any place of the kind.

9. No Student must have, or use, while at the Institution, a gun, pistol, dirk, powder-cracker, or any thing that might endanger his own life, or the life of another.

10. The Students are not to incur any debt at a store, or any such place, and it is desired that they have as small an amount of money at their disposal as is consistent with their parents' or guardians' ideas of propriety, as it has been invariably found that those Students who are most liberally supplied with pocket money have the poorest health, give the most trouble, and learn the least.

11. Besides the daily examinations and recitations, the Students are rigidly examined at the end of every eight weeks, on all the studies they have been over during that period of time, in order to revive and permanently fix them in their minds; and a record is con-

stantly kept of their advancement in their different studies, attention to order, and moral deportment, the result of which is made known to them, and, together with their standing in their classes and success in examination, communicated to their parents or guardians every eight weeks.

12. Those who apply themselves closely to their studies, and do not for eight weeks deviate materially from the Order of the Institution, are considered in the first class of order; the others are placed in the second, third, fourth, or fifth class, according to their respective merits. The class of order of each Student is specified in the circulars forwarded to his parents or guardians every eight weeks.

13. During the day, between the sessions of school, the Students have the liberty of walking in the town and parts adjacent, for exercise, on condition of not abusing that liberty; and about dusk in the evening the bell is rung for them to assemble in the school room, after which no Student is to go into the street without special permission.

14. The lamps in the chambers are lighted at half past eight o'clock in the evening, for such of the Students as then wish to retire, and remain lighted fifteen minutes. They are lighted again a quarter before ten, and remain lighted until ten, when every Student must be in his bed.

15. In retiring to their chambers in the evening, and in rising in the morning, and, indeed, in all their deportment, it is affectionately recommended that the Students manifest that care and thoughtful decorum which characterize young persons of intelligence and good breeding, and which will insure the respect and approbation of every member of the Institution."

TEACHERS, &c.

BENJAMIN HALLOWELL,

PROPRIETOR AND PRINCIPAL OF THE INSTITUTION.

CHESTER DUTTON, A. B.,
Principal of the Classical Department.

JAMES VAN HORN,
English and Classical Department.

CALEB S. HALLOWELL,
Mathematics, Physics, and Natural History.

PIOTR KOWALEWSKI,
Instructor in French.

ROBERT GIBSON,
Instructor in Drawing, Painting, and Perspective.

JAMES S. HALLOWELL,
English and Mathematical Department.

Tutor in English and Latin.

STUDENTS BOARDING IN THE INSTITUTION.

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
Daniel W. Adams	*Woodville, Mississippi.*
William F. S. Alexander	*Fauquier County, Va.*
Charles F. Anderson	*Waterford, Va.*
Richmond H. Aulick	*Washington, D. C.*
James K. Ball	*Lancaster County, Va.*
Fayette Ball	*Lancaster County, Va.*
Oliver K. Betterton	*Baltimore, Md.*
Anthony Bonn	*Baltimore, Md.*
P. Alexander Bower	*Fauquier County, Va.*
James J. Bowie	*Prince George's County, Md.*
J. Mitchell Bronaugh	*Georgetown, D. C.*
Robert F. Brown	*Westmoreland C. H., Va.*
B. Franklin Brown	*Westmoreland C. H., Va.*
Arthur Brown	*Westmoreland C. H., Va.*
W. Perry Buckner	*Clarke County, Arkansas.*
James Burrough	*Camden, N. Jersey.*
John W. Caldwell	*Urbanna, Ohio.*
Washington M. Carr	*Leesburg, Va.*
Erskine Catlett	*Loudoun County, Va.*
Charles Clagett	*Prince George's County, Md.*
Robert S. Cox	*Westmoreland County, Va.*
Walter Coles	*Pittsylvania County, Va.*
Elias H. Comegys	*Baltimore, Md.*
William T. Crapster	*Anne Arundel County, Md.*
Trueman Cross	*Prince George's County, Md.*
Hunter Davidson	*Fairfax C. H., Va.*
Richard E. De Butts	*Upperville, Va.*
R. Harrison Drew	*Richmond, Va.*
Thomas W. Drysdale	*St. Augustine, E. Florida.*
John Drysdale	*St. Augustine, E. Florida.*
Edmund B. Duval	*Prince George's County, Md.*
John W. Fairfax	*Prince William County, Va.*
Sydnor B. Fitzhugh	*Upperville, Va.*
Manning F. Force	*Washington, D. C.*
Charles F. M. Force	*Washington, D. C.*
William L. Fraser	*Alexandria County, D. C.*
Robert H. Gallaher	*Richmond, Va.*
James Gibboney	*Wytheville, Va.*
Richard T. Gough	*Leonardtown, Md.*

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
Henry T. Gover	*Waterford, Va.*
James F. Gray	*Charles County, Md.*
Alford Haines	*Burlington County, N. J.*
Jonas W. Hallowell	*Montgomery County, Penn.*
Joseph W. Hallowell	*Montgomery County, Penn.*
Pemberton Hallowell	*Montgomery County, Penn.*
Henry C. Hallowell	*Alexandria, D. C.*
Jacob L. Halter	*Washington, D. C.*
J. Findlay Harrison	*North Bend, Ohio.*
M. Pike Harrison	*Boone County, Kentucky.*
William Henry Harrison	*North Bend, Ohio.*
Tippoo S. Haughton	*Edenton, N. Carolina.*
Thomas Henderson	*Leesburg, Va.*
John Henderson, Jr	*St. Louis Bay, Miss.*
William I. Hendricks	*Jacksonville, Florida.*
John G. Hernandez	*St. Augustine, E. Florida.*
W. Fletcher Hodgkin	*Alexandria County, D. C.*
Andrew P. Hoover	*Washington, D. C.*
Robert H. Hord	*Fauquier County, Va*
Richard R. Hord	*Fauquier County, Va.*
Joseph B. Hough	*Waterford, Va.*
John W. Hungerford	*Westmoreland County, Va.*
John B. Jeffries	*Fauquier County, Va.*
Walter H. Jenifer	*Charles County, Md.*
James C. Jenifer,	*Charles County, Md.*
M. Patterson Jones	*Fairfax County, Va.*
William O. Key	*Leonardtown, Md.*
Thomas Lackland	*Jefferson County, Va.*
Robert F. Lakenan	*Fairfax C. H., Va.*
Charles A. Lamar	*Savannah, Georgia.*
George W. Lewis	*King George C. H., Va.*
Magnus M. Lewis	*Charlestown, Va.*
Malcolm A. Lindsley	*Washington, D. C.*
William W. Loring	*St. Augustine, E. Florida.*
Nicholas L. Marr	*Tuscaloosa, Alabama.*
Henry Matthews	*Anne Arundel County, Md.*
James H. Maxwell	*Chestertown, Md.*
Armstead T. M. McCarty	*Loudoun County, Va.*
Samuel Mead	*Loudoun County, Va.*
Armistead Moss	*Fairfax C. H., Va.*
Andrew J. Moulder	*Alexandria, D. C.*
John S. Murphy	*Westmoreland County, Va.*
Charles B. Needles	*Baltimore, Md.*
Leven Powell	*Fauquier County, Va.*
E. Rodney Pursel	*Loudoun County, Va.*

NAME.	RESIDENCE.
J. Fletcher Pursell	*Washington, D. C.*
William Raborg	*Baltimore, Md.*
Isaac H. Rogers	*Burlington County, N. J.*
Robert W. Rose	*Norfolk, Va.*
Bushrod Rust	*Loudoun County, Va.*
Edwin Rust	*Fauquier County, Va.*
James B. Rust	*Fauquier County, Va.*
Francisco Saavedra	*Casa Blanca, Cuba.*
James R. Shepherd	*Clarke County, Va.*
Edmund K. Smith	*St. Augustine, E. Florida.*
James Spence	*Prince William County, Va.*
Thomas P. Stowell	*Tioga County, Penn.*
Thomas E. Stribling	*Fauquier County, Va.*
B. Ogle Tayloe	*Richmond County, Va.*
Charles M. Thruston	*Washington, D. C.*
William H. Tyler,	*Prince William County, Va.*
Theodorick L. Walker	*Washington, D. C.*
Sandusky Wallace	*Chillicothe, Ohio.*
Fitzhugh Ward	*Warrenton, Va.*
Robert B. Watkins	*Richmond, Va.*
Comfort S. Whittlesey	*Trumbull County, Ohio*
Granville Whittlesey	*Trumbull County, Ohio.*
William Wilmerton	*Burlington County, N. J.*
William G. Woodside	*Baltimore, Md.*
J. Fenwick Young	*Near Washington, D. C.*

STUDENTS RESIDING IN ALEXANDRIA.

George H. Blincoe,
Logan Brandt,
James L. Chamberlain,
Benjamin Contee,
Alfred Cookman,
Llewellyn Fairfax,
Thomas T. Fauntleroy,
Edward H. Jackson,
T. Heber Jackson,
Andrew Jamieson,
Thomas S. Jamieson,
Jonathan Janney,
Arthur P. Johnston,
J. Wells Lockwood,
J. Edward Lockwood,
Francis A. Macartney,
Berry Mason,
Thomas Mason,
Thomson F. Mason,
William F. Massie,
William K. Masters,
Charles Miller,
Mordecai Miller,
Hunter H. Minor,
Edward B. Powell,
Edward Reese,
Douglass R. Semmes,
James S. Swann,
Julian Taylor,
James R. Vansant.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The following List of the Studies pursued, and the Authors used in this Institution, is added, that students who possess any of the works may bring them when they enter.

ENGLISH STUDIES.

Studies.	*Books used.*
Arithmetic, - - -	*Pike.*
Book Keeping, - - -	*Bennet.*
Geography, - - -	*Mitchell.*
History, - - - -	*Frost and Grimshaw.*
Elocution, - - - -	*Porter and Barber.*
English Grammar, - -	*Comly or Murray.*
Rhetoric, - - - -	*Blair.*
Logic, - - - -	*Hedge.*

FRENCH LANGUAGE AND FRENCH LITERATURE.

Manesca's Oral System.
Grammaire de Levizac, Bolmar.
Dictionnaire de Meadow.
French Phrases, Bolmar.
Telemaque, do.
Hentz's Classical French Reader.
Classiques Francais.

DRAWING, ETC.

Topographical Drawing, as connected with the construction of Plans for Railroads, Canals, &c.

Architectural Drawings, including that of Buildings, Bridges, Aqueducts, &c.

Drawing of the Human Frame, of Animals, of Landscape, and Machinery.
Perspective.
Painting in Water and Oil Colors.
Drawing in Crayon.
Sketching from Nature, which, with proper practice, enables the pupil, in travelling, to trace with correctness and facility the semblance of any noteworthy object.

CLASSICAL STUDIES.

Latin.	*Books used.*
Latin Grammar, - - - -	*Gould's Adam.*
Historiæ Sacræ,	
Latin Syntax, - - - -	*Mair's Introduction.*
Latin Reader, - - - -	*Boston Edition.*
Cæsar's Commentaries, - - -	*Clark's Cæsar.*
Ovid's Metamorphoses, - - -	*Boston Edition.*
Virgil's Æneid, 6 books, & Eclogues,	*Gould's Virgil.*
Sallust, - - - - - -	*Anthon's.*
Virgil's Georgics,	
Cicero's Orations, - - - -	*Boston Edition.*
Horace's Odes, - - - -	*Anthon, abridged.*
Cicero de Officiis, - - - -	*Last Edition.*
Horace's Satires and Epistles,	
Livy, - - - - - - -	*Folsom's.*
Cicero de Oratore, - - -	*New-Haven Edition.*
Tacitus' Life of Agricola,	
Juvenal and Perseus, - - -	*Leverett.*
Roman Antiquities, - - -	*Adam's.*

Greek.	*Books used.*
Greek Grammar, - - -	*Fisk's.*
Greek Exercises, - - - -	*do.*
Jacob's Greek Reader, - - -	*Boston Edition.*
Xenophon's Anabasis, - - -	*Boston Edition.*
Græca Majora, 1st volume,	
Homer's Iliad, 12 books, - -	*Felton's.*
Xenophon's Memorabilia,	
Plato's Commonwealth,	
Græca Majora, 2d volume,	
Longinus de Sublimitate,	
Greek Antiquities, - - -	*Cleaveland's.*

MATHEMATICAL STUDIES, IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE PURSUED.

1. Gummere's Surveying, to chap. IV.
2. Day's Algebra, to section XV.
3. Legendre's Geometry, to book VI, (Davies' edition.)
4. Review and finish Gummere's Surveying, demonstrating the rules and the method of calculating the Traverse Table, and the table of Logarithmic Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c.
5. Finish Day's Algebra, analysing, constructing, and demonstrating Geometrically, the Geometrical Problems contained in that work, and solving them by Trigonometry, as well as by Algebra, so as to compare the three methods of solution.
6. Finish Legendre's Geometry, including the Appendix.
7. Bonnycastle's Mensuration.
8. Bridge's Conic Sections.
9. Simpson's Spherical Trigonometry, and Spherical Projections, with the examples from the Appendix to Legendre's Geometry.
10. The application of Mathematical principles to Mechanics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Optics, &c., and the practical application of the principles of Mechanics to the Arts. Olmsted's Philosophy, 2 volumes.
11. Mahan's Civil Engineering.
12. Long's Railroad Manual.
13. Wood's Treatise on Railroads.
14. Lardner on the Steam Engine.
15. Pambour on Locomotives.
16. Inland Navigation, Edinburgh Encyclopedia, vol. XIV.
17. Leslie's Geometrical Analysis and Geometry of Curves.
18. Analytical Geometry, Young.
19. Descriptive Geometry, Davies.
20. Young's Algebra.
21. Differential Calculus, Young's, with Peacock's Examples.
22. Integral Calculus, do. do.
23. Renwick's Mechanics, Hydrostatics, and Pneumatics, or Boucharlat's Treatise upon the same subject, translated by Professor Courtenay.
24. Gummere's Astronomy, with tables of Vince, Burckhardt, and Damosieau.
25. Bowditch's Navigation.
26. Properties and Equations of curves of the higher order, Leslie, Bonnycastle, and Lacroix.

27. Indeterminate and Diophantine Analysis, Reciprocal Equations, &c. Bonnycastle and Euler.
28. Miscellaneous Propositions in Series, Diophantine Analysis, Differential and Integral Calculus, Geometrical Analysis, &c., MSS.

PHILOSOPHY, CHEMISTRY, ETC.

Blair's Natural Philosophy.
Comstock's and Henry's Chemistry.
Comstock's and Bakewell's Geology.
Comstock's and Cleaveland's Mineralogy.
Comstock's and Combe's Physiology.
Lincoln's Botany.
Davy's Agricultural Chemistry.
Brewster's Optics.
Herschell's Astronomy.
Magnetism, and Electro-Magnetism, Library of Useful Knowledge.

METAPHYSICS, ETC.

Abercrombie on the Intellectual Powers, (Abbott's.)
Abercrombie's Philosophy of the Moral Feelings.
Stewart's Philosophy of the Human Mind.
Stewart's Philosophy of the Active and Moral Powers of Man.
Blair's Lectures on Rhetoric, 2 vols.

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

IN

UNION COLLEGE,

DURING THE

THIRD TERM, 1847.

[16]

SCHENECTADY:
RIGGS, PRINTER, STATE-STREET.
1847.

TRUSTEES.

His Excellency JOHN YOUNG, Governor.—*Ex Officio.*
Hon. ADDISON GARDINER, Lieut. Gov'r. "
Hon. REUBEN H. WALWORTH, LL. D. Chanc'r. "
Hon. GREENE C. BRONSON, Judge Sup. Court. "
Hon. SAMUEL BEARDSLEY, do. do. "
Hon. FREEBORN G. JEWETT, do. do. "
Hon. JOHN VAN BUREN, Attorney General. "
Hon. HUGH HALSEY, Surveyor General. "
Hon. NATHANIEL S. BENTON, Sec'y. of State. "
Hon. AZARIAH C. FLAGG, Comptroller. "
Hon. BENJAMIN ENOS, Treasurer. "
Rev. ELIPHALET NOTT, D. D., LL. D.
Hon. GUERT VAN SCHOONHOVEN.
Hon. HENRY YATES.
Rev. MARK TUCKER, D. D.
Hon. JOHN P. CUSHMAN.
Rev. JACOB VAN VECHTEN, D. D.
EDWARD C. DELAVAN, Esq.
Hon. ALONZO C. PAIGE.
JACOB L. LANE, Esq.
Rev. ELIJAH HEDDING, D. D.
Hon. WILLIAM KENT, LL. D.

FACULTY.

REV. ELIPHALET NOTT, D. D., LLD. PRESIDENT,
and Professor of Moral Philosophy.

REV. ROBERT PROUDFIT, D. D.
Professor of Greek and Latin Languages.

REV. JOHN A. YATES, D. D.
Professor of Oriental Literature.

ISAAC W. JACKSON, A. M.
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

REV. THOMAS C. REED, D. D.
Professor of Political Economy and Intellectual Philosophy.

JOHN FOSTER, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy.

JONATHAN PEARSON, A. M.
Adjunct Professor of Chemistry, and Lecturer on Natural History.

REV. JOHN NOTT, A. M.
Assistant Professor of Rhetoric and Physiology.

WILLIAM M. GILLESPIE, A. M.
Emer. Prof. of Civil Engineering.

PETER V. VEEDER, A. B.,
HIRAM H. PERRY, A. B.,
JOHN B. TIBBITS, A. B.,
} Tutors.

JONATHAN PEARSON, A. M.
Librarian and Curator of the Museum.

ALEXANDER HOLLAND,
Register and Treasurer.

A Catalogue will be published each Term.

Students entering any Class, pass one Term, at least, before Matriculation, and more, unless papers, scholarship and conduct are entirely satisfactory.

Names without a prefix, denote Matriculated Students in full standing.

x Candidates for Matriculation.

‡ Candidates Matriculated, subject to conditions.

8 University Students.

a Attendance not satisfactory.

c Conduct " "

n Absent during the term or from Examination—to be hereafter examined.

— Deficient in one Study at Examination.

d Deficient in one Study, owing to absence from College.

s Suspended.

† Left College.

* Dead.

N North College. N H North Hall.

S South College. S H South Hall.

W West College.

SENIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Henry A. Austin,	*Worthington*, Mass.	N. Colon.
Samuel J. Austin,	*Worthington*, Mass.	N. Colon.
Charles R. Austin,	*Otego*,	S H
Charles E. Avery,	*Brutus*,	21 N
Charles Babcock,	*Ballston Spa.*	
Rufus C. Baker,	*Utica*,	18 N
†George G. Barnard,	*Poughkeepsie.*	
Ezra Bauder,	*St. Johnsville.*	
Luke Blackmer,	*Wheatland*,	S. H.
Moss Kent Booth,	*Ballston Spa*,	45 N
Alfred P. Botsford,	*Jordan*,	16 S
Eli C. Botsford,	*Jordan.*	
Gabriel Bouck,	*Fultonham*,	37 N
xReuben L. Boynton,	*Owasco.*	
Warren G. Brown,	*Schenectady.*	
Isaac Burrell,	*Salisbury*,	43 S
William N. Calderwood,	*West Galway*,	24 N
Duncan Cameron,	*Caledonia.*	
John Carmichael,	*West Galway*,	x48 S
Francis L. R. Chapin,	*Oxford.*	
William B. Christopher,	*Union*,	30 S

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
John S. Cook,	*Easton*, Penn.	37 S
James S. Cowper,	*Cambridge*,	8 N
Rufus W. Crane,	*Warren*,	18 N
John Crawford,	*Salem*,	26 N
Aaron H. Cronkhite,	*Greenfield*,	9 N
James Darrow,	*Hebron*,	8 N
James P. Day,	*Catskill*,	22 S
James E. Davis,	*Ballston*,	30 N
Edward C. Dodge,	*Jordan*,	14 S
8Hiram C. H. Dudley,	*Orange Co.* Vt.	N. H.
John G. Erwin,	*Albany*,	39 N
†Julien P. Faison,	*Sampson Co.* N. C.	
A. Hilliard Flanders,	*Durham*, N. H.	2 N
Stephen Fradenburgh,	*Moreau*,	19 N
H. Woodruff Freeman,	*Saratoga Springs.*	
George Furbeck,	*Guilderland.*	
†R. Oliver Gibbes,	*New-York.*	
Montgomery Gibbs,	*Ovid*,	S H
George W. Gilbert,	*Schenectady*,	13 S
Rodney Granger,	*Grangerville.*	
†Thomas Hazlett,	*Perinton.*	
William C. Hickcox,	*Springville*, Penn.	
James I. House,	*Waterford*,	23 S
James W. Hoyt,	*Milton.*	
Joseph W. Hunsicker,	*Trappe*, Penn.	20 N
†Kirtland M. Hutchinson,	*Libertyville*, Ill.	

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Albert C. Ingham,	*Cato,*	16 S
Lauren Kellogg,	*West Galway,*	24 N
David King,	*Canandaigua,*	30 S
Nathaniel B. Klink,	*Bethlehem,*	16 N
†P. Albert Ladue,	*Schenectady.*	
Derick Lane,	*Troy,*	6 S
Gulian Lansing,	*Watervliet,*	N. H.
†Ebenezer Lathrop,	*Syracuse.*	
*William Linn,	*Schenectady.*	
Isaac L. Lyon,	*Albany,*	46 N
Daniel B. Lyon,	*Albany,*	12 N
†Charles Macalester, jun.	*Philadelphia.*	
Henry H. McCarty,	*Bainbridge,* Ohio,	21 N
Robert H. McClellan,	*Hebron.*	
Peter D. McNab,	*York,*	12 N
John H. Meacham,	*Albany,*	35 N
Byron Mix,	*Stafford,*	12 N
John B. Morey,	*Cambridge,*	43 N
John Murdock,	*Catskill,*	22 S
†John B. Myers,	*Toledo,* Ohio.	
Daniel W. Noyes,	*Edinburgh,*	15 S
*x*William McK. Paddock,	*Cazenovia,*	28 S
Franklin Paddock,	*Glen's Falls.*	
Selah G. Perkins,	*Castleton,* Vt.	
John H. Platt,	*Rhinebeck,*	42 S
Charles Putman,	*Batavia,*	

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
†Rufus Reed,	*Hulberton.*	
†Charles Roberts,	*New-York.*	
†Robert Rodgers,	*Dumfries*, C. W.	
James Roosevelt,	*Poughkeepsie*,	Mr. Hearsey's.
Lucius I. Root,	*Schenectady*,	
Samuel Rowley,	*Hudson*,	46 S
Horace M. Ruggles,	*West Poultney*,	32 S
*d*Addison Sanford,	*Catskill*,	38 N
*x*Charles A. Seely,	*Rochester*,	27 S
Daniel Shaw,	*Albany*,	38 N
†Peter E. Sickler,	*Malta.*	
Edwards P. Smith,	*Waterford*,	40 S
†James B. Smith,	*Rochester.*	
Victor C. Spencer,	*West Stockbridge*, Mass.	
†Alonzo R. Stevens,	*Fulton.*	
Jonathan E. Southwick,	*New-Baltimore*,	39 N
Charles M. Tallman,	*Albany*,	6 N
†Benjamin C. Thayer,	*Port Jackson.*	
Samuel M. Tracy,	*Newark.*	
David Tully,	*Peterboro*, C. W.	20 N
George Walsh,	*Newburgh*,	37 S
†George B. Warren,	*Troy.*	
‡J. DeLancey Watkins,	*Elbert Co.* Geo.	Front-st.
Frederic A. Whittlesey,	*Rochester*,	Mr. Hearsey's.
†Frederic S. Willoughby,	*New-York.*	
John B. Woodruff,	*West Stockbridge*, Mass.	

JUNIOR CLASS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
William L. Akin,	*Rotterdam.*	
Ephraim R. Akin,	*Rotterdam,*	47 N
Chester A. Arthur,	*Schenectady,*	25 N
Edwin D. Baker,	*Charlton,*	19 N
William H. Bannister,	*Phelps.*	
David Beattie,	*St. Andrews,*	26 N
†William C. Beckwith,	*Hartford,* Conn.	
Thomas E. Bliss,	*Worcester,* Mass.	Mr. Sedgwick's.
*x*David C. Bloomfield,	*Warren,*	24 S
†George W. Bonney,	*Boston,* Mass.	
George A. Brandreth,	*Sing Sing,*	26 N
James H. Brownson,	*Amsterdam,*	12 S
William P. Chambers,	*Broadalbin,*	45 N
Alfred D. Churchill,	*Utica,*	47 S
Lawrence L. Comfort,	*Crawford*	31 N
†Erastus Corning, jun.	*Albany.*	
8Henry W. K. Cushing,	*Cleveland,* Ohio,	S. H.
George K. Dauchy,	*Troy,*	11 N
John E. Davis,	*Sweden,*	29 N
Jacob B. Decker,	*Red Creek,*	7 N
Jacob B. Deuel,	*Pine Plains,*	24 S

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Menzo Diefendorf,	*Fort Plain,*	10 S
James S. Dobbin,	*Jackson,*	S. Colon.
Carlton Edwards,	*Albany,*	29 N
Ogden Edwards,	*Chenango Forks.*	
†Charles P. Fine,	*Ogdensburgh.*	
John B. Fisk,	*Waterford,*	31 S
Edwin H. Gibbs,	*Ovid,*	S. H.
‡William T. Goodnough,	*Gouverneur.*	
xHannibal Goodwin,	*Ulysses,*	11 S
†Robert Gray,	*Albany.*	
‡James G. Hills,	*Rochester,*	S. H.
Russell L. Holbrook,	*Butternuts,*	32 N
xSolomon H. Hopkins,	*Argyle,*	23 N
Joel Huntington,	*Columbus,*	11 S
Harvey J. King,	*Jonesville,*	9 N
John Knickerbacker,	*Waterford,*	39 S
J. Hale Knickerbacker,	*Schaghticoke.*	7 S
J. Hays Linville,	*Lancaster Co.* Penn.	30 N
Henry A. Lounsbury,	*Ovid,*	25 S
Joseph McCracken,	*York,*	5 N
George M. McEachron,	*Argyle,*	10 N
Philip McEachron,	*Argyle,*	10 N
John A. McFarland,	*Jackson.*	
*Finlay McKercher,	*York.*	
†George W. McKie,	*Cambridge.*	
xJames Meiklejohn,	*Putnam,*	23 N

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
8Nehemiah Millard,	*Delhi*,	31 N
J. Clemens Miller,	*Trippe*, Pa.	41 N
Jacob G. Miller,	*Sand Lake*,	46 S
†T. Wadsworth Miller,	*Johnstown*.	
William Mills,	*Mt. Morris*,	47 S
Reuben D. Nevius,	*Ovid*,	38 S
John L. Nevius,	*Ovid*,	38 S
8Charles C. Nott,	*Guilderland*,	21 S
Roswell G. Pettibone,	*Canton*,	41 S
†Charles H. Pierce,	*Livonia*.	
†A. B. F. Pond,	*Scholarie*.	
Eleazer K. Porter,	*Fairfield*,	43 S
Moses T. Pratt,	*Greenwhich*,	43 N
Dexter Reynolds,	*Albany*,	44 N
Philip Ripley, Jun.	*Hartford*, Conn.	44 S
Robert Rogers,	*Kortright*,	17 S
John Root,	*Sweden*,	State-st.
Edward F. Ross,	*New-York*,	8 S
†Samuel T. Ross,	*New-York*.	
Albert Y. Schermerhorn,	*Greenwich*,	42 N
†Peter S. Schuyler,	*Ovid*.	
Nicholas J. Seely,	*Ballston*,	9 N
Joseph T. Shelton,	*Talbotton*, Geo.	10 S
Amos H. Sill,	*Moreau*,	5 N
James M. Smeallie,	*Princetown*,	S. Colon.
Asa W. Smith,	*Woodhull*,	7 N

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Avery J. Smith,	*Gouverneur,*	41 S
Youngs C. Smith,	*New-Berlin,*	17 S
William C. Somers,	*Barnet,* Vt.	46 S
†Moses W. Staples,	*Kingston.*	
†Joshua Stark,	*Mohawk.*	
William J. Stillman,	*Schenectady,*	32 N
Charles H. Taylor,	*Cohoes,*	12 S
Edmund B. Taylor,	*Albany,*	29 S
William D. Terbell,	*Corning,*	27 S
Alexander J. Thomson,	*Schenectady,*	44 S
‡Wicks S. Titus,	*Victory,*	41 N
John J. Towles,	*Henderson,* Ky.	29 S
Lewis Tice,	*Sweden,*	42 N
Abraham Van Wormer,	*Rotterdam,*	Union-st.
William Van Wyck,	*New-York,*	48 N
Cornelius A. Waldron,	*Waterford,*	31 S
Alexander H. Waterman,	*Salisbury,*	18 S
Peter Wendell, jun.	*Albany,*	33 S
John J. Wendell,	*Albany,*	33 S
Joseph M. Wilkin,	*Hamptonburgh,*	25 S
Charles S. Williams,	*Lowville,*	27 N
†Albert Williamson,	*Oxford,*	2 N

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
*c*William G. Akin,	*Greenbush,*	8 W
‡Obadiah Barnard,	*Schenectady,*	1 W
Abel Beach,	*Peruville,*	7 W
Edward L. Berthoud,	*Fort Plain,*	45 S
*x*William A. Bird,	*Black Rock.*	
*x*Samuel O. Bisbee,	*Fairfield,*	32 S
†Addis E. Bishop,	*Ovid.*	
8Jacob A. Bloomingdale,	*Guilderland,*	24 W
Sebra W. Britton, Jun.	*Troy,*	25 N
‡Henry T. E. Brower,	*Fonda,*	34 W
*c*Hamilton Brown,	*Maryland,*	20 W
Theodore B. Brown,	*Schenectady,*	Liberty-st.
William N. Brown,	*West Stockbridge,* Mass.	35 N
*x*Clarence Buel,	*Troy,*	5 S
Henry B. Burr,	*Lansingburgh,*	23 W
†William Burrows,	*Albion.*	
*c*Daniel A. Butterfield,	*Utica,*	5 W
†L. Whiting Case,	*Winchester,* Conn.	
*x*Henry N. Curtiss,	*Unadilla,*	16 N
Martin V. B. Dauby,	*Utica,*	9 S
J. Fox Diefendorf,	*Fort Plain,*	45 S

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Nathan D. Dodge,	*Schenectady,*	14 W
Adrian H. Dunning,	*Ridgebury,*	41 W
Charles C. Foote,	*Jamestown,*	48 N
*c*Andrew H. Green,	*Utica,*	5 W
*x*8James Green,	*Amsterdam,*	2 W
*x*Penn Gaskell Hall,	*Philadelphia,*	33 W
Luther B. Hart,	*Litchfield,* Conn.	37 W
George H. Hearman,	*Pittstown,*	23 W
*x*Israel Holmes,	*Danube,*	32 S
†Theodore Hyatt,	*York Town.*	
James F. Hyndshaw,	*Red Mills,*	26 S
*x*William Hyslop,	*Rhinebeck,*	33 N
Eugenio A. Johnson,	*Warwick,*	19 W
*x*George Kent,	*Ravenna.* Ohio,	37 N
J. Howard King,	*Albany,*	42 N
Henry S. Lincoln,	*Greenfield.*	
William J. Magill,	*Ennisville,* Penn.	36 W
8William Magoffin,	*Schenectady,*	Liberty-st.
Albon Man,	*Westville,*	22 N
*x*Henry Markell,	*St. Johnsville,*	16 N
George McQueen, jun.	*Schenectady,*	32 W
Abel Merchant,	*Nassau,*	36 W
*c*Thomas B. Morrow,	*Albany,*	8 W
*x*Barent A. Mynderse,	*Schenectady,*	State-st.
William W. Paddock,	*Malone,*	22 W
*n*Haskell L. Pawling,	*Amsterdam,*	34 W
†Ransom R. Peck,	*Farmer.*	

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Ira F. Pettibone,	*Stockholm,*	15 N
‡J. Stacy Phelon,	*Cherry Valley,*	34 W
William W. Pratt,	*Canton,*	15 N
*Benjamin F. Rappleye,	*Farmer.*	
xCharles Ray,	*Rochester,*	28 W
Albert Raynsford,	*New-Scotland,*	25 W
†Salmon Richards,	*Glen's Falls,*	
Henry F. Rose,	*Allen's Hill,*	16 S
Gardner R. Scriven,	*Petersburgh,*	Liberty-st.
xHenry T. Seely,	*Hector Falls.*	
Frederic W. Seward,	*Auburn,*	S 6
John M. Stark,	*New-York,*	25W
John B. Steele, jun.	*Schenectady,*	32 W
—Henry N. Strachn,	*Lansingburgh,*	Liberty-st.
xSimon V. Swits,	*Schenectady,*	Church-st.
xDavid H. Thayer,	*Nunda Valley,*	28 N
Isaac Van Etten,	*Port Jervis,*	19 W
x8Peter Van Olinda,	*Watervliet,*	9 W
James Van Voast,	*Schenectady,*	1 W
Samuel Wells,	*Luzerne,*	26 W
8Charles P. Williams,	*Boonville,*	9 S
xSamuel F. Wile,	*Pleasant Valley,*	27 W
Benjamin F. Winegar,	*Union Springs,*	6 W
xEdwin Martin,	*Newport,*	17 S

FRESHMAN CLASS.

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
Jacob H. Akin,	*Rotterdam,*	47 N
William B. Arnold,	*Ogden,*	
*x*William R. Baker,	*Watervliet,*	4 W
†Linus D. Bishop,	*Sandy-Hill,*	
Solomon B. Bosworth,	*West Springfield,* Mass.	Maid. L.
*c*Albert Cable,	*Constantia,*	4 W
†John H. Canoll,	*Albany.*	
Stephen V. R. Cooper,	*Conquest,*	16 W
Elhanan H. Crocker,	*Aberdeen,* Miss.	20 W
Daniel J. Darrow,	*Princetown,*	Liberty-st.
Samuel T. Freeman,	*Schenectady,*	Union-street.
James Gilmour,	*Ogdensburgh,*	31 W
Theodore F. Hall,	*Rochester,*	28 W
*c*Charles J. Lansing,	*Lansingburgh,*	35 W
*c*Frederic Loshe,	*Blossburgh,* Penn.	6 W
Bardard F. B. Mackay,	*New-York,*	3 W
George H. Mann,	*Gorham,* Me.	Union-st.
*c*John McDonald,	*York,*	28 W
Jacob Moore,	*Laurel,* Del.	28 W
*x*Ebenezer L. Newman,	*South Onondaga.*	
*x*George W. Newman,	*South Onondaga.*	

Names.	Residences.	Rooms.
†Norman Ottman,	*Seward.*	
*x*William C. Rogers,	*Schenectady,*	50 Front-st.
‡Newton B. Sherman,	*Cold Spring,*	40 W
Amasa Coy Smith,	*Fredericton,* N. B.	N H
*c*Charles J. Smith,	*Brookhaven,*	3 W
Silas Smith,	*Brunswick,*	31 W
William G. Smull,	*Baltimore,* Md.	Maiden-lane.
John C. Starkweather,	*Cooperstown,*	33 W
†James H. Tice,	*Palmyra.*	
†Cornelius J. Vanderbilt,	*New-York.*	
*x*Charles Washburn,	*Stafford Springs,* Conn.	37 W

Hereafter, conduct as well as scholarship will be indicated on the catalogue.

SUMMARY.

Seniors,	99
Juniors,	96
Sophomores,	72
Freshmen,	32
Total,	299

INFORMATION.

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission must present testimonials of good moral character, and if from another college, a letter of dismission or recommendation.

Candidates for the Freshman Class will be examined in the grammar of the English, Latin and Greek languages, in Virgil, Sallust, Cicero's Select Orations, the four Gospels, Jacob's Greek Reader, (or an equivalent,) in Arithmetic and Geography.

Candidates for any other class will be examined in the studies previously pursued by said class.

It is very important that candidates should be thoroughly prepared, especially in grammatical and elementary knowledge.—Where they have more time than is requisite for such preparation, it is desirable, for obvious reasons, that they should not anticipate studies in the College course, but apply themselves to other studies.

Students not regular members of College, are allowed, as University Students, to prosecute any branches for which they are qualified, provided they attend three recitations daily, and conform in all other respects to the laws of College. On leaving College they receive certificates of character and scholarship.

Students from other Colleges, cannot enter later than the beginning of the third term of the Senior year.

Examinations for admission take place in presence of three officers. The regular times for such examinations are the two days immediately preceding Commencement, and the last two days of each College vacation.

PAYMENTS.

The College Bills are made out three times a year, and must be paid in advance. Students, unless from another College, pay for entrance into the Freshman Class, $5; into the Sophomore Class, $7; into the Junior Class, $9; into the Senior Class, $12. No retrospective expense is incurred by entering in advance.

FISCAL GUARDIAN.

The Register acts, without charge, as fiscal guardian, for all students who deposit funds in his hands.

ANNUAL EXPENSE.

College Bills and Board in the Hall, from...	$108 00 to $115
Fuel and Light,.....	8 50
Washing,.....	6 00 to $8

Young men in straitened circumstances and of good character, are assisted more or less by the Trustees of the College, so long as they study and conduct in a satisfactory manner. The whole annual expense for tuition, board, fuel, lights, &c. &c. of Students so assisted, will not, where economy is used, exceed from $60 to $70 per annum.

RESIDENCE AND DISCIPLINE.

Students are expected to reside in the main buildings, which are occupied by the President and Professors, and their respective families. No student can reside elsewhere without special permission.

The discipline of the institution is moral and parental. Disgraceful punishments are not inflicted: but no young man who indulges in gaming, intemperance, or other vice, who is absent from his room at night, or who habitually neglects his studies, can be allowed to remain.

MERIT ROLL.

Every Student is required at the opening of each term to report himself at the Register's office; and till so reported will be considered as absent, and so reported on his bill. A similar report, and for the same reason, is required after any temporary absence by sickness or permission.

An accurate account of the delinquencies of every Student, and of his daily attendance, conduct and scholarship is kept. The result, determining his place on the Merit Roll, is reported at the close of each term, or more frequently, to his parent or guardian.

VACATIONS.

There are three vacations annually, one of six weeks, immediately after Commencement, on the 4th Wednesday in July; one of four or five weeks from the 1st of December, and one in April.—Students are expected to return to their friends during vacations.

COURSE OF STUDIES.

Freshman Class.

FIRST TERM.

- Livy.
- Horace and Latin Prosody—with Composition and Declamation.
- Xenophon's Anabasis,.....*Cleveland.*

SECOND TERM.

- Herodotus and Thucydides,.....*Græca Maj.*
- Horace, Roman Antiquities.
- Algebra,.....*Bourdon.*

THIRD TERM.

- Cicero de Officiis—with Composition and Declamation.
- Algebra—continued,.....*Bourdon.*
- Lysias, Isocrates and Demosthenes.

CLASSICAL COURSE.*

Sophomore Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Tacitus' History—Geology, twice a week.
- Xenophon's Mem. ..... *Packard.*
- Plane Geometry, ... *Legendre.*

SECOND TERM.
- Græca Majora, ... *Aristotle, Dionysius and Longinus.*
- Juvenal, and Terence.
- Solid Geometry, ... *Legendre.*

THIRD TERM.
- Homer's Iliad,
- Trigonometry, ... *Legendre.*
- Abercrombie's Intellectual Powers—Botany, twice a week.

Junior Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Conic Sections, ... *Jackson.*
- Hesiod and Sophocles, ... *Græca Maj.*
- Rhetoric, ... *Blair.*

SECOND TERM.
- Cicero de Oratore.
- Chemistry, ... *Draper.*
- Natural Philosophy, (Statics,) ..... *Farrar.*
- Plautus, (extra study.)

THIRD TERM.
- Political Economy, ... *Say.*
- Medea, &c. ..... *Græca Maj.*
- Natural Philosophy, (Dynamics, Hydros. &c.)

Senior Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Astronomy, ... *Gummere.*
- Electricity.
- Elements of Critlcism, ... *Kames.*

SECOND TERM.
- Optics, ... *Jackson.*
- Logic, ... *Tappan.*
- Kames, and Moral Philosophy.
- Prometheus Vinctus of Æschylus, to an extra division.

THIRD TERM.
- Hebrew, with Lectures on Biblical Literature.
- Botany, Geology and Mineralogy.
- Anatomy and Physiology, three times a week.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Butler's Analogy.
- Synoptical View of the Sciences in Lectures.

Lectures are also delivered during the course on Natural Philosophy, Rhetoric and Oratory, Political Economy, Metaphysical and Moral Philosophy, and the Philosophy of History.

*Either course at the choice of the Student.

SCIENTIFIC COURSE.*

Sophomore Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Tacitus—Geology.
- History.
- Plane Geometry, ... *Legendre.*

SECOND TERM.
- Natural Theology, ... *Paley.*
- Juvenal, and Terence.
- Solid Geometry, ... *Legendre.*

THIRD TERM.
- Natural History, ... *Ware.*
- Trigonometry and Applications, ... *Legendre.*
- Abercrombie's Intellectual Powers, and Botany.

Junior Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Conic Sections, ... *Jackson.*
- Algebra, ... *Bourdon.*
- Rhetoric, ... *Blair.*
- Geometrical Draughting, (extra study.)

SECOND TERM.
- German.
- Chemistry, ... *Draper.*
- Natural Philosophy, (Statics,) ..... *Farrar.*
- Perspective Drawing, &c., (extra study.)

THIRD TERM.
- Political Economy, ... *Say.*
- Analytic Geometry of three dimensions, ... *Boucharlat.*
- Natural Philosophy, (Dynamics, Hydros., &c.)
- French, (extra study,) ..... *Moliere's Comedies.*
- Surveying and Leveling, (extra study,) ..... *Davies.*

Senior Class.

FIRST TERM.
- Differential and Integral Calculus, ... *Boucharlat.*
- Astronomy, ... *Gummere.*
- Lectures on Electricity, Magnetism, Galvanism, Electro-Magnetism, and Sound.
- Elements of Criticism.
- Geodesy and Practical Astronomy, (extra study.)

SECOND TERM.
- Boucharlat's Mechanics.
- Optics, ... *Jackson.*
- Logic, ... *Tappan.*
- Kames and Moral Philosophy.
- Civil Engineering, (extra study.)

THIRD TERM.
- Law, ... *Kent.*
- Botany, Geology and Mineralogy.
- Anatomy and Physiology, three times a week.
- Moral Philosophy.
- Butler's Analogy.
- Synoptical View of the Sciences in Lectures.

A Lecture is delivered each Sunday evening on the Evidences of Christianity, or on some portion of Scripture.

*Either course at the choice of the Student.

INSTRUCTION.

THERE are nine Departments of Instruction, viz:—I. Rhetoric, Elocution, and General Criticism.—II. Ancient Languages.—III. Modern Languages.—IV. Oriental Learning.—V. Mathematics.—VI. Physical Science.—VII. Physiology, Natural History, &c.—VIII. Moral and Political Science.—IX. Civil Engineering.

I. DEPARTMENT OF RHETORIC, ELOCUTION, &c.

1. TEXT BOOKS.

Kames' Elements of Criticism, and Blair's Lectures.

2. EXERCISES.

Composition, Declamation, Extemporaneous Debate, and Critical Examination of Authors.

3. LECTURES.

On Criticism, Oratory, &c.

II. ANCIENT LANGUAGES.

1. TEXT BOOKS.

In Latin—Horace, Livy, Cicero de Officiis, Tacitus, Juvenal, Cicero de Oratore, Terence and Plautus; Adams' Roman Antiquities, Butler's Classical Geography, Andrews' and Stoddard's Latin Grammar, or Bullions'; Eschenberg's Manual, Beck's Syntax.

In Greek—Græca Majora, Xenophon's Anabasis by Cleveland, Demosthenes and Æschines, Homer's Iliad, Xenophon's Memorabilia by Packard, Plato's Georgias, Longinus de Sublimitate, Prometheus Vinctus of Æschylus, Œdipus Tyrannus and Electra of Sophocles, Medea of Euripides, and Greek Testament; Potter's

Grecian Antiquities, Eschenberg's Manual, Bullion's Greek Grammar, Anthon's Greek Prosody.

2. EXERCISES.

Grammatical Analysis, Composition in Latin and Greek prose and verse, Written Translations, and Analysis (oral and written) of the authors.

3. LECTURES.

On the Ancient Drama, the Grecian Schools of Philosophy, Manners and Morals of the Ancients, and on History.

III. MODERN LANGUAGES.

TEXT BOOKS.

In French—Perrin's Grammar and Exercises, Telemachus and Moliére's Comedies.

In Italian—Bachi's Grammar, Surault's edition of Sforzosi.

In German—Follen's Grammar and Reader, Schiller's and Goethe's Dramas.

IV. ORIENTAL LEARNING.

TEXT BOOKS.

Stewart's Hebrew Grammar and Chrestomathy, the Psalms and Isaiah.

V. MATHEMATICS.

TEXT BOOKS.

1. In the Calculus—Hassler's Theoretical Arithmetic, Davies' edition of Bourdon's Algebra, Davies' Differential and Integral Calculus.

2. In Geometry—Legendre's Geometry, Legendre's Trigonometry, (with applications to Engineering, &c.) Davies' Descriptive Geometry, Davies' Analytic Geometry, Davies' Surveying, Jackson's Conic Sections, and Farrar's Topography.

3. In Mechanics—Boucharlat's and Farrar's Mechanics.

VI. PHYSICAL DEPARTMENT.

TEXT BOOKS.

1. In Physics—Jackson's Optics.
2. In Chemistry—Draper's Chemistry.
3. In Astronomy—Gummere's Astronomy.

VII. PHYSIOLOGY, NATURAL HISTORY, &c.

TEXT BOOKS.

1. In Physiology—Magendie's Physiology.

2. In Natural History—Ware's edition of Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History.

3. In Botany, Geology and Mineralogy—Gray's Botanical Text Book, Hitchcock's Geology, Cleaveland and Sheppard's Mineralogy

VIII. MORAL AND POLITICAL SCIENCE.

1. TEXT BOOKS.

Paley's Natural Theology, Abercrombie's Intellectual Powers, Tappan's Logic, Paley's or Wayland's Moral Philosophy, Say's Political Economy, Butler's Analogy, and Kent's Commentaries on American Law, 1 vol.

2. EXERCISES.

Written Dissertations by each Student on questions previously assigned.

3. LECTURES.

On Anthropology, on Theories of Ethical Philosophy, on Political Economy, on the Philosophy of History, and the Philosophy of Law.

IX. CIVIL ENGINEERING.—(Voluntary.)

1. TEXT BOOKS.

Davies' Surveying, &c.; Gillespie's Road-making; Mahan's Civil Engineering.

2. EXERCISES.

Geometrical Drawing, Perspective, Isometrical Projection; Sur-

veying, Leveling, Topography, Triangulation, Location of Road, &c. in the field.

3. LECTURES.

On Applications of Geometry to the Useful Arts; Geodesy; Civil Engineering; Construction, in Stone, Wood and Iron, &c.

A *special* course of *Civil Engineering*, embracing the above subjects and exercises, and extending through the Junior and Senior years, will be given to such as may desire it. Those who go regularly through it, and evince due proficiency, will receive a special Diploma or Certificate to that effect.

In addition to this *special* course, *popular lectures on Civil Engineering* will be given to all the Seniors during one term; and a course on the *applications of Geometry in the Arts*, will be given to the Sophomores during the *third* term.

VIEW OF AMHERST COLLEGE, WITH THE NEW CABINET & OBSERVATORY (FROM THE SOUTH WEST)

CATALOGUE

OF THE

OFFICERS AND STUDENTS

OF

AMHERST COLLEGE,

FOR THE

ACADEMICAL YEAR

1847—48.

[17]

AMHERST:
J. S. & C. ADAMS, PRINTERS.

CORPORATION.

Rev. EDWARD HITCHCOCK, D. D., LL. D., President.
Rev. JOSEPH VAILL, of Somers, Ct.
Rev. ALFRED ELY, D. D., of Monson.
Hon. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, of Springfield.
Rev. JOHN FISKE, D. D., of New Braintree.
Rev. THEOPHILUS PACKARD, D. D., of Shelburne.
Hon. SAMUEL T. ARMSTRONG, of Boston.
JOHN TAPPAN, Esq., of Boston.
Hon. DAVID MACK, of Amherst.
Hon. ALFRED D. FOSTER, of Worcester.
Hon. GEORGE GRENNELL, of Greenfield.
Rev. JACOB IDE, D. D. of Medway.
Rev. JOHN NELSON, D. D., of Leicester.
EBENEZER ALDEN, M. D., of Randolph.
Hon. SAMUEL WILLISTON, of Easthampton.
Hon. LINUS CHILD, of Lowell.
HENRY EDWARDS, Esq., of Boston.

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD. Esq.
SECRETARY.

Hon. EDWARD DICKINSON,
TREASURER.

OVERSEERS OF THE FUND

IN AID OF INDIGENT STUDENTS.

Rev. THOMAS SNELL, D. D., of North Brookfield.
Rev. SAMUEL OSGOOD, D. D., of Springfield.
WILLIAM HYDE, Esq., of Ware.
Rev. CYRUS MANN, of Plymouth.
THOMAS BOND, Esq., of Springfield.
Dea. ANDREW W. PORTER, of Monson.
Hon. ITHAMAR CONKEY, of Amherst.

LUCIUS BOLTWOOD, Esq.,
COMMISSIONER.

FACULTY.

REV. EDWARD HITCHCOCK, D. D., LL. D.,
PRESIDENT and Hitchcock Professor of Natural Theology, and of Geology.

REV. AARON WARNER, A. M.,
Williston Professor of Rhetoric and Oratory, and of English Literature.

EBENEZER S. SNELL, A. M.,
Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, and Librarian.

CHARLES U. SHEPARD, M. D.,
Massachusetts Professor of Chemistry and Natural History.

WILLIAM S. TYLER, A. M.,
Graves Professor of the Greek and Hebrew Languages and Literature.

CHARLES B. ADAMS, A. M.,
Adjunct Professor of Astronomy, and Curator of the Cabinet.

REV. HENRY B. SMITH, A. M.,
Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy.

REV. A. D. GRIDLEY, A. M.,
Moore Professor of the Latin and French Languages.

MARSHALL HENSHAW, A. B.,
Tutor.

FRANCIS A. MARCH, A. B.,
Tutor.

HON. WILLIAM B. CALHOUN, A. M.,
Lecturer on Political Economy.

ABBREVIATIONS.

N. C. - - - - -	North College.
M. C. - - - - -	Middle College.
S. C. - - - - -	South College.

SENIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Baker, Erasmus Darwin	*Owasco, N. Y.*	12 S. C.
Case, Ira	*Claremont, N. H.*	7 M. C.
Clark, William Smith	*Easthampton,*	23 S. C.
Dickinson, William Cowper	*New York City,*	6 M. C.
Fiske, Samuel	*Shelburne,*	12 S. C.
Fobes, William Allen	*Oakham,*	7 M. C.
Gaylord, Martin Luther	*Otisco, N. Y.*	10 M. C.
Goodale, George Washington	*West Boylston,*	9 S. C.
Homes, Francis	*Boston,*	14 N. C.
Howe, Francis Augustine	*Harvard,*	9 S. C.
Ide, Jacob Jr.	*West Medway,*	29 S. C.
Ledoux, Louis Palemon	*Opelousas, La.*	14 M. C.
Miller, Robert Dexter	*Dummerston, Vt.*	22 S. C.
Miller, Samuel Fisher	*South Brookfield,*	8 M. C.
Morong, Thomas	*Cahawba, Ala.*	10 N. C.
Patrick, Henry Johnson	*Amherst,*	11 S. C.
Peabody, John Quincy	*Ipswich,*	25 M. C.
Pomeroy, Isaac	*Stonington, Ct.*	25 S. C.
Pratt, Hiram Alden	*Shutesbury,*	10 S. C.
Raynor, James Wheeler	*Montrose, Pa.*	9 N. C.
Read, Hanson Leland	*Grafton,*	27 S. C.
Severance, John Franklin	*Shelburne,*	5 N. C.
Shepard, Thomas Jr.	*Bristol, R. I.*	10 N. C.
Smith, William Spooner	*Amherst,*	16 M. C.
Spencer, John Laurens	*Griswold, Ct.*	6 N. C.
Taylor, Horace	*Granby,*	10 S. C.
Wedge, Newel	*Shelburne Falls,*	7 N. C.
Wedge, Tyler	*Leverett,*	7 N. C.
White, Luther Rice	*Northbridge,*	32 M. C.

JUNIOR CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Ayer, Charles	*Charlestown,*	21 M. C.
Belknap, Isaac Brown	*Smithfield, R. I.*	15 S. C.
Briggs, William Merrick	*Marblehead,*	15 S. C.
Clapp, Edwin	*Chesterfield,*	32 S. C.
Emerson, John Milton	*Heath,*	7 S. C.
Ferguson, George Reid	*Whately,*	9 N. C.
French, Theodore Francis	*Amherst,*	T. Jones' Esq.
Goodnow, Augustus Warren	*Montague,*	21 M. C.
Hammond, William Gardiner Jr.	*Newport, R. I.*	31 S. C.
Hartwell, Charles	*Lincoln,*	14 S. C.
Hatch, Junius Lorin	*Warwick,*	27 M. C.
Herrick, Hubert Pierre	*McDonough, N. Y.*	30 N. C.
Hitchcock, Edward Jr.	*Amherst,*	Dr. Hitchcock's.
Howe, Elijah Jr.	*Dedham,*	27 N. C.
Hudson, Henry Sumner	*Oxford,*	12 M. C.
Jenks, Grenville Tudor	*Brooklyn, N. Y.*	26 N. C.
Kendall, Sylvanus Cobb	*Belfast, Me.*	32 N. C.
Kimball, James Parker	*Oakham,*	23 N. C.
Lester, William Havens	*Bridgehampton, L. I.*	28 S. C.
Lobdell, Henry Jr.	*Danbury, Ct.*	5 S. C.
Locke, Calvin Stoughton	*Hinsdale, N. H.*	12 M. C.
Lothrop, Charles	*Easton,*	5 S. C.
Palmer, William Randall	*Lisbon, Ct.*	18 S. C.
Peck, Henry North	*Salisbury, Ct.*	21 S. C.
Poland, Joseph Dexter	*North Brookfield,*	6. S. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Rolfe, William James	*Lowell,*	32 S. C.
Root, Martin Nelson	*Byfield,*	11 N. C.
Seelye, Julius Hawley	*Bethel, Ct.*	6 S. C.
Seymour, John Alonzo	*Lyme, Ohio,*	27 N. C.
Smith, John Porter	*Hadley,*	28 M. C.
Stearns, George Ingersoll	*West Killingly, Ct.*	29 M. C.
Stoddard, Elijah Woodward	*Coventryville, N. Y.*	24 N. C.
Topping, Robert Emmet	*Bridgehampton, L. I.*	28 S. C.
Walker, George Frederic	*Rockville,*	23 N. C.
Washburn, John Henry	*Amherst,*	21 S. C.
Young, Overton	*Gwinnette, Co., Ga.*	11 M. C.

SOPHOMORE CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Avery, William Fisher	*Conway,*	8 N. C.
Baker, George Pierce	*Rehoboth*	20 M. C.
Beebee, Albert Grahame	*Guilford, N. Y.*	24 N. C.
Bowen, Eleazer	*Rehoboth,*	22 N. C.
Bowen, Simeon	*Rehoboth,*	22 N. C.
Boyden, John Augustus	*Salisbury, N. C.*	19 M. C.
Butler, Milford Clark	*Buckland,*	20 M. C.
Cory, John Edwin	*Mansfield,*	24 M. C.
Crosby, Minott Sherman	*Andover,*	16 N. C.
Dickinson, Austin	*Amherst,*	19 N. C.
Faunce, Daniel Worcester	*Plymouth,*	20 N. C.
Fenn, Thomas Legare	*Charleston, S. C.*	Mr. Nims'.
Fisher, Luther Paine	*Windham, Ct.*	32 N. C.
Garrett, Edmund Young	*Canton Centre, Ct.*	31 N. C.
Gay, Augustine Milton	*Nashville, N. H.*	24 S. C.
Gilbert, Archibald Falconer	*Stamford, N. Y.*	31 N. C.
Gould, George Henry	*New Braintree,*	25 N. C.
Hardy, Jacob	*Danvers,*	7 S. C.
Hill, Edward Lyman	*Williamsburgh,*	24 M. C.
Hodge, Leicester Porter	*Hadley,*	20 N. C.
Howland, George	*Conway,*	25 N. C.
Manning, Jacob Merrill	*Greenwood, N. Y.*	16 N. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Newton, Jeremiah Lemuel	*Phillipston,*	8 N. C.
Nickerson, Joseph	*South Dennis,*	13 N. C.
Packard, David Temple	*North Bridgewater,*	12 N. C.
Rawson, Edward Dickens	*South Woodstock, Ct.*	17 S. C.
Sawyer, Sylvester John	*Greenfield,*	29 N. C.
Shattuck, Elijah Carter	*Boylston,*	19 M. C.
Shipley, Henry	*Pepperell,*	26 N. C.
Stevens, Algernon	*Newport, R. I.*	15 N. C.
Stimpson, Thomas Morrill	*Danvers,*	30 N. C.
Thompson, John Howland	*Heath,*	19 N. C.
White, Albert	*Wickapoqueville, L. I.*	28 M. C.
Williston, Lyman Richards	*Easthampton,*	18 M. C.
Wood, John Thornton	*Concord, N. H.*	21 N. C.

FRESHMAN CLASS.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Adams, Henry Martyn	*Enosburgh, Vt.,*	13 N. C.
Allen, Jerome	*Putney, Vt.*	20 S. C.
Baldwin, William Otis	*Mont Vernon, N. H.*	17 S. C.
Bates, Edward Payson	*Granby,*	9 M. C.
Boies, Ethan Ely	*Northampton,*	17 N. C.
Chapin, Lucius Delison	*Wattsburg, Pa.*	4 N. C.
Church, Francis Henry	*Princeton, Ill.*	2 M. C.
Clark, William	*Lunenburg, Vt.*	23 M. C.
Colburn, William Brown	*Amherst,*	Rev. Mr. Colburn's.
Cook, H. Anthony,	*Boston,*	29 N. C.
Cundall, Isaac Newton	*West Killingly, Ct.*	2 N. C.
Currier, George Washington	*Billerica,*	17 M. C.
Curtis, Joseph Seaver	*Hadley,*	8 S. C.
Darling, Edward Payson	*Reading, Pa.*	23 M. C.
Davenport, Jesse Reed	*North Bridgewater,*	12 N. C.
De Witt, Abner	*Ware Village,*	18 N. C.
Doe, Franklin Benjamin	*Lowell,*	1 M. C.
Douglass, Francis Arthur	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*	1 S. C.
Douglass, Ebenezer, Jr.	*Plattsburg, N. Y.*	1 S. C.
Goddard, Daniel Francis	*Plymouth,*	2 N. C.
Hammond, Henry Bull	*Newport, R. I.*	31 S. C.
Harris, James William Monroe	*Natchez, Miss.*	11 M. C.

NAMES.	RESIDENCE.	ROOMS.
Hazeltine, Miron James	*Lowell,*	2 S. C.
Leland, Pardon Kimball	*Grafton,*	1 N. C.
Lewis, Eri Brainerd	*Townsend,*	17 S. C.
Littlefield, James Austin	*Boston,*	4 S. C.
Lyon, Walter Huntington	*South Brookfield,*	20 S. C.
McLeod, Hugh	*Providence, R. I.*	4 M. C.
Mellish, John Hyrcanus	*Auburn,*	1 N. C.
Merrill, Sidney Smith	*Lowell,*	2 S. C.
Moore, Ira Loriston	*Lowell,*	1 M. C.
Nash, Henry Clark	*Amherst,*	Mt. Pleasant.
Overton, Floyd	*Brookhaven, L. I.*	2 M. C.
Palmer, Charles York	*Griswold, Ct.*	18 S. C.
Perkins, Sidney Keith Bond	*Braintree,*	4 N. C.
Richards, James Austin	*Newburyport,*	18 M. C.
Sanford, John Elliot	*Amherst,*	Rev. Mr. Sanford's.
Smith, Henry Martyn	*Westminster,*	4 M. C.
Smith, Justus	*Ashfield,*	3 N. C.
Smith, Horace Montague	*Ashfield,*	3 N. C.
Stebbins, Milan Cyrus	*Granby,*	18 N. C.
Stewart, Andrew	*Natchez, Miss.*	14 M. C.
Stewart, Robert	*Natchez, Miss.*	15 M. C.
Stewart, William Henry	*Natchez, Miss.*	15 M. C.
Thompson, Thomas Miller	*Charlestown,*	21 N. C.
Torrance, Dwight Jonathan	*Enfield,*	4 S. C.
Warner, George Hall	*Windham, Ct.*	19 S. C.
Washburn, William Parsons	*Amherst,*	17 N. C.
Withington, Nathan Noyes	*Newbury,*	11 N. C.
Zelie, John Sheridan	*Fallsburg, N. Y.*	17 M. C.

SUMMARY.

Seniors, - - - - - - -	29
Juniors, - - - - - - -	36
Sophomores, - - - - - -	35
Freshmen, - - - - - -	50
	150

ADMISSION.

Candidates for admission to the Freshman Class are examined in the Grammar of the Latin and Greek languages, Virgil, Cicero's Select Orations, Sallust or Cæsar's Commentaries, Writing of Latin, the Greek of the Four Gospels, Jacob's Greek Reader or an equivalent, English Grammar, and Arithmetic.

Candidates for a higher standing are examined in the same, and also in the part of the Course of Study in College gone over by the Class to which they may desire admission.

The stated times for examination are the Wednesday preceding Commencement, and the first day of the following Term. But Candidates may be examined and admitted at other times in the year, excepting that no admission to the Senior Class is allowed later than the beginning of the second term.

Previously to examination the Candidate must exhibit satisfactory testimonials, that he sustains a good moral character. If he has been a member of any other College, he will be expected to present a certificate of regular dismission.

No one can be admitted to the Freshman Class until he has completed his fourteenth year; and no one to an advanced standing without a corresponding increase of age.

Course of Study and Instruction.

FRESHMAN YEAR.

FIRST TERM.	Folsom's Livy. Classical Mythology and Geography, in Fiske's Translation of Eschenburg's Manual of Classical Literature. Xenophon's Cyropædia. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition. Day's Algebra commenced. Elements of Orthoepy and Elocution. Text book, Caldwell's Manual of Elocution.
SECOND TERM.	Livy finished, Homer's Odyssey commenced. Grecian Antiquities, in Eschenburg's Manual. Arnold's Latin Prose Composition. Algebra concluded. Elocution continued.
THIRD TERM.	Cicero de Officiis, de Senectute and de Amicitia. Homer's Odyssey continued. Roman Antiquities, in Eschenburg. The Philosophy of English Grammar. Playfair's Euclid commenced.

During the year. A weekly exercise in Declamation. Written Translations from the Ancient Languages, and from English into Latin and Greek.

SOPHOMORE YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Horace; Odes.
- Demosthenes; Oration on the Crown.
- Archæology of Literature, in Eschenburg.
- Arnold's Greek Prose Composition.
- Euclid concluded.
- Exercises in Elocution.

SECOND TERM.
- Horace; Satires, Epistles, and the Art of Poetry.
- Demosthenes continued.
- Archæology of Art, in Eschenburg.
- Arnold's Greek Prose Composition.
- Day's Mathematics; Logarithms, Plane Trigonometry, Mensuration of Superficies and Solids, Isoperimetry, Mensuration of Heights and Distances.

THIRD TERM.
- Cicero de Oratore.
- Sophocles; Œdipus Tyrannus.
- Day's Mathematics; Navigation and Surveying.
- Bridge's Conic Sections.
- History of English Language and Literature.
- French, or German.

During the year.—Weekly Rhetorical Exercises; Declamations, Debates or English Compositions. Written Translations.

JUNIOR YEAR.

FIRST TERM.
- Xenophon's Memorabilia.
- Tacitus; History commenced.
- History of Classical Literature, Eschenburg.
- Spherical Trigonometry.
- Olmsted's Natural Philosophy; Mechanics.
- Natural Theology, embracing Zoology, Anatomy and Physiology.

SECOND TERM.

- Plutarch de Sera Numinis Vindicta.
- Tacitus; History finished.
- Olmsted's Philosophy; Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Electricity, Magnetism and Optics.
- Chemistry. Text Book, Silliman's (Junior) First Principles; Works of Reference, Kane's, Turner's, Daniell's, Silliman's and Berzelius's Chemistry.
- Whately's Rhetoric.

THIRD TERM.

- Homer's Iliad.
- Tacitus, de Mor. Germ. and Vita Agricolæ.
- History of Classical Literature finished.
- Olmsted's Astronomy.
- Gray's Botany.

During the year.—Two weekly Rhetorical Exercises; Declamation, Debates, or English Composition.

Note.—Natural Theology, Mineralogy, Zoology, Anatomy and Physiology are taught chiefly by Lectures and subsequent examinations. The works recommended in these branches are the Bridgewater Treatises, Shepard's and Dana's Mineralogy, Smellie's Philosophy of Natural History, Wyatt's and Poe's Conchology, Wilson's and Paxton's Anatomy, Magendie's and Lee's Physiology, and Cutter's Anatomy and Physiology.

The following books are recommended for reference in the Classical department. Andrews and Stoddard's and Zumpt's Latin Grammars, Leverett's Latin Lexicon, Ramshorn's Latin Synonyms, Kuhner's and Crosby's Greek Grammars, Liddell and Scott's Greek Lexicon (Drisler's Edition), Munk's Greek and Roman Metres, Anthon's Classical Dictionary, Butler's Atlas Classica, and Smith's Dictionary of Greek and Roman Antiquities.

SENIOR CLASS.

FIRST TERM.	Intellectual Philosophy, by Subjects. Text books, Brown's Lectures on the Philosophy of the Human Mind, and Stewart's Elements. References to Locke, Reid, Payne, Abercrombie, and Upham. Paley's Evidences of Christianity. Campbell's Philosophy of Rhetoric. Kames's Elements of Criticism.
SECOND TERM.	Intellectual Philosophy continued. Moral Philosophy, by Subjects. Text book, Paley's Elements of Moral and Political Philosophy. References to Edwards on the Will and on the Nature of True Virtue, Payne's Elements of Moral Science, Wardlaw's Christian Ethics, Whewell's Elements of Morality. Butler's Analogy.
THIRD TERM.	Wayland's Political Economy. Hitchcock's Geology. Latin and Greek reviewed.

There are three regular Recitations or Lectures daily, excepting Wednesday and Saturdays, on which there are two.

On every Wednesday afternoon is a public Exercise in Declamation, in which the classes speak by divisions and for which they are prepared by private rehearsal before the Professor of Rhetoric. Seniors and Juniors deliver original Compositions.

There is a Biblical Exercise in the several classes once each week. These recitations are accompanied by familiar Lectures from the Instructors.

Public Worship is attended in the Chapel every sabbath; and Prayers every morning and evening.—One evening each week is a Religious Service by the President or one of the Professors, at which all the Students are invited to attend.

LECTURES.

1. On Chemistry, the third term.
2. Botany, and Geology, the third term.
3. Rhetoric, Oratory and English Literature, each term.
4. Natural Philosophy, each term.
5. Classical Literature or Antiquities, each term.
6. Agricultural Chemistry and Mineralogy, third term.
7. Intellectual and Moral Philosophy, first and second terms.
8. Natural Theology, embracing Zoology, and Anatomy and Physiology illustrated by the Manikin, first and second terms.

EXAMINATIONS.

1. Of all Classes, at or near the close of the first and second Terms.
2. Of the Senior Class, four weeks preceding Commencement.
3. Of the three Lower Classes on the week preceding Commencement.

A record is kept by the Faculty, of the attainments of every student, and also of his delinquencies. Information concerning his proficiency and deportment is, when requested, communicated to the parent or guardian.

PUBLIC PERFORMANCES.

1. Exhibitions, in the second and third Terms.
2. Declamation on Tuesday evening preceding Commencement.
3. Commencement on the second Thursday of August.

On the day preceding Commencement several public Orations or Addresses are usually delivered before Societies connected with the College, by gentlemen invited from abroad.

VACATIONS.

1. Four weeks from Commencement.

2. Six weeks from the Wednesday preceding the annual State Thanksgiving.

3. Three weeks from the third Wednesday of April.

Such students as are obliged by their circumstances to teach school in winter, are allowed to be absent for the purpose.

EXPENSES.

The following are the principal necessary expenses, exclusive of vacations.

Tuition, $10.00 per Term, - - -	$30.00	$30.00
Room Rent, $2.00 per Term, - - -	6.00	6.00
Recitation Rooms, and Ordinary Incidentals, $2.00 per Term, - - - -	6.00	6.00
Fuel and Lights from $9.00 to $11.00 -	9.00	11.00
Board, lowest price in Companies, $1.00 per week; highest price in Families, $2.00 per week; making per year of *thirty-nine* weeks;	39.00	78.00

Good Board in Families may be had at $1.50 per week.

The expenses for Room Rent, Fuel and Lights are estimated on the supposition that two students occupy the same room.

A small charge, additional to the regular Tuition, is requisite the third Term of the Sophomore year, for the instruction in German, which however is at the option of the student; and one of the terms of Junior or Senior year, for the Lectures on Anatomy.

In case of admission to an advanced standing, a fee of five dollars per Term, which is one half of the regular charge for Tuition, will be required, unless such standing shall have been obtained in another College.

There are some expenses, which result from taxes voluntarily

imposed by the classes or societies. These, and expenses for furniture, stationery, &c., will vary according to circumstances and the character and habits of the student.

In incidental expenses, if the parent or guardian furnishes money, or authorizes the contracting of debts, a student may be very extravagant. To guard against this, parents often deposit funds with some one approved by the Faculty, who for a trifling charge will give particular attention to the pecuniary affairs of the student, and render an account of expenditures.

It is earnestly recommended to all parents and guardians not to authorize the obtaining of credit, and not to pay debts unauthorized.

PAYMENTS.

The amount of the first Term Bill must be paid by each student on his admission. Each subsequent Term Bill becomes due at the close of the Term for which it is assessed. A bond with satisfactory surety for the payment of all the College Bills must be given by each student to the Treasurer, at the commencement of the term when he enters.

ASSISTANCE TO BENEFICIARIES.

The regular Term Bills of beneficiaries of Charitable Associations and other indigent pious youth preparing for the Christian Ministry, are ENTIRELY PAID from the fund appropriated to that purpose. A number of indigent students are gratuitously supplied in part with furniture.

CABINET AND LIBRARIES.

The Libraries of the College and the Literary Societies contain about 15.000 volumes. The College Library is accessible to all the students, and the charge to each is according to the use he may make of the books. The Libraries belonging to the two Literary Societies, are accessible to the members of the Societies, according to regulations established by themselves.

The Society of Inquiry has a small Library and a Museum.

The Natural History Society have a Cabinet of over 3000 specimens, in Mineralogy, Geology, and Zoology.

The College Cabinet contains the following Collections:

1. Collection of Simple Minerals from America and Europe: 1850 specimens; Presented by Dr. Hitchoock mostly. 2. General Geological Collection: 840 specimens; Presented by Dr. Hitchcock. 3. Rocks, Minerals and Soils of Massachusetts: 3100 specimens. 4. Economic Collection of Rocks and Minerals from Europe: 300 specimens. 5. Rocks of Continental Europe, with characteristic Fossils: 600 specimens. 6. Rocks, Fossils and Minerals of North America: 3000 specimens. 7. Rocks and Minerals from Asia; from Missionaries: 1000 specimens. 8. Rocks and Foss ls of England: 510 specimens. 9. Rocks and Minerals of Connecticut; presented by Prof. Shepard: 800 specimens. 10. Marbles, Alabasters, Porphyries, &c. polished: 172 specimens. 11. Precious Stones, mostly polished: 100 specimens. 12. Organic Remains; miscellaneous collection: 380 specimens; presented by Dr. Hitchcock. 13. Organic Remains from all the Formations in Europe; arranged according to Bronn's Lethea Geognostica: 500 specimens. 14. Molluscs, or shells; presented by Prof. Hovey chiefly: 1200 species. 15. Miscellaneous Specimens in Zoology and Botany: 500 specimens. 16. Footmarks and Rain Drops in Stone: 200 Specimens.

ADDITIONS TO THE DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY AND ASTRONOMY DURING THE YEAR.

The Woods Cabinet and Lawrence Observatory.

(See the Frontispiece.)

These are united in one structure, though entirely distinct, and have been erected during the past summer, through the liberality of more than forty gentlemen, and the special exertions of Hon. Josiah B. Woods. The largest donor was Hon. Abbott Lawrence.

The Cabinet is an octagon, two stories high, and forty-two feet in diameter, with a gallery in the upper story; affording room for a large amount of specimens. It is fire proof, and built in the most substantial manner. The Observatory consists of an octagonal tower, fifty feet high, and sixteen feet in diameter, with a revolving dome and a transit room attached to one side.

SPECIMENS OFFERED TO THE ACCEPTANCE OF THE COLLEGE BY PROFESSOR ADAMS.

1. A general series of Shells, containing 4500 species, and half a million of individuals, with a million of duplicates. 2. Some 15.000 specimens of insects from Europe and America. 3. Some 500 specimens of Mammals, Birds, Reptiles, Fishes, Crustaceans and Echinoderms. 4. Towards 2000 species of dried plants. 5. A complete suite of the Rocks and Minerals of the State of Vermont, amounting to 2000 specimens. 6. A suite of 1200 specimens of Claystone Concretions.

PROFESSOR SHEPARD'S COLLECTIONS.

This gentleman has already in part deposited in the New Cabinet, his rich and beautiful Mineralogical Collection, including the larger portion of his Meteoric specimens. The extensive suite of rocks, fossils, and zoological specimens, belonging to him, will likewise be deposited in the Cabinet, previous to next Commencement. Before that time, also, it is hoped that Professor Adams' collections may be displayed.

2705

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles
This book is DUE on the last

THE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 001 000 575 9

BUILDING USE
NON-CIRCULATING
TO ALL
BORROWERS

LB
2305
C65

LIBRARY USE
ONLY

BUILDING USE
NON-CIRCULATING
TO
BORROWERS